DO NOT CIRCULATE

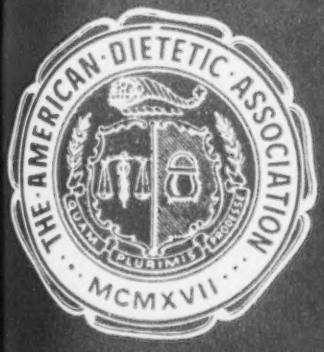
DECEMBER 1955

VOLUME 31 | NUMBER 12

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
DEC 5 1955
HOSPITAL LIBRARY

Journal OF THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION



A.D.A. President's Report to Members — *Fern W. Gleiser*

History of American Cook Books — *Charlotte E. Biester*

Dental Caries of Montana Students — *Lura M. Odland et al.*

Effect of Nonfat Dry Milk Solids on Children's Growth and Health — *Margaret C. Moore et al.*

Use of Milk Products — *Calla Van Syckle*

Amino Acids and Vitamin B_{12} as Supplements for Rice and Wheat — *Barnett Sure*

Effect of Fertilizer in Soil on Vitamins in Collards — *Lois Almon et al.*

A.D.A. Constitutional Changes

S. Margaret Gillam Receives Copher Award — *F. R. Bradley*

Myrtle Brown Becomes Mary Swartz Rose Fellow — *Lydia J. Roberts*

Geraldine Gardner Wins Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award — *Ethel Austin Martin*

Airline Food Service in the Hospital — *Joseph T. Greco and Henrietta Becker*

Surveying Employee Attitudes — *Jean Shaffer*

39th A.D.A. Annual Meeting Milwaukee October 9–12, 1956

heavy-duty

mfb

the shortening with the high smoke point *and built-in** FRYING POWER

* Heavy-duty MFB has found a way to put frying power in frying fat, and at the same time keep it plastic—not hard or crumbly. Heavy-duty MFB handles easily. No need to have two kinds of fat when you use heavy-duty MFB with built-in frying power.

a pure all-hydrogenated all-vegetable shortening made by

THE WESSON OIL PEOPLE New Orleans, La.

VOLUME 31
NUMBER 12

Journal OF THE American Dietetic Association

CONTENTS, DECEMBER 1955

PRESIDENT'S REPORT TO MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION—1954–55—*Fern W. Gleiser* 1211
MILESTONES IN AMERICAN COOKERY LITERATURE—*Charlotte E. Biester*, Ed. D. 1214
DENTAL CARIES EXPERIENCE OF MONTANA STUDENTS—*Lura M. Odland*, Ph.D., *Louise Page, and Stanley T. Dohrman*, D.D.S., F.A.C.D. 1218
EFFECT OF NONFAT DRY MILK SOLIDS ON GROWTH AND NUTRITURE OF CHILDREN—*Margaret C. Moore, Grace A. Goldsmith*, M.D., *Roy E. Butler*, M.D., *Marion H. Wolf, and Murphy P. Martin*, M.D. 1223
CONSUMPTION OF FRESH AND EVAPORATED MILK AND DRY MILK SOLIDS—*Calla Van Syckle*, Ph.D. 1228
EFFECT OF AMINO ACID AND VITAMIN B_{12} SUPPLEMENTS ON THE BIOLOGIC VALUE OF PROTEINS IN RICE AND WHEAT—*Barnett Sure*, Ph.D. 1232
EFFECT OF VARIED SOIL NITROGEN ON B VITAMINS IN COLLARDS—*Lois Almond*, Ph.D., *M. Geiger, and W. S. Anderson* 1235
EDITORIAL
A.D.A. Constitutional Changes 1238
S. Margaret Gillam Receives Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award—*Frank R. Bradley*, M.D. 1238
Myrtle L. Brown Becomes 1955 Mary Swartz Rose Fellow—*Lydia J. Roberts*, Ph.D. 1239
Geraldine G. Gardiner Becomes Fourth Winner of Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award—*Ethel Austin Martin* 1240
CURRENT COMMENT
Six Years' Experience with Airline Food Service in the Hospital—*Joseph T. Greco and Henrietta Becker* 1243
Employee Attitudes Are Surveyed to Improve Personnel Relations—*Jean Shaffer* 1246
BOOK REVIEWS 1252
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 1254
CURRENT LITERATURE 1256
NEWS NOTES 1274
INDEX TO VOLUME 31 1289

The Journal of the American Dietetic Association is published monthly by The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md., and 620 N. Michigan Ave.. Chicago 11, Ill. Neither the Association nor the Editor assumes responsibility for the opinions expressed by authors of papers abstracted, quoted, or published in full in this Journal.

Subscription Rates: $6 per year in advance in the U. S., Canada, and countries of the Postal Union; all other countries, $7 per year in advance. Special rate to undergraduate students and dietetic interns in approved internships, $2 per year in advance, if order is approved by head of the department. Single copies 75 cents in advance. All correspondence concerning Journal subscriptions, orders for copies or reprints from the Journal, and notices of change of address should be sent to The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves.. Baltimore 2, Md., or preferably 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Notices regarding change of address should reach the publisher by the *23rd of the month before the date of issue* on which the change is to take effect and both old and new addresses must be given. Claims for Journals lost in the mail will not be entertained more than six months after the date of the issue involved.

Editorial Correspondence: All articles and notices for publication, general correspondence, and inquiries should be sent to the Editor at The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Manuscripts are accepted for publication on condition that they are contributed solely to the Journal. Copy must be double-spaced and two copies, an original and one carbon, submitted.

Advertising: All correspondence concerning advertising should be addressed to The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

COPYRIGHT, 1955, BY THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION Printed in U.S.A.
Entered as second-class matter June 30, 1925 at the Post Office at Baltimore, Md. under the act of August 24, 1912.
Published monthly by The American Dietetic Association

OFFICERS, 1955-1956, THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

Headquarters of the Association: 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11

Coordinating Cabinet

EXECUTIVE BOARD

President, WINIFRED H. ERICKSON, Ancker Hospital, St. Paul
President-Elect, LUCILLE M. REFSHAUGE, Hartford Hospital, Hartford 6, Conn.
Speaker of the House of Delegates, MARGUERITE L. PETTEE, Univ. of Colorado Medical School, Denver 20
Secretary and Chairman, Membership Committee, MARY ELLEN JOHNSON, Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo
Treasurer and Chairman, Finance Committee, DORIS JOHNSON, Ph.D., Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven 4, Conn.

SECTION CHAIRMEN

Community Nutrition, MARJORIE M. MORRISON, Florida Board of Health, Jacksonville 1
Diet Therapy, ELMIRA E. BLECHA, VA Hospital, Houston
Education, MRS. MARTHA NELSON LEWIS, The Ohio State Univ., Columbus 10
Food Administration, BEATRICE DONALDSON, Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison

PUBLIC RELATIONS CHAIRMAN

ALICE L. CROMARTIE, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee

COUNCIL OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Speaker, MARGUERITE L. PETTEE, Univ. of Colorado Medical School, Denver 20
Speaker-Elect, ADELIA M. BEEUWKES, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Delegates of the House of Delegates
BERTHA J. BILTZ, St. Luke's Hospital, Cleveland 1956
MAY S. REYNOLDS, Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison 1956
RUTH S. DICKIE, Wisconsin General Hospital, Madison 1957
LEVELLE WOOD, The Ohio State Univ., Columbus 10 1957
Senior Delegates-at-Large
MILDRED BONNELL, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana 1956
MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., Michigan State Univ., East Lansing 1956
ERCEL S. EPPRIGHT, Ph.D., Iowa State College, Ames 1957
HELEN A. HUNSCHER, Ph.D., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland 1957

DELEGATES-AT-LARGE

BEULAH HUNZICKER, Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago 12 ... 1958
C. FRANCES MACKINNON, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill 1958

Headquarters Staff

RUTH M. YAKEL, Executive Director
DOROTHY J. BATES, Assistant to Educational Director
MILDRED L. EGEBERG, Advertising and Exhibition Director
MRS. DOROTHY WEBER INYARD, Membership and Credentials Director
MRS. THELMA POLLEN, Public Relations Director
WILMA F. ROBINSON, Educational Director
J. HART ROSDAIL, Business Manager
MRS. DOROTHEA F. TURNER, Editor, JOURNAL
HARRIET E. SANKEY, Managing Editor, JOURNAL
CLARA ZEMPEL, Professional Activities Director

ADVISORY BOARD

FREDRICK J. STARE, M.D., Ph.D., *Chairman*—Harvard School of Public Health, Boston 1956
GEORGE BUGBEE, Health Information Foundation, New York City 1957
FRANK R. BRADLEY, M.D., Barnes Hospital, St. Louis 1958

AWARDS, SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FUND BOARD

HELEN A. HUNSCHER, Ph.D., *Chairman*—Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland 6 1956

DIETETIC INTERNSHIP BOARD

MRS. CORINNE H. ROBINSON, *Chairman*—Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia 1956

JOURNAL BOARD

MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., *Chairman*—Michigan State Univ., East Lansing 1956
MRS. ELIZABETH CASO, Diabetes Section, Public Health Service, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Boston 1956
MRS. CORINNE H. ROBINSON, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia 1956
JANE M. LEICHSENRING, Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul 1957
ROSEMARY L. LODDE, Veterans Administration, Washington 25, D. C. 1957
RUTH L. HUENEMANN, D.Sc., Univ. of California, Berkeley 1957
PEARL J. ALDRICH, Ph.D., Michigan State Univ., East Lansing 1958
LORRAINE G. WENG, National Dairy Council, Chicago 2 1958
E. ALLIENE MOSSO, St. Luke's Hospital, New York 25 1958

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Annual Meeting, DOROTHY BELKNAP, Milwaukee County Dispensary, Milwaukee; RUTH A. HUMBOLDT, 1510 Alice St., Wauwatosa 13, Wis.
Civil Defense, DOROTHY L. BOVEE, American National Red Cross, Washington, D. C.
Educational Exhibits, MARTHA J. MOFFIT, VA Hospital, Hines, Ill.
History of A.D.A., MRS. ANNA BOLLER BEACH, The Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago
History of Nutrition and Dietetics, E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D., Univ. of Alabama, University
Library, ELIZABETH H. TUFT, Wesley Memorial Hospital, Chicago
Nominating, RUTH W. SPENCER, Veterans Administration, Washington 25, D. C.
Program Planning, MARTHA J. MOFFIT, VA Hospital, Hines, Ill.; FRANCES L. LOW, Methodist Hospital, Houston
Career Guidance, SOPHIA M. PODGORSKI, Pennsylvania Department of Health, Wilkes-Barre

PRESIDENTS OF STATE DIETETIC ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

ALABAMA: Mrs. Jeannine T. Brown, Rt. #2, Box 488, Birmingham 9
ARIZONA: Mrs. Betty F. Neal, Arizona Public Service, Phoenix
ARKANSAS: Mrs. Mildred R. Darnell, VA Hospital, Little Rock
CALIFORNIA: Maxine Merrick, VA Hospital, Fresno
COLORADO: Evelyn I. Sperling, Colorado College, Colorado Springs
CONNECTICUT: Elna E. Daniels, Univ. of Connecticut, Storrs
DELAWARE: Ruth E. Brennan, Delaware Dept. of Public Health, Dover
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Edith A. Jones, Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda 14, Md.
FLORIDA: Gladys E. Hall, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee
GEORGIA: Millicent J. Martin, Georgia Department of Education, Atlanta
IDAHO: Agnes E. Bahlert, Idaho State College, Pocatello
ILLINOIS: E. Evelyn Smith, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana
INDIANA: Martha F. McBride, Indiana Univ., Bloomington
IOWA: Mary M. Meis, 1201—6th Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids
KANSAS: Velma M. Knearl, VA Center, Wichita 8
KENTUCKY: Mrs. Anne M. Clemmons, Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington
LOUISIANA: Beth Andrews, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
MAINE: Charlotte S. Peirce, H. D. Goodall Memorial Hospital, Sanford
MARYLAND: Elaine L. Laursen, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5
MASSACHUSETTS: Louise Hatch, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston 14
MICHIGAN: Margaret L. King, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit 2
MINNESOTA: Alberta M. Gurtler, Board of Public Welfare, St. Paul
MISSISSIPPI: Dr. Blanche Tansil, Univ. of Mississippi, University
MISSOURI: Helen McLachlan, St. Louis Univ. Hospitals, St. Louis
MONTANA: Eleanor Fredrickson, Galen, R. #1, Deer Lodge
NEBRASKA: Mrs. Virginia L. Tompkins, 2519 S. 53rd St., Lincoln
NEVADA: Mrs. Pauline P. Clark, 825 Stoker Ave., Reno
NEW HAMPSHIRE: Dr. Anna Light, Univ. of New Hampshire, Durham
NEW JERSEY: Mrs. Dorothy T. Eckert, 88 Highland Ave., Metuchen
NEW MEXICO: Sister Mary Bertha, St. Joseph Hospital, Albuquerque
NEW YORK: A. June Bricker, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., New York City 10
NORTH CAROLINA: Elizabeth M. Kaiser, Duke Univ., Durham
NORTH DAKOTA: Sister Mary Martha Dickson, St. Alexius Hospital, Bismarck
OHIO: Margaret M. Walsh, Welfare Federation of Cleveland, Cleveland 15
OKLAHOMA: Betty A. Darcey, VA Hospital, Oklahoma City
OREGON: Ruth L. Mercer, Multnomah Hospital, Portland
PENNSYLVANIA: Mrs. Corinne H. Robinson, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia 4
RHODE ISLAND: Mrs. Doris E. Lewis, Rhode Island Hospital, Providence
SOUTH CAROLINA: Mattie M. Reavis, Anderson Memorial Hospital, Anderson
SOUTH DAKOTA: Sister M. Antoinette, O.S.B. St. Mary's Hospital, Pierre
TENNESSEE: Mrs. Flo J. Stephenson, 1629 E. Main St., Murfreesboro
TEXAS: Dr. Mina W. Lamb, Texas Technological College, Lubbock
UTAH: Mrs. Betty Cottle Bergman, Dairy Council of Utah, Salt Lake City
VERMONT: Helen I. Brown, Waterman Cafeteria, South Burlington
VIRGINIA: Kathryn E. Smith, Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond
WASHINGTON: Edna C. Messinger, Regents Hill Dormitory, Pullman
WEST VIRGINIA: Ann Louise File, Raleigh General Hospital, Beckley
WISCONSIN: Dagmar W. Tuomin, Milwaukee County Institutions, Milwaukee 13
WYOMING: D. Jean Golden, Ivinson Memorial Hospital, Laramie
HAWAII: Boletha Frojen, Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu 4

President's Report to Members of The American Dietetic Association—1954-55[1]

FERN W. GLEISER

Professor of Institution Economics and Management, School of Business Administration, University of Chicago

THE revised Articles of Incorporation adopted by The American Dietetic Association in June 1955, read, "The purpose for which the corporation is organized is to improve the nutrition of human beings, to advance the science of dietetics and nutrition, and to advance education in these and allied areas."

This purpose is built into the very structure of the Association's programs reaffirming the organization's qualifications for a position among scientific and educational societies.

It seems appropriate that these programs be examined in the light of the stated purpose. Therefore, this annual report is an attempt to summarize current and proposed scientific and educational activities. Although it is technically a twelve-month report, it will quickly be seen that the activities of the past year comprise but small parts of continuing long-range programs. The programs are carefully planned, adjusted, and executed to meet the ever-changing challenges which confront the hospital dietitian, the nutritionist, and other members of the Association.

THE JOURNAL

The primary instrument which interprets to members, professional associates, and the public the Association's scientific and educational status is the JOURNAL. It has earned important recognition among scientific publications through the quality and number of original research reports that are published annually. Approximately one-half of the articles in the last year have been in this category.

Another grouping of the articles in the JOURNAL relates to the four subject areas of educational activities: community nutrition, diet therapy, food administration, and professional education. The past year, one-fifth of the articles have been on food administration; one-fifth, diet therapy; one-fifth, in the areas of community nutrition and professional education, with the other two-fifths of general interest.

In addition to the scientific and educational aspects of the JOURNAL, the number of editorial pages has been increasing. The editor reports that in the past two years additional editorial material in each issue has amounted to a total equivalent of approximately four and one-half extra issues, on the basis of the 1950 to 1953 JOURNALS.

The Executive Board is studying how long this increased editorial content can be absorbed by the present staff.

ASSOCIATION-SPONSORED INSTITUTES FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION OF MEMBERS

More than 50 per cent of the applicants admitted to membership each year are from approved dietetic internships, and about 30 per cent of the remainder are former members who have applied for reinstatement. It follows, therefore, that the future administration of the Association will be influenced largely by recent and current interns. The quality of preparation in the internships today will be an important factor in the kind of leadership the Association will have tomorrow. The educational programs in the internships will be reflected in the future role of the dietitian in the administration of the dietary department of the hospital, other types of institutions, and commercial food service establishments.

The subject of continuing education of members through institutes, workshops, and short courses has been discussed by the Executive Board in the past and again this year. The logical relationship of these activities to the educational programs in the internships has received attention.

Because of the keen interest as well as the responsibility of the internship directors in the continuing education of their interns, the first institute for internship directors and their staffs sponsored by A.D.A. is being planned for early in 1956.

It is anticipated that this first institute will mark the beginning of another activity in the organiza-

[1] Presented in St. Louis at the business meeting of members of The American Dietetic Association on October 18, 1955.

tion's educational program, not only for internship directors but for other members of the Association. One's foresight focused on the development of A.D.A.-sponsored institutes must suggest need for the expansion of the Educational Department staff. A program, such as is envisioned for an organization reaching toward a membership of 12,000, will require the full time of a member of the headquarters staff. This appointment is as important today as it was six years ago when a public relations director was engaged. No one cares to think of what our situation today might be had we failed to initiate and develop a Public Relations Department.

A.H.A. and A.D.A. Joint Committee and Aid to Small Hospitals

The increased demand for dietitians has contributed to the dilemma of the small hospital which desires to provide a well rounded program of patient care that includes adequate nutrition and diet therapy as well as medical and nursing services. The administrators of these hospitals are aware of the need of the professionally qualified dietitian to assume responsibility for this aspect of the program. They recognize, too, that each small hospital cannot have the services of a full-time dietitian. The only feasible solution seems to be the plan whereby two or more hospitals may share the knowledge and abilities of a professionally qualified dietitian.

A dietitian in the role of a shared dietitian is not new. This year the Joint Committee of the American Hospital Association and The American Dietetic Association voted to sponsor a project designed to assist small hospitals in obtaining the services of shared dietitians. Indiana was the state selected to conduct the trial program.

The organizations which agreed to become active participants in the project are the Indiana Hospital Association, Indiana Medical Association, Indiana Board of Health, and Indiana Dietetic Association. Their purpose is to bring together the dietitian who is willing to divide her services among two or more hospitals and the institutions which desire to employ a professionally qualified dietitian. In the spring, a letter describing this project was sent to the presidents of state dietetic associations and the kit of materials developed for the Indiana project was offered to them.

Another activity in the interests of the small hospital which the Joint Committee sponsored this year was the mailing of a letter to all presidents and executive secretaries of state hospital associations, seeking their support in acquainting hospital administrators, through their state bulletins, with some of the solutions designed to meet the dietitian shortage. Important among the suggestions is the employment of a nonprofessional person who performs supervisory functions which the dietitian assigns and who, along with clerks, aids in the operating responsibilities of the dietary department. The cooperation of these state association secretaries has been splendid.

The placing of the emphasis on the use of nonprofessional personnel for food service supervision logically calls for the training of competent people for clearly defined duties. The Joint Committee of A.H.A. and A.D.A. has encouraged the development of such programs.

These two organizations have had representation and participation in the discussions of the course for the food service supervisor which, it is anticipated, will be initiated at Michigan State University this year. The project in that state has been a cooperative effort of the Michigan Hospital and Dietetic Associations. The Kellogg Foundation has approved a grant of assistantship to Michigan State University to support this project for three years.

Through these two pilot projects now in process of being carried out—the Indiana shared dietitian program and the Michigan food supervisor course—a pattern is being developed which, it is hoped, will be adopted by other states, thus reducing somewhat the seriousness of the shortage of dietitians.

STANDARDS FOR THE HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OF DIETETICS

The Joint Committee of the A.H.A. and A.D.A. last year recommended that this Association appoint a committee to prepare standards for the hospital department of dietetics. The report of the committee's two years of study was approved in August by the A.D.A. Executive Board and will be presented to the Council on Professional Practices of the American Hospital Association for approval. This approval means a step toward standardization in the hospital dietary department. It is hoped that later the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals will accept these standards.

SERVICE OPPORTUNITIES

Zealous support has been given to the continued cooperation on educational activities with national and international organizations.

Three areas of cooperation have been: exhibiting at annual meetings of allied associations; representation on committees and councils of allied associations; and active participation in the Interim Committee of Dietitians on plans for the Second International Congress of Dietetics.

Exhibits at Allied Association Annual Meetings. In the last year the Association has presented an exhibit at twelve national meetings at which an estimated 90,000 persons were registered. Approximately 45,000 leaflets of the Association were used. Our purpose in exhibiting at most of these meetings has been to acquaint people with the programs and interests of Association members and to introduce to them dietetic and nutritional materials which can be used to benefit the health of the populace. At other meetings,

the assignment has been to familiarize members of other professions and the public with educational and career guidance materials.

The responsibility for the exhibiting program is carried by the Public Relations Department. Thus this department's program is conducted in a manner to assist in fulfilling the scientific and educational purposes of the Association.

Participation on Committees and Councils of Allied Associations. Each year has seen a growing number of invitations to participate in the educational activities of allied associations. In addition to the Joint Committee of A.H.A. and A.D.A., joint committees have been established with the Mental Hospital Division of American Psychiatric Association and the Joint School Lunch Committee, American School Food Service Association and American Home Economics Association. Also, the Association has been represented on the boards of directors as well as committees of several organizations. Some of them are: the National Health Council, the Council of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Food and Nutrition Board, the American Committee on Maternal Welfare, Council of National Organizations of Adult Education Association, Committee on Dimensional Standards for Utensils of the American Standards Association, and National League of Nursing Committee on Practical Nurse Education.

Cooperation with Other Dietetic Associations. The functions of the Interim Committee formed at the First International Congress of Dietetics in 1952, of which Dr. Margaret A. Ohlson is chairman, have been to keep in touch with dietetic organizations throughout the world and to act as a clearing house for arrangements for the Second Congress.

With the second international meeting of dietitians scheduled in Rome in 1956, important decisions have been made this year by the Executive Board concerning this Association's responsibility in the plans and program for this meeting. Dr. Ohlson represented the Association and served as Chairman of the meeting of the Interim Committee held in Rome the last week of August.

Participation in the International Congress of Dietetics signifies that the objectives of the Association do not apply to people in this country alone but that they are far reaching, affecting the future of the profession and its programs the world over.

NEW REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP

In 1952 the President of the Association appointed a Membership Requirements Committee which was charged with the responsibility of studying the present membership requirements in the light of present and future challenges to the profession.

This committee has been reappointed by each succeeding president. During the three-year period of committee deliberations, expressions on membership requirements have been sought from all members. Particularly have opinions been requested of members of the House of Delegates, internship directors, administrators of home economics schools and departments, and dietetic interns.

A final report of the committee has been accepted by the Executive Board. The section of the report on academic requirements for active membership in the Association will become effective November 1, 1955. However, those whose membership applications are pending will be accepted under the old requirements. Students now in college who are following the existing requirements for membership will be accepted under the old requirements until February 1959.

The new academic requirements take cognizance of the need for improving the nutrition of the peoples of the world and of the part this Association must play in this effort by providing leadership.

The Committee's recommendations on education, experience, endorsement, and reinstatement took into consideration the great need for dietitians, fair and equitable experience requirements for all areas of dietetics, and the maintenance of professional standards. The vote by the membership has indicated its support of these recommendations.

CONCLUSION

Activities of the Association represent hours of devoted work each year by hundreds of members. All who read the *Annual Report and Proceedings* are impressed with the great number of members who share in the activities and operations of the Association. These past twelve months have been no exception. While the Association has twelve appointed national committees and six boards, composed of about a hundred members, there are *hundreds* of other members who have made significant contributions through participation in Section projects, responsibility for exhibits, and special committee assignments. All of them have helped to fulfill the scientific, educational, and administrative functions of the Association.

It is this work and the cordial cooperation of the membership which has lightened the responsibilities of the Coordinating Cabinet members. For each of us I express gratitude for all the assistance in carrying forward the programs of the Association.

To the Headquarters Staff, who have more than 11,500 bosses but carry this assignment with calm poise, understanding, and superb efficiency, I express the appreciation of the entire membership. Also to each member of our staff, I express my personal gratitude for the inspiration, patience, and splendid work that has made the President's responsibilities a pleasure and never a burden.

For me it has been a very great privilege to serve the Association in the office of President. I warmly thank you.

Milestones in American Cookery Literature[1]

CHARLOTTE E. BIESTER, Ed.D.

Professor of Home Economics, Santa Barbara College, University of California, Goleta

ANTIQUE enthusiasts, attracted by the elaborate title page and format or unique content typical of many early American cook books, frequently use such adjectives as charming, delightful, or quaint, when referring to their collections. Actually, such publications provide implications of much greater significance for the student of cookery literature who examines these editions in light of a historical frame of reference. Although the printing of directions for food preparation may have appeared to be a primary motive in the production of the colonial "receipt" books, this was not the sole objective. Many titles are illustrations of the diverse ways and means used by the American patriots to achieve greater economic independence. Other complications indicate how the sale of recipe compilations afforded publicity and provided additional funds that could be used in the promotion of movements and reforms which were introduced in the colonial era.

PARKS, THE PROGRESSIVE PRINTER

Until 1742, when William Parks reprinted a popular English publication, *The Compleat Housewife* by E. Smith (1), cook books had come to this country directly from the European presses (2). Even after the first colonial press was established in 1639, the output of the average printing house for more than seventy years was limited to almanacs, catechisms, sermons, government documents, and the weekly newspaper (3). By 1710, legal and mercantile handbooks became available. These were the first staple items to be published in the provinces. Thirty years later, when a household guide in the form of a cook book was added to this utilitarian list, an unprecedented enterprise had been initiated. No subject seems to have created a greater number of best sellers. Thus, *The Compleat Housewife* became a milestone not only in the field of colonial printing but also in the American book publishing industry.

According to his biographer, Lawrence C. Wroth (4), William Parks was an outstanding civic leader as well as an energetic editor and publisher. There is even the possibility that ulterior motives may have influenced Parks' decision to expand the offerings from his press. In this period when many of the older citizens were content to retain the traditional old world patterns, he was among the patriots who envisioned the day when the colonists would become independent. If freedom were to be achieved, a well organized publicity service throughout the Atlantic seaboard would function both in attaining and maintaining this goal.

Before the publication of *The Compleat Housewife*, William Parks had gained recognition as an outstanding publisher (4). In 1727, he received a commission to be the first colonial printer of Maryland. *The Maryland Gazette*, which he edited and printed, was the first newspaper to be issued south of Pennsylvania and the fourth permanent newspaper in the country. Five years later he again was commissioned as the provincial printer for the Virginia Colony, with headquarters at Williamsburg. In 1736, he founded the *Virginia Gazette*, the seventh permanent newspaper in the colonies. During this interim, this Maryland-Virginia printer had also found other means for greater economic independence. He invented a special ink for newsprint so it no longer was necessary to get this material from England. While his fellow tradesmen were sending their books to England to be bound, Parks advertised that he would bind books "well and cheap."

The decision to reproduce *The Compleat Housewife* was another of his shrewd choices. He obviously was aware of the particularly close alliance between the Virginians and England in mercantile, religious, social, and political practices and policies. Also, he knew that lavish entertaining was one of the customs retained by many of the Virginia colonists. Evidently recognizing these factors as elements in making potential sales, he chose a title which had been popular in England since 1727.

[1] Received for publication August 8, 1955.

From this date until 1742, when it became a product of the Williamsburg Press, *The Compleat Housewife* had gone through ten successive printings in the mother country (5). According to the present-day standards, this cook book would be a "best seller." It is reported to have been printed four times in the United States, once by William Parks in Williamsburg in 1742, again by his successor William Hunter in Williamsburg in 1752, and later by Hugh Gaine in New York in 1761 and again in 1764 (2). The fact that it had been published almost fifty years before the copyright law was enacted deprived Parks of any publication rights (6).

Only four original copies are now in existence (2); however, with the restoration of Williamsburg, Virginia, a replica of *The Compleat Cook Book*, known as *The Williamsburg Art of Cookery* (1937), is available (7). Sponsored by the Colonial Williamsburg Corporation and printed by the Dietz Press at Richmond, Virginia, the latter title provides opportunity for learning much concerning cookery literature in use two centuries ago. Except for the substitution of a few authentic early colonial recipes for E. Smith's dishes which are no longer practical, thus somewhat changing the content of *The Compleat Housewife*, *The Williamsburg Art of Cookery* follows the typographical style and spirit of Parks' work. It is printed on a specially-made rag content paper which is a careful reconstruction of the water-marked paper he manufactured in 1742 at his mill near Williamsburg.

"ALL AMERICAN" COOK BOOK

Because many "firsts" are associated with *American Cookery*, compiled in 1796 by Amelia Simmons (8), this book merits recognition as another milestone in the colonial culinary classics. It came from the press in the reconstruction era following the American Revolutionary War. After much controversy, the Constitution had been ratified and the Bill of Rights had been accepted. The impact of a widespread social, economic, political, and intellectual ferment which characterized this period is reflected in *American Cookery*.

It was the first collection of colonial recipes to be protected by the new Copyright Act which had become a law in 1787 (6). It was the first cookery title in which the word American is acclaimed; again, it was the first cookery title to be prepared by an American (9). Furthermore, after an exhaustive research, Lincoln and Lowenstein in *Bibliography of American Cook Books 1742–1860*, report (9) that *American Cookery* was the first compilation published in the United States by an American woman. Like its famous predecessor *The Compleat Housewife*, *American Cookery* was the product of a colonial press, Hudson and Goodwin, in Hartford, Connecticut.

In contrast with E. Smith, who obviously preferred to remain incognito, Amelia Simmons manifested a spirit of freedom by using her first name in connection with her authorship of *American Cookery*. This, too, was a sign of the times and is somewhat indicative of progress women were making in their crusade for recognition of equality with men. During the early periods of history concerning food and nutrition, men had considered cookery an art beyond the comprehension of women. They also believed that both food preparation and the writing of directions for food preparation required a type of mentality and capability possessed only by themselves. Although this attitude had changed by the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries, the age-old custom and philosophy was traditionally followed in many English households (10). E. Smith exemplified this heritage when she compiled *The Compleat Housewife*.

THE AMERICAN BILL-OF-FARE, 1796

In the colonial era, each patriotic citizen sought to make some economic contribution which would further the self-reliance of the American people. William Parks had endeavored to develop resources which would make the printers independent of the British trade. Amelia Simmons seems to be concerned that the colonial housewife also should prepare a bill-of-fare which would be typically American. With a flair for the opportunity of promoting the new democracy, she believed that her recipes conformed to the needs "of all grades of life." Again, emphasis was given to the recipes which were "adapted to this country." Following the trend of the period, the names applied to many of the instructions were adapted to the idea of a new republic. Election Cake, Independence Cake, Indian Slapjack, and Washington Pie are among the suggested dishes (8).

Reprinted thirteen times in the United States (9), the extensive compilation of recipes given in *American Cookery* provides food and nutrition historians, as well as horticulturalists, much information concerning colonial food interests. The variety of food materials which the author indicates were available in 1796 compares favorably with the list of items available to homemakers today. Beef, mutton, lamb, pork, and veal are included in recipes using meat. Apparently a variety of fish was also available; salmon, shad, black fish, flounder, bass, cod, eel, haddock, perch, and fresh-water trout are listed. She also included poultry and game, such as turkey, peacock, hen turkey, chicken, capon, wild duck, snipe, partridge, wood cock, pigeon, hare, and rabbit.

According to Amelia Simmons' recipes, the colonial American homemaker likewise used fruits and vegetables. The list of vegetables encompassed potatoes, onions, beets, parsnips, carrots, garlic, asparagus, radishes, artichokes, horse radish, cucumbers, lettuce, cabbage, and cauliflower. In addition, a number of types of both peas and beans were mentioned. The latter included such varieties as Clabbord,

Windsor, Frost, Six Weeks, Lazy English, Horse Bean, Small White Bean, and the Calivance with a black eye. The varieties of peas mentioned are Crown Imperial, Crown Pea, Nondeheval, Early Carlton, Marrow Fat, Sugar Pea, and Spanish Manratto. The fruits enumerated are pears, apples, currants, raspberries, quinces, strawberries, mulberries, gooseberries, plums, peaches, apricots, cherries, blackberries, watermelon, and muskmelon. Madeira, Lisbon, and Malaga grapes are among the fruits. Mrs. Simmons suggests that fruits be used for jelly, preserves, and pies, and in beverages. Eggs, milk, and cream are freely used in custards, baked puddings, cakes, and cookies.

Many current meal planning instructions emphasize the use of whole cereals. In 1796, the milling process did not remove the bran and the germ of the grain. As whole grain cereals were the only type known, it was assumed that people would use them. Neither oranges nor tomatoes, which today are considered essential, are mentioned in *American Cookery*. The former were not commonly available, and the latter were considered poisonous by many.

COOK BOOKS BY ORGANIZATIONS

American Cookery started a vogue for the printing of recipes by Americans. The *Bibliography of American Cookery Books 1742–1860* lists seventy-six titles published during the first half of the nineteenth century. Of these, the majority were prepared by women and were the work of one person. In the middle of that century, a unique change in editorship occurred; the custom of compiling recipes contributed by the members of women's organizations was introduced. Cook books became a popular method of raising funds and propagandizing objectives for organizations. These editions, indicative of women's endeavors to become an effective social force in the affairs of the nation, are another milestone in the development of cookery literature in the United States.

Although many crusades were initiated by women's groups during this era, *The Woman's Suffrage Cook Book* (11) brings into perspective the crusade for equal suffrage, the outstanding phase of the women's movement associated with the nineteenth century. Featured among the recipes are contributions by Lucretia Mott, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Susan B. Anthony, and other well known leaders of this campaign.

Organizations with activities directed towards solution of the equal suffrage problem are said to be as American as the Fourth of July; however, historical records indicate the movement antedates this memorable day. As early as 1766, during the period when the colonial women were as deeply stirred as the men over the constant injustice and growing tyranny of the British government, several women met at the home of a community patriot, Ephraim Bowen (12). After spending the entire day discussing current affairs and spinning for public benefit, the group organized as Daughters of Revolution. Similar organizations were developed in New England and in the southern colonies. Although no cook book is known to have been sponsored by these groups, the Daughters of Revolution were important in the development of cook books compiled by clubs, for they pioneered in the woman's club movement which later became responsible for innumerable cookery publications.

Throughout the Revolutionary War, the role which women had assumed was sensationally publicized. When the conflict was over, a woman, Clementine Reid, editor of the *Virginia Gazette*, Williamsburg, Virginia, was reputed to be the first to publish the Declaration of Independence (13). Women were not content to remain inactive in the affairs of state. When John Adams was attending the Continental Congress in which the Bill of Rights was considered, his wife Abigail tactfully and earnestly urged him to raise women from their subordinate position to one of equality with men (14). Nothing in the Bill of Rights finally added as amendments to the Constitution in 1791 indicates that John Adams and his colleagues heeded Abigail's admonition. Women were given no status in the new republic. This was unsatisfactory to many capable women who had been leaders during the war and were anxious to continue a program in public affairs. However, there was need for an organization which could foster concerted action in the promotion and execution of reform.

FEMALE CENT INSTITUTION

With the founding of the Female Cent Institution, the opportunity to develop an organization of and for women came in disguise. The Men's Missionary Society, conceived by Lyman Beecher, had been organized to further the program of the church (15). Customarily the women had been excluded. However, they did not wholly accept this discrimination. They appeased their desire by the formation of a counter group, The Female Cent Institution.

When first organized, among the chief objectives of the Female Cent Institution was the support of the activities of the Men's Missionary Society. One of the policies which gained great favor for this group in the eyes of the clergy was the requirement that each member pay a cent a week into the treasury. This, in turn, was given to the treasurer of the men's society. The organization grew rapidly. Soon, the members were not confining their discussions to the problems of the church. The Female Cent Institution demonstrated to women the power of cooperation and organization, and it became an underground movement for sponsoring women's rights (16). Thus, the equal suffrage movement, which later stimulated cook book publication, had its inception.

Today culinary literature comes from the press compiled or sponsored by innumerable women's organization, societies, clubs, groups of women, and individuals. Varied as the titles may be, each edition provides some insight into the American way of life. Like the work of William Parks, E. Smith, and Amelia Simmons, each title may be appraised in the light of a historical frame of reference. Our contemporary culture is the product of a social process in which the ideals of one generation are the basis for many of the policies of the next.

REFERENCES

(1) Smith, E.: The Compleat Housewife: or, Accomplish'd Gentlewoman's Companion: Being a Collection of upwards of Five Hundred of the most approved Receipts in Cookery, Pastry, Confectionary, Preservation, Pickles, Cakes, Creams, Jellies, Made Wines, Cordials. With Copper Plates curiously engraven for the regular Disposition or Placing the various Dishes and Courses. And also Bills of Fare for every Month in the Year. To which is added, A Collection of above Two Hundred Family Receipts of Medicines: viz. Drinks, Syrups, Salves, Ointments, and various other Things of sovereign and approved Efficacy in most Distempers, Pains, Aches, Wounds, Sores, &c. never before made publick: fit either for private Families or such publick-spirited Gentlewomen as would be beneficent to their poor Neighbors. London: J. Pemberton, 1727.

(2) Yost, G.: The compleat housewife or accomplished gentlewoman's companion. William and Mary College Quart. Hist. Mag. s2. 18: 419, 1938.

(3) Lehmann-Haupt, H.: The Book in America. 2nd ed. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker, 1951.

(4) Wroth, L. C.: The Colonial Printer. Portland, Me.: The Southworth-Anthoensen Press, 1938.

(5) Bitting, K. G.: Gastronomic Bibliography. San Francisco: A. W. Bitting, 1939.

(6) Bowker, R. R.: The Copyright—Its History and Its Law. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1912.

(7) Bullock, H.: The Williamsburg Art of Cookery or Accomplish'd Gentlewoman's Companion. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1937.

(8) Simmons, A.: American Cookery, or the Art of Dressing Viands, Fish, Poultry, and Vegetables. And the Best Modes of Making Pastes, Puffs, Pies, Tarts, Puddings, Custards and Preserves, and All Kinds of Cakes, From the Imperial Plumb to Plain Cake. Adapted to This Country, and All Grades of Life. Hartford: Hudson and Goodwin, 1796.

(9) Lowenstein, E.: American Cookery Books—1742–1860 by Waldo Lincoln. Worcester, Mass.: American Antiquarian Society, 1954.

(10) Biester, C. E.: The story in the American cook book. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 988, 1953.

(11) Burr, H. A.: The Woman Suffragé Cook Book. Boston: publisher unknown, 1886.

(12) Earle, A. M.: Colonial Dames and Good Wives. N. Y.: The Macmillan Co., 1895.

(13) Irwin, I. H.: Angels and Amazons—A Hundred Years of American Women. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Doran and Co., 1933.

(14) Familiar Letters of John Adams and His Wife Abigail Adams During the Revolution. (Adams, C. F., ed.) N. Y.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1875.

(15) Dictionary of American Biography. Vol. 5. (Johnson, A., ed.) N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1930.

(16) Graham, A.: Ladies in Revolt. N. Y.: Woman's Press, 1934.

Recipe for Better Writing

Because a laboratory report is basically the simplest type of writing (mostly expository), it should be the clearest and easiest to read. Unfortunately it often is not, according to John L. Kent, Chief, Editorial Bureau, Consolidated Engineering Corp., Pasadena.

In the August 1955 issue of the *A.C.I.L.* (American Council of Independent Laboratories, Inc.) *Bulletin*, Mr. Kent states that the major fault of many laboratory reports is that they are unnecessarily long—because they haven't been planned.

The first rule of writing anything is to ask: "Who is going to read this?" After you have "placed" your reader, you can proceed on the proper level to make him understand what you are about to write.

The laboratory report is a specialized form of writing whose order should be apparent through section headings, sub-headings, and other means. Planning the order is part mental, part written. Make an outline. Unless you have such an outline, your information will not be presented as well as it could be.

Long and involved sentences give technically-trained people more trouble than any other single factor. Because of their training and experience, they are generally precise. Thus when they write, they qualify each idea with limiting phrases so that long sentences result. Shortening sentences will help readability and prevent grammatical errors.

Every writer's presentation, too, is improved by substituting the more common (usually Anglo-Saxon) words for the longer (often Latin-derived) ones. The laboratory report writer must necessarily use long scientific words. Because he cannot avoid these, he can best "lighten" his sentences by using all the easy words he can elsewhere. Write simply and directly. Avoid the anonymous, "it is believed." Why not, "We believe"?

Critical examination of laboratory reports indicates that many have not gone through any editing process. This failing can be corrected only by a more critical attitude on the part of laboratory management. The report should not misrepresent the care that has gone into the work, or the desire of the management to do a good job.

The formula for good laboratory reports can be summed up in four directives: (a) plan the report; (b) consider your reader; (c) write short sentences, and (d) be critical.

Dental Caries Experience of Montana Students[1]

LURA M. ODLAND, Ph.D., LOUISE PAGE, and STANLEY T. DOHRMAN, D.D.S., F.A.C.D.[2]

Department of Home Economics Research, Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, Bozeman; Human Nutrition Research Branch, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.; and Great Falls, Montana

DATA ON dental caries experience for population groups in Montana are limited to reports on Naval recruits in 1934 and Army selectees in 1943 (1). No studies have been reported on the influence of environmental or dietary factors on the dental involvement of population groups in the state.

With the recent emphasis on relationships between fluoride content of the water supplies and dental caries experience for human beings, it was considered feasible to study this factor in Montana where water supplies vary in natural fluoride content from 0.0 to 1.7 p.p.m.

Epidemiologic data are reported here for two surveys with native-born and -reared Montana students serving as subjects: (a) a pilot study with entering freshman students at Montana State College from many areas within the state; and (b) a more critical survey of fifteen-year-old boys and girls in the Bozeman and Great Falls areas, where water supplies contained an average of 0.0 and 0.9 p.p.m. fluoride, respectively.

In addition to dental examinations, other indices of nutriture evaluation included seven-day dietary records, biochemical tests on the blood levels of certain nutrients and the enzyme, serum alkaline phosphatase, and extensive physical examinations. These data were obtained for further information on the possible influences of dietary and environmental conditions on physical health and well-being.

METHODS

Freshmen Pilot Study

The freshman survey was conducted in the fall of 1950 to provide general information on the nutriture of 294 Montana-born and -reared students, 124 women and 170 men, 16 to 28 years of age. When the data were tabulated according to the fluoride level of the water supply in the area in which the student lived, only those students who had lived in one or more areas which would have provided similar fluoride exposure were included. By appointment, the freshmen were examined by ten accredited Bozeman dentists working together in the college research laboratories, with predental students at the college as assistants. Preliminary discussions and examinations helped to assure uniformity of techniques in observing and recording the findings.

High School Students

The following year a more intensive survey of the fifteen-year-old high school students was conducted in the areas of Bozeman and Great Falls. The fluoride content of the Bozeman water was negligible; for

[1] This study was a part of the Western Regional Research Project on the Nutritional Status of Population Groups in Selected Areas of Montana, conducted with the cooperation of the Montana Agricultural Experiment Station. It was financed in part from funds appropriated under the Research and Marketing Act of 1946. Contribution from Montana State College, Agriculture Experiment Station, Paper No. 342, Journal Series. Presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Dental Association in Great Falls, on May 8, 1954. Received for publication May 18, 1955.

[2] The authors wish to express their appreciation to the following dentists who conducted the examinations for these surveys: Drs. B. T. Asbury, R. L. Brockway, H. Culbertson, M. P. Davidson, A. A. Evers, H. Fearn, E. O. Holm, R. C. Ritter, W. Thompson, and G. Westlake of the Sixth Dental District, Bozeman; and Drs. S. I. Alderman, C. E. Stephens, F. E. DeMille, P. J. Schultz, C. J. Lynch, R. Bartlett, A. J. Terrill, L. F. Holzberger, F. E. Dalve, E. A. Cogley, E. J. Flynn, D. P. Graham, G. C. Hull, C. M. Linden, J. C. Crouch, and J. B. Veirs of the Fourth Dental District, Great Falls.

Also cooperating in the planning and executing of these surveys were: Montana Dental Association, Montana Board of Health, Montana Department of Public Instruction, and Montana State College Extension Service. Appreciation is also expressed to Dr. Norman F. Gerrie, Regional Dental Consultant, U.S. Public Health Service, for advice in preparing the manuscript.

Great Falls, it was approximately 0.9 p.p.m., as reported by municipal and state laboratories. Previous successive analyses over a period of several years had indicated slight seasonal fluctuations in the fluoride level in the water in the two areas. During December and January, the fluoride in the water tended to increase to 0.1 p.p.m. in Bozeman, and to 1.1 in Great Falls. In summer, in Bozeman, it remained negligible, while that of Great Falls temporarily decreased around June from an average of 0.9 p.p.m. to 0.6. There appeared to be only minor variations in yearly average fluoride content.

These areas were selected because it would be possible to find a sample of approximately fifty boys and fifty girls in each area who had been consuming water from the same supply source for the first twelve years of life (the period of maximum tooth development), which was essentially throughout life for the fifteen-year olds.

Through the generous cooperation of the State Department of Public Instruction and of public, private, and parochial school officials, names of fifteen-year-old students born in Bozeman and Great Falls were obtained. Also, school records for several years were checked to obtain names of students who might not be currently enrolled. Students with systemic disorders were eliminated.

In Bozeman, all students contacted who fulfilled the residence requirements were included in the survey. To complete the data for a minimum of 100 students from the area, 10 additional students were selected whose homes were located outside the city limits. Because these students were not consuming water from the municipal system, samples from the private water supplies were analyzed and were found to be of negligible fluoride content. Those who had consumed water from these sources throughout life were included in the Bozeman sample.

Although the total population of Great Falls was greater than that of Bozeman, the number of students who had resided in the area for the first fifteen years of life approximated the desired number of subjects. No special sampling procedures were required.

Dentists in both cities conducted the examinations of these high school students in their offices so that data from bite-wing radiographs could be included. Information was also obtained on the number of yearly visits to the dentist, incidence of fluorosis, malocclusion, and tooth-brushing habits. Again, the dentists in the two areas worked together in preliminary discussions of the exact technique to be used in identifying caries experience, and after the survey field work, one dentist reviewed all data sheets and films to assure uniformity in reporting.

DMF Scores

DMF scores, representing the summation of the number of decayed, missing, and filled permanent teeth, were calculated for these students as indicated by visual examination with a mouth mirror and explorers. A tooth was counted as "decayed" when there was clinical evidence of caries. Pre-carious pits and fissures were not listed as decayed teeth. A tooth with a history of decay was listed under only one item: if a tooth had been previously filled and was decayed at the time of the examination, the tooth was scored as either "decayed" or "requiring extraction." In the latter case, the tooth was counted as "missing." Unerupted teeth were not tabulated as "missing."

DMF surfaces were also reported for the fifteen-year-old subjects on the basis of five possible surfaces per tooth, including the same counts for incisors and molars.

Radiograph findings were indicated as tooth involvements in addition to those observed by visual examination.

FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION

Mean DMF scores for 294 native-born and -reared Montana State College freshmen are tabulated by age and sex in Table 1. The mean DMF score for all freshmen was 13.4, with a mean DMF score of 15.2 for the women and 12.0 for the men. In similar studies with college freshmen, mean DMF scores have been reported as follows: Oregon State College, 14.1 (2); Utah State Agricultural College, 13.2 (3); and the University of Idaho, 10.4 (4). In the Oregon, Utah, and Idaho surveys, the mean DMF scores for

TABLE 1

Mean DMF scores for native-born and -reared Montana State College freshmen, tabulated by age and sex

AGE	SEX	NUMBER OF SUBJECTS	MEAN DMF TEETH			
			Decayed	Missing	Filled	Total DMF
16	men	1	7.0	3.0	4.0	14.0
	women	1	13.0	4.0	4.0	21.0
	men and women	2	10.0	3.5	4.0	17.5
17	men	30	2.1	3.1	8.4	13.6
	women	23	1.9	2.6	9.5	14.0
	men and women	53	2.0	2.9	8.9	13.8
18	men	98	2.5	3.0	6.1	11.6
	women	88	2.4	3.1	9.7	15.2
	men and women	186	2.4	3.0	7.8	13.3
19	men	15	2.6	2.5	5.7	10.9
	women	8	2.1	4.0	11.6	17.7
	men and women	23	2.4	3.0	7.8	13.3
20+	men	26	1.9	4.0	6.3	12.2
	women	4	0.0	3.3	12.0	15.3
	men and women	30	1.7	3.9	7.1	12.6
All ages	men	170	2.3	3.1	6.5	12.0
	women	124	2.3	3.0	9.8	15.2
	men and women	294	2.3	3.1	7.9	13.4

the women were slightly higher than for the men, and some increase in DMF scores was noted with increasing age. With increasing age, the DMF scores of the Montana freshmen appeared to decrease slightly; however, the age differences were not statistically significant.

A sex difference was apparent, with the women having a larger proportion of filled teeth. However, they had fewer teeth needing to be extracted and fewer open cavities than the men. In the Oregon, Utah, and Idaho studies, similar observations were reported.

A mean DMF score of 6.0 was reported for Montana naval recruits in 1934, and for Montana selectees in 1943, the mean DMF score was reported as 8.84 (1). The freshman men's mean DMF score of 12.0 in 1950 might further indicate a trend toward increasing DMF scores for young adult men in Montana.

A tabulation of DMF scores for 282 Montana-born and -reared college freshmen, classified in nine groups according to the fluoride content of the home water supply (Table 2), indicates a consistent decrease in mean DMF scores from 15.6 to 5.7 with the increasing fluoride content of the water supply from 0.0 to 1.7 p.p.m., and with a slight increase in the mean DMF scores above this fluoride level. However, the number of subjects in the higher fluoride groups was considerably less. Twelve students were not included in the fluoride classifications either because data were not available on the fluoride content of the home water supplies, or the students had lived in two or more areas with differences in fluoride content of the water supplies.

TABLE 2

Mean DMF scores for native-born and -reared Montana State College freshmen, classified by sex and fluoride content of the home water supply

FLUORIDE OF HOME WATER SUPPLY	WOMEN		MEN		ALL SUBJECTS	
	Frequency	Mean DMF	Frequency	Mean DMF	Frequency	Mean DMF
p.p.m.						
0–0.2	63	17.6 (32–6)*	74	14.0 (31–3)	137	15.6 (32–3)
0.3–0.5	38	14.4 (27–2)	40	13.0 (24–2)	78	13.7 (27–2)
0.6–0.8	10	10.6 (17–6)	10	9.1 (21–3)	20	9.8 (21–3)
0.9–1.1	8	9.4 (21–2)	18	8.7 (16–2)	26	8.9 (21–2)
1.2–1.7	0	—	7	5.7 (15–2)	7	5.7 (15–2)
1.8–2.6	2	7.0 (10–4)	4	7.2 (16–4)	6	7.2 (16–4)
2.7–3.5	2	9.0 (10–8)	3	5.7 (12–1)	5	7.0 (12–1)
3.6+	—	—	3	8.0 (12–6)	3	8.0 (12–6)

* Range.

These results are somewhat higher than those reported by Porter and Woods (4) for University of Idaho freshmen who had consumed water with 0.0 to above 0.9 p.p.m. fluoride. However, both studies indicate the consistent downward trend in DMF scores as the fluoride content of the water supplies increased from 0.0 to above 0.9 p.p.m.

Wilcox, Greenwood, and Galloway (3) reported mean DMF scores of 12.1 to 14.8 for 614 students from four Utah counties with 0.0 to 0.45 p.p.m. fluoride in the water supplies. These means are slightly lower than the means for the Montana students of 15.6 for the 0.0 to 0.2 p.p.m. fluoride group, and of 13.7 for the 0.3 to 0.5 p.p.m. fluoride group.

The majority of the Montana freshmen resided in areas of lower fluoride content in the water supply; also most were seventeen to eighteen years old, within the total age range of sixteen to twenty-eight years, so that any relationships between the fluoride level of the water supply and age were not apparent.

Striking differences were observed for DMF teeth and DMF surfaces among the fifteen-year-old students in the Bozeman (0.0 p.p.m. fluoride) and Great Falls (0.9 p.p.m. fluoride) areas; the mean DMF teeth for the Bozeman students was 12.2, for the Great Falls students, 6.3 (Table 3). Mean DMF surface counts emphasized this area difference with the mean DMF surfaces of 23.2 for the Bozeman students and 11.4 for the Great Falls students. Also, in the classifications of filled teeth, teeth with cavities, and carious surfaces, the Bozeman means were approximately double those for Great Falls. Only in the classification of missing teeth was the Great Falls mean of 0.7 greater than that for Bozeman (0.5).

These comparative data for the two areas with

TABLE 3

Dental caries experience of fifteen-year-old native-born and -reared high school students in two areas of Montana

SEX	NUMBER OF SUBJECTS	TEETH WITH CAVITIES	CARIOUS SURFACES	TEETH MISSING	TEETH FILLED	DMF TEETH	DMF SURFACES
Bozeman							
Girls	56	6.6 (20–0)*	8.7 (31–0)	0.5 (4–0)	6.1 (17–0)	13.2 (26–1)	23.8 (80–1)
Boys	56	5.6 (20–0)	11.3 (44–0)	0.4 (6–0)	5.0 (15–0)	11.1 (22–0)	22.7 (62–0)
All subjects	112	6.1 (20–0)	10.0 (44–0)	0.5 (6–0)	5.5 (17–0)	12.2 (26–0)	23.2 (80–0)
Great Falls							
Girls	56	3.2 (13–0)	4.5 (23–0)	0.7 (6–0)	3.0 (14–0)	6.9 (20–0)	11.9 (51–0)
Boys	54	2.7 (14–0)	3.5 (23–0)	0.7 (10–0)	2.3 (13–0)	5.6 (23–0)	10.8 (70–0)
All subjects	110	3.0 (14–0)	4.0 (23–0)	0.7 (10–0)	2.6 (14–0)	6.3 (23–0)	11.4 (70–0)

* Range.

0.0 and 0.9 p.p.m. fluoride, respectively, are similar to those reported for similar age groups in other areas with comparable fluoride levels of the water supplies. McKay (5) compared a mean DMF score of 2.0 for 97, fifteen-, sixteen-, and seventeen-year olds in Salida, Colorado (1.3 p.p.m. fluoride in the water supply), with a mean DMF score of 11.2 for a similar group in Madison, Wisconsin (0.0 p.p.m. fluoride).

Dean *et al.* (6) have reported for Chicago suburban children, twelve to fourteen years of age, that dental caries experience rates in Maywood, Aurora, and Joliet, where public water supplies contain 1.2 to 1.3 p.p.m. fluoride, were 2.6, 2.8, and 3.2 respectively. For the communities of Evanston, Oak Park, and Waukegan, using fluoride-free water, the dental caries experience rates were 6.7, 7.2, and 8.1, respectively.

In these comparisons, the DMF scores from the areas of 1.2 to 1.3 p.p.m. fluoride are somewhat lower than the mean DMF scores for the students from the Great Falls area with 0.9 p.p.m. fluoride. The slightly higher fluoride content of the water of the other cities, the inclusion of radiograph findings for the Montana data, and the seasonal fluctuations in the fluoride level of the Great Falls water may be, in part, responsible for the difference.

Wilcox *et al.* (7) reported 11.5 DMF teeth for children eleven to sixteen years old from an area where the fluoride content of the water supply averaged 0.15 p.p.m. Reports in the literature are generally quite similar for DMF scores for adolescents consuming water with little or no fluoride.

A mean DMF score of 4.5 was reported for 467, fifteen-year-old students in Aurora, Illinois, which had a water fluoride level of 1.2 p.p.m. (8). In the concurrent studies of two Michigan communities, where fluoride levels of the water supply were negligible, DMF scores of fifteen-year-olds were reported as 12.5 for 1511 Grand Rapids students and 12.8 for 292 Muskegan students (8).

In both Bozeman and Great Falls, the mean DMF teeth were somewhat higher for the girls than for the boys, with 13.2 DMF teeth for Bozeman girls as compared with 11.1 DMF teeth for the boys, and 6.9 DMF teeth for Great Falls girls as compared with 5.6 DMF teeth for the boys. The individual classifications of the teeth as decayed, missing, or filled, indicated that the girls were consistently higher in all classifications in both areas. Two factors may be involved. First, the girls' teeth may have erupted sooner, with the result that the difference may have been attributable to the posteruptive age of the teeth, and second, the records of dietary intake indicated that in practically all nutrients the boys' diets were superior. Within the sex classification, data on nutrient intake were remarkably similar for the girls and for the boys from the two areas.

Decayed teeth may be taken as a very rough reflection of the dental attention needed. Comparisons for the Bozeman and Great Falls students indicated that approximately twice as much dental care was needed in Bozeman as in Great Falls. Also, in Bozeman, the mean number of surfaces needing attention was ten; whereas, in Great Falls, a mean of four was found.

Approximately 85 per cent of all students received referral letters on dental conditions, and of these, approximately one-fourth were classified as urgent. Forty-four of the Bozeman, and 50 of the Great Falls students had been to the dentist within six months of the survey. Approximately 75 per cent in both areas had had dental attention within the year prior to the survey.

Charting the distribution of DMF scores for the Bozeman and Great Falls students emphasized the difference in the two areas. The distributions of scores for DMF teeth in the Bozeman area indicated a fairly normal distribution of the students, with a mean of 12.2 and a range of 0 to 26 DMF teeth; whereas, for Great Falls, the mean DMF score was 6.3 with a range extending from 0 to 23. These distribution patterns were re-emphasized when the DMF surface scores were charted.

The mean DMF score for Montana State College freshmen consuming water containing 0 to 0.2 p.p.m. fluoride was 15.6 as compared with 12.2 for fifteen-year-olds from Bozeman. Freshmen coming from areas supplied with water of 0.9 to 1.1 p.p.m. of fluoride had a mean DMF score of 8.9 as compared with the Great Falls fifteen-year-olds of 6.3. Considering a mean age difference of approximately three years, these figures are remarkably similar. It might be expected that with this difference in age, the older students would have slightly higher DMF scores.

In addition to DMF teeth observed visually, the Bozeman students had a mean of 2.5 teeth with a mean of 3.6 carious surfaces requiring fillings, discernible only by radiograph. For the Great Falls students, DMF teeth discernible only by radiograph, averaged 0.8 with 1.2 surfaces. For both areas, 18 per cent of the DMF teeth and 14 per cent of the DMF surfaces were disclosed by the radiograph findings. In similar studies in Oregon (2) and Utah (7), 25 per cent of carious surfaces and 30 per cent of DMF surfaces respectively were detected by radiographs.

A "slight degree" of fluorosis was observed for two of the Great Falls students and a "moderate" degree for one Bozeman student. Heyroth (9) has indicated that ". . . very mild, difficultly detectable alterations in the enamel may be found in about 10 per cent of the children using water with 1 p.p.m." Fluorosis has been observed by dentists in some areas of Montana, particularly in the southwestern section where the fluoride content of the water has been reported as upwards to 16 p.p.m. (10).

The one Bozeman student with moderate fluorosis was born and reared in the city and had not been outside of the area for any extended time. For this student no dietary pattern was evident to indicate unusual fluoride intake at any time. The DMF score for the student was 1. The DMF scores for the Great Falls students with a slight degree of fluorosis were 11 and 5. However, in both areas, the index of fluorosis would be considered as negative (11, 12).

Tooth-brushing habits, as reported by the Great Falls and Bozeman students, were similar, with 41 per cent indicating that they brush their teeth once a day, after a meal or before bed; 36 per cent, twice a day; and 7 per cent three times a day, while the rest indicated irregular tooth brushing. Thirty-seven Bozeman students were considered as having poor oral hygiene as compared with sixteen of the Great Falls students. Gum conditions were considered as "poor" for ten Bozeman students and for seven in Great Falls. Malocclusion was reported for thirty students in Bozeman and thirty-three in Great Falls with little difference in sex distribution.

Carbohydrate intake, as such, was not strongly related to DMF scores in either city; however, the dietary information did not define the amount of refined carbohydrate consumed.

It has been suggested that fluorides, in a possible anti-enzyme role, might be antagonistic to the efficient utilization of ascorbic acid. Although the Great Fall girls had slightly lower serum ascorbic acid levels (1.1 mg. per 100 ml.) than those in Bozeman (1.4 mg.), their calculated ascorbic acid intake was lower in Great Falls (55 mg. per day) than in Bozeman (69 mg.). Blood serum and dietary levels of ascorbic acid were similar for the Bozeman and Great Falls boys. These data do not indicate that fluorides interfered with ascorbic acid metabolism.

SUMMARY

Freshmen students at Montana State College had a mean of 13.4 DMF teeth with a mean DMF score of 15.2 for the 124 women, and 12.0 for 170 men. Classifying the freshmen according to the fluoride content of the home water supplies indicated a consistent decrease from 15.6 to 5.7 in mean DMF scores as the fluoride content of the home water supply increased from 0.0 to 1.7 p.p.m.

DMF scores for fifteen-year-old boys and girls in Bozeman and Great Falls, with 0.0 and 0.9 p.p.m. fluoride respectively in the water supplies, were 12.2 in the former, and 6.3 in the latter. In the classifications of DMF teeth and DMF surfaces, as well as for the individual components of decayed or filled teeth, the Bozeman scores were consistently double those for the Great Falls area.

In the studies of both freshmen and fifteen-year-old students, the DMF scores of the girls were slightly higher than those of the boys.

Approximately 18 per cent of the DMF teeth and 14 per cent of the DMF surfaces of the fifteen-year-old students in Great Falls and Bozeman were not found by visual observation, but rather by bite-wing radiographs.

REFERENCES

(1) Getting, V. A.: Special Report of the Department of Public Health Relative to the Decay of Teeth Resulting from a Lack of Fluorine. Boston: Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1946. Mass. [Gen. Court 1945] House [Doc.] 1608.

(2) Hadjimarkos, D. M., Storvick, C. A., and Sullivan, J. H.: Dental Caries Experience Among Selected Population Groups in the State of Oregon. Ore. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 19: 9, 1950.

(3) Wilcox, E. B., Greenwood, D. A., and Galloway, L. S.: Dental caries experience of some freshman college students in Utah. J. Dent. Res. 31: 844, 1952.

(4) Porter, K. O., and Woods, E.: Decayed, missing, and filled teeth of Idaho-born freshmen at the University of Idaho. Idaho Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 284, 1951.

(5) McKay, F. S.: An appraisal of the water-borne fluoride-dental caries relationship. Am. J. Pub. Health 43: 701, 1953.

(6) Dean, H. T., Jay, P., Arnold, F. A., Jr., and Elvove, E.: Domestic water and dental caries. 2. A study of 2,832 white children, aged 12–14 years, of 8 suburban Chicago communities, including *Lactobacillus acidophilus* studies of 1,761 children. Pub. Health Rep. 54: 761, 1941.

(7) Wilcox, E. B., Greenwood, D. A., and Galloway, L. S.: Dental caries experience of a group of school children at Ogden, Utah, with and without rheumatic fever. J. Dent. Res. 31: 849, 1952.

(8) Arnold, F. A., Dean, H. T., and Knutson, F. W.: Effect of fluoridated public water supplies on dental caries prevalence—seventh year of Grand Rapids-Muskegon study. Pub. Health Rep. 68: 141, 1953.

(9) Heyroth, F. F.: Toxicological evidence for the safety of the fluoridation of public water supplies. Am. J. Pub. Health 42: 1568, 1952.

(10) Livingston, F. I.: Personal communication.

(11) Dean, H. T.: Chronic endemic dental fluorosis (mottled enamel). *In* Dental Science and Dental Art. (Gordon, S. R., ed.) Philadelphia: Lea and Febiger, 1938, p. 387.

(12) Dean, H. T.: The investigation of physiological effects by the epidemiological method. *In* Fluorine and Dental Health. Am. Assn. Advancement Sci. Pub. No. 19, 1942, p. 23.

Solid Food for Very Young Babies?

Sometimes babies are fed cereal and many other new foods as early as one month. Lois Murphy, Ph.D., The Menninger Foundation, Topeka, Kansas, asks: "How does the baby feel about this? Is he having to make too many adjustments, too quickly?" In speaking before the 38th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in St. Louis in October, Dr. Murphy cautioned that babies sometimes need time to learn to like a new food, and too many too early may be disturbing to some.

Effect of Nonfat Dry Milk Solids on Growth and Nutriture of Children[1]

MARGARET C. MOORE, GRACE A. GOLDSMITH, M.D., ROY E. BUTLER, M.D., MARION H. WOLF, and MURPHY P. MARTIN, M.D.[2]

Louisiana Department of Health, Tulane University School of Medicine; U. S. Public Health Service; and *St. Martin Parish Health Unit*

Mass feeding of children in a school lunch program has two distinct potentialities: it affords both an opportunity to improve the physical status of many children through improved nutrition and to teach children better and more healthful eating habits. This study is concerned with the effect of the addition of nonfat dry milk solids on the physical growth and nutritional status of children who had been receiving relatively little milk in their diets.

Numerous studies have shown that the diets of Louisiana children are low in milk (1, 2). Increased use in the school lunch of nonfat dry milk solids offers an easy and inexpensive way to improve such diets. Furthermore, this addition could reach nearly all children of school age. When this study was initiated, little was known either about the amount of nonfat dry milk solids which could be incorporated in the school lunch over a long period of time or the amount that might influence growth and/or nutritional status. It was recognized that school lunches constitute only 24 per cent of the child's weekly food and that they are available for only three-fourths of the year, even when the child's school attendance is perfect.

To investigate the use of nonfat dry milk in the mass feeding of school children, two schools were selected in St. Martin Parish (County), Louisiana, a milk-poor, rural area, where sugar cane, hot peppers, and certain market vegetables were the principal farm crops. The schools were 8 mi. apart and were similar in scholastic rating, environment, and lunchroom facilities. Each received the same surplus commodities in amounts proportional to the lunch program. Insufficient fresh milk was available to permit serving it as a beverage in either school. One school was situated across the road from a combination bakery and grocery where the children could get lunches, a fact which interfered with regular attendance in the lunchroom. This became the control school (Cecelia). The other school (Breaux Bridge) received the nonfat dry milk solids provided by the Department of Agriculture.

In February, 1947, 411 children in the two schools were examined in order to select experimental groups. Children in the school which was to receive milk solids were paired with children from the control school on the basis of sex, age, certain physical measurements (weight, height, pelvic width, and calf circumference), nutritional status, and eating habits. Selection of children for pairs was difficult, due not only to individual variations, but also to unexpected differences in age distribution in the two schools. Finally, 86 pairs of children were selected within the eight- to eleven-and-one-half-year age range. These children were re-examined in November, 1947, and again in April, 1948. Seventy-two pairs of children were followed throughout the study, 35 pairs of boys and 37 pairs of girls. The school in which the children received milk solids has been designated School A; the other, or control, School B.

During this study, nonfat dry milk solids equivalent to approximately 0.67 pt. (9.1 fluid oz.) per day per child were used in School A. Reconstituted, this milk was served on an average of twice a week as a beverage[3]; the balance was used in cooking. The feeding of milk was instituted on the day after

[1] Received for publication June 23, 1955.

[2] The cooperation and helpfulness of the St. Martin Parish School Board, A. J. Cormier and his teachers of Breaux Bridge, as well as that of Robert Angell of Cecelia, are gratefully acknowledged.

[3] The beverage milk was mixed double strength in 5-gal. electric churns early in the morning and stored in the coldest part of the refrigerator; at noon it was diluted with ice water and served immediately. Occasionally a fruit flavor or a chocolate sirup was added. The bacterial counts, checked at intervals, were considerably below 10,000 organisms per cubic centimeter.

TABLE 1

Nutrient intake of children in Schools A and B calculated from grocery inventories in terms of nutrients per lunch per child for the school year 1947–48

NUTRIENT	SCHOOL A		SCHOOL B—TOTAL INTAKE
	Total intake including nonfat dry milk solids	Intake excluding nonfat milk solids	
Calories	856	756	566
Protein (gm.)	36	26	21
Animal protein (gm.)	24	14	13
Calcium (mg.)	627	283	508†
Phosphorus (mg.)	642	371	348
Iron (mg.)	6.2	6.0	7.0
Vitamin A (I.U.)	1930*	1930*	1110
Thiamine (mg.)	0.49	0.39	0.40
Riboflavin (mg.)	0.88	0.38	0.49
Niacin (mg.)	3.49	3.18	3.30
Ascorbic acid (mg.)	87*	87	52

* No nutritive value was calculated for vitamin A in the dried milk. Also, since much of the milk was used in cooking, ascorbic acid value was disregarded.

† School B continued to use some evaporated milk in cooking and often served turnip greens which have a high calcium content.

the first examination of the children in School A. No attempt was made at any time to control the eating habits of any child, although teachers in this experimental school noted the milk consumption when it was served as a beverage. It was acceptable to all the children.

DIETARY DATA

Soon after the first physical examination, the schools and the local health department collaborated in obtaining dietary histories from children in the fifth grade and above in both schools. Food intake for one week was recorded by 681 children during February-March, 1947. Eating habits were similar to those reported in previous dietary surveys of school children in Louisiana (1, 2). Except in rare instances, Louisiana children are likely to eat foods providing enough calories, protein, and vitamin A. Intakes of calcium and the B vitamins are often low, and ascorbic acid intake is variable.

The dietary recall records of the 144 children chosen for this study were tabulated with respect to food groups and evaluated qualitatively. These records indicated that the children in School A (experimental) ate a somewhat better selection of foods than those in School B (control). Closer examination of the records showed that the foods eaten at home were essentially the same in the two groups, but that those eaten in the school lunchroom differed. More accurate evaluation of the nutritive values of the lunches served in the two schools was therefore undertaken. Grocery inventories, food purchases, surplus commodities, and produce received from the children's families in payment for

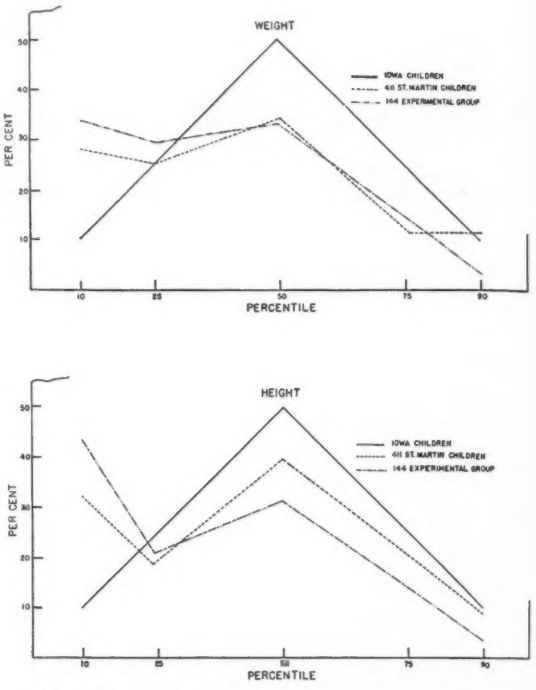


FIG. 1. *Percentage distribution of height and weight of 411 Louisiana children and an experimental group of 144 children compared with Iowa Children classified by Stuart and Meredith (4) standards.*

lunches were compiled separately for each school. These data were converted into pounds of food, as purchased, and divided by the number of lunches served in each school for the entire year.[4]

The nutritive values of the average lunch served in each school were then calculated using tables from Agriculture Handbook No. 8 (3). Except for the contribution of the nonfat dry milk solids, the two schools served lunches that were similar in calculated nutritive value despite the apparent qualitative superiority of those in School A (Table 1).

ANTHROPOMETRIC DATA

The height and weight of the 411 children examined in the two schools in February, 1947, and the height and weight of the 144 children paired for this study were compared with figures for Iowa children of similar age and sex groups as given in the tables of Meredith and Stewart (4).

As shown in Figure 1, these Louisiana children, including those in the experimental group, tended to be light and small for their age in comparison with Iowa children. Examination of the surnames of the St. Martin Parish children suggested that most were of French origin, which is not surprising

[4] No correction was applied for waste. On two occasions at the beginning and at the end of the experiment, waste was weighed or measured. The proportional waste in the two schools was essentially the same.

TABLE 2

Average original measurements, average gains, and differences in average gains in physical measurements of 72 children who received nonfat dry milk solids, with 72 children who received no added milk solids

PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT	AVERAGE MEASUREMENTS FIRST EXAMINATION		AVERAGE GAINS LAST EXAMINATION		DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE GAINS
	School A	School B	School A	School B	
All Children					
Weight (lb.)	66.1	66.2	9.23	7.56	1.67
Height (cm.)	135.9	135.6	6.86	6.19	0.67
Pelvic width (cm.)	21.3	21.6	0.95	0.77	0.18
Calf circumference (cm.)	26.8	26.9	1.76	1.40	0.36
Boys					
Weight (lb.)	67.9	67.6	8.97	6.71	2.26*
Height (cm.)	136.1	136.3	6.25	5.83	0.42
Pelvic width (cm.)	21.4	21.7	0.80	0.67	0.13
Calf circumference (cm.)	26.9	26.9	1.75	1.17	0.58
Girls					
Weight (lb.)	64.5	64.9	9.46	8.38	1.08
Height (cm.)	135.7	134.9	7.43	6.51	0.92
Pelvic width (cm.)	21.2	21.5	1.09	0.86	0.23
Calf circumference (cm.)	26.8	26.8	1.77	1.62	0.15

* Significant at 5% level.

since the area was settled by French Acadians. The genetic influence may explain, in part, the differences between these children and those of Iowa. The influence of nutrition on these findings is unknown. Children of farmers constituted nearly 70 per cent of our group.

The children in the experimental group were examined three times. Accordingly, data on growth and nutritional assessment were studied both for the total period of fourteen months and also for the two shorter periods, February to November as well as November to April. Mean gains in weight, height, pelvic width, and calf circumference followed the same pattern in the two short periods as in the total period. Since the mean gains in the entire fourteen-month period were relatively small, only the data for the total period are presented. Table 2 gives the averages of the original measurements which served as a basis for selecting the pairs of subjects, as well as average increases in weight, height, pelvic width, and calf circumference for the total group in each school and for girls and boys separately. Differences in the average gains between these same groups are also included. The differences were of a small order, but they were consistently in favor of School A where the children had received lunches to which the milk solids had been added. When data on average gains of the total groups were broken down by sex, the average weight gain of the boys in School A was greater than that of the girls. Statistically, only the mean weight gain for the boys in School A when compared with the mean weight gain of the boys in School B was significant (5 per cent level).

The pairs of children were also studied, each child being compared with his pair-mate with reference to changes in physical measurements for the total period. Increases in height, weight, pelvic width, and calf circumference occurred more often and were of greater magnitude in children of School A than in those of School B. Forty-six children in School A gained more weight than their pair-mates in School B, while 26 gained less. Forty-three children in School A showed a greater increase in height than their pair-mates in School B; in 27, the reverse was true; 2 pairs grew identically. Increases in pelvic width for 36 children in School A were greater than in School B; the reverse was true for 24 children; 12 pairs gained identically. There were greater increases in calf circumference for 45 children in School A as compared to School B; the reverse was true in 23 instances, while 4 pairs of children showed identical increase. In general, the girls exhibited wider variations in physical measurements within the pairs than the boys. Several girls gave evidence of maturation at the last examination, a fact which may explain the variations.

NUTRITIONAL DATA

In judging the nutritional status of the children, a check sheet developed at the Tulane University School of Medicine was used. Thirty-two physical findings often associated with poor nutrition entered into the assessment.[5] Abnormalities related to the hair, eyes, lips, tongue, gums, and skin were checked by the same workers at each examination. Most of the findings were minimal in degree, and there was considerable variation in incidence at each of the three examinations. The most constant findings were thickening or injection of the conjunctivae, and swelling, recession, bleeding, and/or redness of the gums. The relationship of conjunctival thickening to nutritional state is highly questionable, while injection of the conjunctiva can occur as a result of many non-nutritional factors. It is well recognized that gum changes depend on oral hygiene as well as on nutritional factors. Changes in the lips, such as dryness and chapping, and slight hypertrophy or atrophy of the lingual papillae were observed in a

[5] HAIR—dry, starey; EYES—circumcorneal injection, conjunctival thickening pigmentation; MOUTH—*Lips*, denudation, fissuring, dryness, wrinkled; *Tongue:* hypertrophic papillae, atrophic papillae, pallor, redness, magenta color; *Gums:* swelling, recession, bleeding, redness; SKIN—*Face:* acne, nasolabial fold dermatitis, milia, permanent goose flesh, scaliness, pallor, keratosis follicularis; *Body:* acne, keratosis follicularis, milia, permanent goose flesh, scaliness, pigmentation, thickening, marmoraceous arms and thighs.

TABLE 3

Incidence of findings suggestive of malnutrition without regard for type or severity, in 72 pairs of children

EXAMINATION	AVERAGE NUMBER OF SIGNS DETECTED					
	Boys		Girls		All children	
	School A	School B	School A	School B	School A	School B
First	5.1	7.0	8.0	6.8	6.0	6.9
Second	9.3	8.7	8.5	5.7	8.9	7.2
Third	6.7	8.3	6.8	8.3	6.8	8.3

number of children. These findings are perhaps more often indicative of malnutrition than those mentioned above.

When the experimental and control groups were compared for the total period (three examinations) on the basis of total incidence of signs suggestive of malnutrition, without regard for type or severity, the average number of signs ranged from 6.0 to 8.9 per child in School A and from 6.9 to 8.3 per child in School B (Table 3). At first examination, the findings averaged 6.0 and 6.9 per child, respectively, in Schools A and B. The second examination was made during unusually cold weather for Louisiana and children in School A were examined on a colder day than those of School B. Except for the girls in School B, there was an increase in the average number of findings per child in both schools at the second examination. At the third examination, children in School A showed a decrease in the average number of signs suggestive of malnutrition as compared to the second test but the average remained higher than at the original examination. In School B, the average number of signs was greatest at the final examination. There was an increase in the incidence of signs in the total period of study amounting to 0.8 in School A, and 1.4 in School B.

A study of each child's record for continuity of findings which might be associated with malnutrition showed that few children in either group were without some suggestive signs on each occasion. The signs varied considerably in the different examinations. Changes in the eyes and gums were more often persistent than abnormalities in the lips or skin. There were many tongue findings, but they were not consistently found in the same children on all three occasions.

When the progress of each child, with reference with himself was studied for the total experimental period, the children in School A showed a slightly greater improvement with reference to signs suggestive of malnutrition than did those in School B. In School A, 39 per cent had fewer and 38 per cent had more findings; in School B, 31 per cent had fewer and 42 per cent a larger number of findings.

The marked variability of signs in a given child suggests that many of these minor changes are not good evidence of malnutrition. The small differences between the two schools seems insignificant.

TABLE 4

Change in physical findings often associated with malnutrition in each child with reference to himself for total experimental period

SIGNS OF MALNUTRITION	CHILDREN BETTER	CHILDREN WORSE	CHILDREN SAME	PERCENT WITH CONDITIONS IMPROVED
Skin (except nasolabial folds)				
School A	60	38	7	57
School B	14	67	13	15
Lip, tongue, nasolabial fold				
School A	73	41	35	49
School B	54	48	33	40
Eyes				
School A	35	26	38	35
School B	38	32	34	37
Gums				
School A	43	90	40	25
School B	45	72	54	27

In Table 4, abnormal physical findings were grouped under: (a) skin signs (except changes in the nasolabial fold, (b) lip, tongue, and nasolabial fold signs, (c) eyes signs, and (d) gum signs. Findings for each child at the time of the first and the last examination were compared. Incidence of abnormalities of the skin decreased in 57 per cent of the children of School A. Only 15 per cent of the children in School B showed improvement in the skin. This difference is significant at the 5 per cent level. There were no other significant differences between the two schools.

Attendance records of the pairs of children were compared for the two school years, 1946–47 and 1947–48. Absences were approximately the same in the two schools in 1946–47. The following year, the experimental group in School A was absent a total of 70½ days less than in the previous school year, while the pair-mates in School B were absent 80 days more, thus making a total difference of 150½ days between schools. There was no record of any epidemic of communicable disease, such as measles, in School B that did not occur in School A; hence, the improvement, whatever its cause, was notable.

A study of the scholastic records of these children showed no material differences in grades in the two school years.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Growth and nutritional status of 144 children were followed for approximately one and one-half school years. During this time, 72 children were given nonfat dry milk solids in the school lunch. These children were paired with 72 similar children in a neighboring school where no milk solids were used. During the experimental period, the average amount of dry milk solids used daily in the school lunch was equivalent to 9.1 fluid oz. milk. The milk

solids were used in cooking, and two or three times a week were reconstituted and served as a beverage. The reconstituted milk proved acceptable.

At the end of the study, both the boys and girls who had received the milk solids showed slightly greater physical growth (weight, height, pelvic width, and calf circumference) than did those who had not. The differences in gains between the paired children were of a small order but consistently in favor of the group receiving the milk solids. The difference in weight gains in the boys was the only finding of statistical significance.

The incidence of clinical signs often associated with malnutrition was variable within the groups and at the several examinations. The incidence was slightly less in children in the experimental group which received milk solids, at both the first and last examinations. More children improved in the experimental than in the control group, and fewer became worse during the period of study, but differences were very small. When each child was compared with himself for the total period, the same general trend was noted. A statistically significant greater improvement in skin changes often associated with malnutrition was observed in the children who received milk solids.

Increased use of the nonfat dry milk solids in school lunches seems both practical and worth while. It would seem desirable to test the effect of such milk solids in a larger number of children for a longer time.

REFERENCES

(1) Coco, L. D., Moore, M., Goldsmith, G. A., Lucas, G. P., and Davis, H. J.: A Study of the Adequacy of Diets Consumed by Grade-School and High-School Students in Louisiana. La. State Univ. Bull. No. 360, Jan., 1943.

(2) National Research Council: Inadequate Diets and Nutritional Deficiencies in the United States—Their Prevalence and Significance. Bull. No. 109, Nov., 1943.

(3) Watt, B. K., and Merrill, A. L.: Composition of Foods—Raw, Processed, Prepared. U.S.D.A. Agriculture Handbook No. 8, 1950.

(4) Stuart, H. C., and Meredith, H.: Use of body measurements in the school health program. Am. J. Pub. Health. 36: 1365, 1946.

Current Educational Problems

"Curriculum adjustments to enable home economics workers to meet the problems posed by the constantly changing situation families face in mid-20th century are a pressing need in colleges training professional home economists. In some institutions, the home economics program is still dominated by the early emphasis on material needs, such as foods and clothing, and by the physical and biological sciences, with but limited time for the human aspects of living of concern to homes and families and, therefore, to home economics professional workers. Child development, family relationships, home management, family economics, sociology, psychology, and economics sometimes receive too little attention. . . .

"The problem of organizing the curriculum so that each year functions most effectively in the life of the student as an individual and family member, and as a future professional worker, has not yet been solved. Several institutions are experimenting with the placement of parts of the curriculum and with community and work experiences to determine how to make each course result in more permanent learning. Some studies of college students have indicated that 50 per cent of the facts learned in one course may be forgotten before the next course. Underlying principles may not be well-enough developed or motivation may not be great enough. A different organization or emphasis in the curriculum or a different combination of work experiences and college instruction may lead to more economical learning. Community and work experiences are being made an important part of the educational program in some colleges. . . .

"Among the problems which are only partially solved in the preparation of professional home economists is the persistent shortage of personnel. Some of the proposed solutions to this problem which are being considered are (1) the return to their profession of homemakers whose children are grown and who have had opportunity for some further up-to-date professional preparation; (2) more part-time employment opportunities for married home economists; (3) the interesting of more men in home economics professions (several home economics staffs now have men members, and men have been enrolling in curriculums preparing for food service, merchandising, interior design, and family counseling); (4) a more specific plan for informing young people of professional opportunities in home economics."

The above excerpts are taken from a chapter entitled "Education in Home Economics" prepared by Beulah I. Coon, U. S. Office of Education, which is included in the recently published book, *Education for the Professions.* This book was organized and edited by Lloyd E. Blauch, Chief of Education in Health Professions, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and is available from the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

Consumption of Fresh and Evaporated Milk and Dry Milk Solids[1]

CALLA VAN SYCKLE, Ph.D.

Department of Home Economics, State College of Washington Pullman

MILK and its products have a firm place in the food habits of the United States. We are justly proud of the quality of the milk produced and distributed here, and it is perhaps the one item on our menus that all foreign visitors unite in praising. Yet every study of family food consumption indicates that many households do not use enough milk to supply all individuals within the family with amounts considered desirable by nutritionists.

Efforts to increase milk consumption—both to raise producer's income and to improve nutritional welfare—need to be supported by detailed knowledge of family food practices. With this idea in mind, milk was included in a study of household uses of food made in Everett, Washington, in the fall of 1953. Everett is an industrial city on Puget Sound with a population (34,000 in 1950) that is practically 100 per cent white and 88 per cent native-born. The foreign-born are chiefly of Scandinavian and Canadian origin. The 226 households contributing data formed a systematic random sample that satisfactorily represented all eligible households; that is, all those which included at least two persons during the week before the interview, each of whom had had half or more of his meals at home.

TYPES OF MILK USED IN THE HOME

All households used some type of milk, either fresh fluid or processed. Fresh fluid milk was used by 98 per cent of the households, evaporated by two-fifths, and nonfat dry milk solids by one-tenth. The average amounts used per household in terms of fresh fluid milk are shown in Table 1. While relatively few households used any fresh milk other than whole, among the families which did, half-and-half, buttermilk, chocolate milk, and especially skim milk made important contributions (Table 1).

The average weekly fresh milk consumption based on all households was 11.4 qt. per household. The use of processed milk increased this figure to the equivalent of 12.5 qt. Evaporated milk and nonfat dry milk solids for the most part supplemented the use of fresh milk. More than half of the households used fresh only, 44 per cent used both fresh and processed, and only 2 per cent used processed alone. None used the dry milk solids alone. Evaporated and dried milks, on the average, contributed the equivalent of 1.9 and 3.4 qt., respectively, to the week's supplies of those households using them.

Households using both fresh and processed milk used the equivalent of a little over 15 cups (omitting milk used in baking, fed to pets, or wasted) per person per week, as compared with 14 cups used by those buying only fresh milk. The corresponding figure for households using only processed milk was a little over 4 cups.

The wide range in amounts of milk used per household shows that within the averages are concealed extremely low and high consumptions (Table 1).

FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS AND USE OF MILK

Income had no significant[2] effect on home use of fresh fluid milk. However, the quantity used per person[3] tended to increase as income rose. Use of evaporated milk moved in the opposite direction, and significantly more households in the low income bracket than in the high reported its use (52 per cent compared to 28).

No income effect was apparent on the use of nonfat dry milk solids. However, household size apparently affected its use. Households of four or more persons reported it significantly more often and in

[1] Scientific Paper No. 1407, Washington Agricultural Experiment Stations, Pullman. Project 1132. This study was supported in part by the U. S. Department of Agriculture through a contract sponsored by the Home Economics Research Branch, Agricultural Research Service. A bulletin to be published by the Department will contain information on additional foods used in two other cities. Received for publication May 4, 1955.

[2] At the 5 per cent level.

[3] The equivalent of one person having twenty-one meals in the home.

a larger amount per person than smaller households.

Age is probably a much more important factor than income in total use of milk in the home. The effect of age was apparent when households were classified by stage in the family life-cycle. Per person use of all milk declined as households moved upward in age from those with children of six to eighteen years of age to those composed of middle-aged adults and then to those whose members were all fifty years old or over. The use of milk in households classified by size also indicates the age effect. The two-person households, which consumed noticeably less milk per person than larger ones, consisted predominantly of adults aged fifty or older (Table 2).

WAYS MILK WAS USED

Both fresh and evaporated milks were used chiefly in beverages, three-fourths of all fresh milk and three-fifths of evaporated being used in this way (Table 2). About half of the households reporting evaporated milk used it only in coffee or tea. Thirteen per cent of all fresh milk, compared to 6 per cent for evaporated, was used at the table on cereals, fruits, and desserts. Few households used evaporated milk in this way, but those which did used about the same amount as those using fresh milk—approximately 2 qt. (milk equivalent) per week. Batters and doughs took about one-twentieth of each type of milk, with an average weekly use of about 3 cups (milk equivalent) per household concerned.

Seventeen per cent of the evaporated milk was used in "other cookery" in contrast to 6 per cent of the fresh, although the amount per household concerned was about the same—approximately 1 qt. (milk equivalent) per week. Some milk of both types was bought to feed pets and some was wasted, though few households reported these practices.

Nonfat dry milk solids were reconstituted for beverage use and were also used in batters and doughs and in other cookery. Of the 10 per cent of the households using this form of milk, over half made it up into fluid milk, about one-fourth used it in dry form only, and 14 per cent used it both ways. All three groups used it in baking and other cookery. Some homemakers evidently found it handy to mix several quarts at a time and keep it in the refrigerator to be used as they customarily used fresh milk.

TABLE 1

Types of milk used in one week

TYPE OF MILK	HOUSEHOLDS USING	AVERAGE USE, BASED ON ALL HOUSEHOLDS	AVERAGE USE PER HOUSEHOLD USING EACH TYPE OF MILK	RANGE OF USE PER HOUSEHOLD USING EACH TYPE OF MILK
	%	*qt.**	*qt.**	*qt.**
Any fresh fluid	98	11.4	11.7	0.2–48.0
Whole	97	10.7	11.1	†
Half and half	21	0.2	0.9	†
Buttermilk	15	0.2	1.6	†
Skim milk	4	0.2	6.0	†
Chocolate milk	3	0.1	1.6	†
Evaporated milk	41	0.8*	1.9*	0.2–10.2*
Nonfat dry milk solids	10	0.3*	3.4*	0.3–18.2*
Total	100	12.5*	—	0.6–48.4*

* Milk equivalents of dairy products (excluding butter) in terms of protein and minerals have been developed by the Home Economics Research Branch, U. S. Department of Agriculture, as follows: 1 lb. evaporated milk is the equivalent of 0.93 qt. fresh milk; 1 lb. nonfat dry milk solids is equivalent to 4.56 qt. fresh milk.

† Not available.

COST OF MILK USED

Table 2 shows that the cost of milk per person varied more, on the average, than did the amounts of all milk used. This implies judicious combination of fresh fluid, evaporated, and dried on the part of some households. With minimum prices of 8 cents a

TABLE 2

Cost of milk used per person per week*

GROUP	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	AVERAGE SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	ALL MILK† USED	COST‡ OF ALL MILK USED PER WEEK	
				Per person	Per household
All Households					
		persons	*qt./person/week*		
Total sample	226	3.23	3.9	$0.83	$2.68
Households Classified by Income					
Low income	60	3.07	3.7	$0.79	$2.43
Middle income	76	3.15	3.8	0.82	2.58
High income	90	3.40	4.0	0.86	2.93
Households Classified by Size§					
2 persons	79	1.97	3.5	$0.77	$1.51
3 persons	59	2.90	4.0	0.86	2.50
4 persons	37	3.93	4.1	0.86	3.38
5 or more persons	46	5.45	4.0	0.83	4.50

* Equivalent of one person having 21 meals at home. Total number of person-meals ÷ 21 = number of equivalent persons.

† Milk equivalent.

‡ Prices prevailing in Everett at time of survey (3 per cent sales tax added):

Whole milk and chocolate milk, home delivered—21¢ per quart
Buttermilk, home delivered—18¢ per quart
Skim milk, home delivered—16½¢ per quart
Half-and-half, home delivered—28½¢ per pint
Evaporated milk, 41¢ for 3, 14½-oz. cans
Nonfat dry milk solids, 37½¢ per pound

§ Five households having fewer than 31 person-meals and hence classified as 1-person households are omitted from these figures. These households are considered in the income classification above, however.

TABLE 3

Beverage use of fresh fluid milk

AGE GROUP	NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBERS*	AVERAGE CONSUMPTION OF FRESH FLUID MILK				
		At home	Away from home	Over-all average	Range	Median
		qt./week	*qt./week*	*qt./week*	*qt./week*	*qt./week*
1–5 years	90	3.95	0.26	4.21	0–10.0	4.0
6–12 years	107	3.96	0.56	4.52	0–12.0	4.6
13–19 years	77	3.61	0.46	4.07	0–9.3	3.9
20–29 years	73	2.09	0.15	2.24	0–7.0	2.0
30–49 years	222	1.50	0.15	1.65	0–20.0†	1.2
50 years and over	161	1.70	0.03	1.73	0–10.5	1.5

* Includes 99 per cent of family members over one year of age living at home. For 1 per cent, the homemaker did not know whether milk was drunk away from home or not.

† The 20-qt. drinker drank milk constantly to relieve a dry throat and ate little else. The next highest consumption in this age group was 8.2 qt.

quart (milk equivalent) for nonfat dry milk solids 16 cents a quart (milk equivalent) for evaporated whole milk, and from 16½ to 21 cents a quart for fluid skim, buttermilk, and fluid whole milk, homemakers could make a variety of combinations to fit family tastes and budget.

USE OF MILK AT HOME AND AWAY

The use of milk of all kinds in the home has been discussed in terms of weekly use per person, counting twenty-one home meals as one person. Included were all persons, family members or others, sharing the meals. One can be more precise about the consumption of fresh milk as a beverage by family members. Homemakers reported both the fresh milk drunk at home and that drunk away from home by family members. Table 3 shows the average quarts drunk per week at home and away by members of different ages, the range in total milk drunk, and the median.

The effect of Everett's school lunch program can be seen in the "away from home" drinking of milk by children of school age. A number of children who carried their lunches bought milk[4]. The sharp drop (45 per cent decrease) in milk drunk by the twenty- to twenty-nine-year-old group compared to the adolescents of thirteen to nineteen years is particularly noticeable. There is another noticeable drop (26 per cent) between persons in their twenties and the next older group.

Total milk consumption figures should include non-beverage use of fresh milk and the milk equivalent of other commercial milk products. Our data do not show how non-beverage use of fresh milk was divided among individuals. As a substitute for more exact data, one may take the average consumption per equivalent person. By combining the fresh milk (except that in beverages) with evaporated (except that in infant formulas) and with dried, and deducting milk fed to pets or wasted, an average use per equivalent person of 0.4 qt. was calculated. To this should be added an estimate for commercial cheese and ice cream, since these are popular foods. From the recent studies in West Coast cities, a reasonable estimate would appear to be the equivalent of 1.5 qt. milk per person per week (1–3). Adding 1.9 qt. to the beverage use of fresh milk shown in Table 3 gives an estimate of total average use by persons of different ages.

We in the United States are most likely to lack calcium, when the diet is low in milk. Assuming that three-fourths of the calcium allowance would come from milk in its various forms, a crude estimate has been made of the incidence of low calcium intake in different age groups (Table 4). The high percentage of estimated inadequate intake in all groups over twelve years old is noticeable.

[4] Milk taken from home counted as milk drunk at home, since it came from home supplies.

TABLE 4

Fresh fluid milk drunk per week by persons of different ages

AGE GROUP	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF INDIVIDUALS						
	No milk drunk*	Less than 1 qt.	1–1.9 qt.	2–2.9 qt.	3–3.9 qt.	4 qt. or more	Inadequate total milk consumption (estimated)†
yr.							
1–5	4	1	3	15	25	52	19
6–12	4	0	3	14	19	60	25
13–19	12	0	11	14	14	49	52
20–29	16	11	21	16	20	16	44
30–49	18	22	24	21	6	9	62
50 and over	19	17	25	22	10	7	58

* In the 1–5-year age group, one child had an allergy to milk and drank soy bean milk only; the other three of this age were in the families using processed milk only, as were all of those in the 6–12-year age group, two-thirds of those in the 13–19 age group, one-sixth in the 20–29 age group, one-twelfth in the 30–49 age group, and one-eighth of those in the oldest group.

† Assuming that three-fourths of the calcium allowance would be from milk and that 1.9 qt. per person per week would be obtained from other sources, the average weekly need for fresh milk in beverage form was estimated to be: 1–5 years, 2.7 qt.; 6–12 years, 3.1 qt.; 13–19 years, 4.2 qt.; 20 years and over, 1.7 qt. Those drinking less than these amounts were classified in the "inadequate" category.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The average weekly consumption of milk by Everett, Washington households was increased one-tenth (over 1 qt.) through the use of evaporated milk and nonfat dry milk solids. When families were classified by income, the amount of all milk used per person varied less than its cost. This reflects the variety of forms of milk on the market at different prices. Age of household members appeared to be the most important factor affecting household use of milk.

Fresh fluid milk constituted nine-tenths of the milk used, with three-fourths of it being drunk as a beverage. With so large a proportion of the main type of milk used in beverages, those persons who did not drink it regularly or drank it only in coffee or an occasional other beverage probably had low calcium intake. The percentage of individuals estimated to have lower than the recommended calcium intake increased sharply with age after twelve years. School lunch or milk plans were an important factor in milk consumption for some children.

It is important to realize that the recommended allowances are set high enough to maintain good nutrition in the well population rather than to provide for the needs of the average person (4). To cover individual variations in needs, they have been set higher than would be required by some persons. However, the low calcium intake indicated, particularly in the adolescent and older age groups, calls for extended efforts to increase the use of milk and other dietary sources of calcium.

There is evidence that the adult system can adapt to lower or higher calcium intakes (5). However, we do not know under what geographic conditions, with what combinations of nutrients in the diet, and for what length of time "low" intakes may be nutritionally acceptable. Today we are concerned about lifetime nutritional habits which will increase the chances for healthy infants, who will enjoy extended years of vigorous health over a longer life span than we now anticipate. Until further evidence is available, the best we can do is to use the calcium allowance as suggested in nutritional planning for large groups and in nutritional analysis of family dietaries.

REFERENCES

(1) Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics: Dairy Products in City Diets. U.S.D.A. Commodity Summary Series No. 6, 1950.
(2) Coles, J.: Average family consumption of 29 dairy products surveyed in Oakland and Los Angeles in one-week test. Calif. Agriculture 7: 11 (Feb.) 1953.
(3) Coles, J.: Consumption of dairy products studied in relation to size of income, age, and number of persons in a family. Calif. Agriculture 7: 14 (March) 1953.
(4) Food and Nutrition Board: Recommended Dietary Allowances, Revised 1953. Natl. Acad. Sci.—Natl. Res. Council Pub. No. 302, 1953.
(5) Hegsted, D. M.: World wide opportunities. J. Am. Dietet. A. 31: 236, 1955.

Differences Between Hospitals and Industry

Hospitals, although constituting one of the biggest industries in the country, are unique in many ways and cannot always be operated similarly to the manufacturing industry, according to John D. Staley, Personnel Director, Peter J. Schweitzer, Inc., Spotswood, New Jersey. Writing in the September issue of *Hospitals*, Mr. Staley noted that hospitals are turning to industrial management consultants and to industry for guidance in establishing and administering programs of methods improvement, employee relations, and management development.

He cautioned, however, that "the hospital industry is unique in many ways, so transplanting industrial programs for use in the hospital field is limited." Hospital efficiency and organization cannot be judged like industry's, he stated. In business, "the effectiveness of the administration is judged . . . on the basis of the financial audit. Many decisions in the hospital are distinctly contrary to sound financial judgment because patient care outweighs financial sagacity and economics of operations. No way has been discovered to mechanize patient care, although many hospitals have introduced work-saving devices."

Basic differences are also evident in interpersonal relations, Mr. Staley pointed out. There is an informal hierarchy of professions, sub-professions, and non-professions that does not exist the same way in industry. Personal security is an important part of most supervisory training programs, but it differs in the hospital because the "medical staff members do not depend on hospital management for salary and tenure" while the administrative staff does.

Keith Taylor, Associate Director of the Hospital Administration Course, University of California, Berkeley, discussed some of the marked differences in the performance of duties by hospital executives and industrial executives, in the same issue of *Hospitals*. He said that the responsibility for establishing and coordinating and organizing and developing personnel, public, and government relationships is common to both groups. However, corporations work for profit, while the profit motive is subordinate in the hospital field. "This necessitates different attitudes and approaches to many operating problems if the objectives of the different institutions are to be met."

In industry, production is a clear function of the organizational personnel. The primary service of the hospital—care of patients—is rendered only in part by hospital employees. Most of it is given by physicians on the hospital staff, who are seldom employees. The executive may have some part in the processing of medical staff applications, but approval rests with the board and recommendations come from the medical staff itself.

"It appears," Mr. Taylor said, "that while industry and hospitals, industrial executives and hospital administrators, may gain by a sharing of experience, there exist peculiar problems of each which must be recognized. Simplification of administrative problems is an aid, but oversimplification is only a delusion."

Effect of Amino Acid and Vitamin B_{12} Supplements on the Biologic Value of Proteins in Rice and Wheat[1]

BARNETT SURE, Ph.D.[2]

Department of Agricultural Chemistry, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

IT HAS been known for many years that the proteins of wheat are deficient in lysine and those of corn are deficient in both tryptophan and lysine (1). In 1951, Pecora and Hundley reported on the nutritive improvement of white rice by addition of lysine and threonine (2). The author has since demonstrated that threonine is deficient in the proteins of wheat (3), corn (4), rye (5), and barley (6).

In this communication are reported results of studies on the influence of various amino acids and vitamin B_{12} additions on the biologic value of the proteins in milled rice, processed milled rice[3] and, enriched milled hard wheat flour.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

This study was carried out on albino rats of the Wistar strain. Control groups fed basal diets without amino acid additions had twenty-four animals in each group. Experimental groups fed rations with amino acid and vitamin B_{12} additions each had twelve animals. The sexes were equally divided. The animals were twenty-eight to thirty days old and weighed 50 to 55 gm each. The experimental period was ten weeks. The only sources of proteins were milled rice, processed milled rice, and enriched milled hard wheat flour. The milled or polished rice was obtained from Stuttgart, Arkansas rice mills, the processed rice and the milled wheat flour were purchased in local grocery stores. The rice rations supplied 5 per cent and the wheat rations 8 per cent proteins. The protein content of the milled rice was 6.2 per cent, and it was, therefore, possible to feed a maximum of only 5 per cent of proteins in the rice-containing rations.

These rations contained 2 per cent Cellu flour for roughage; 4 per cent Sure's salts No. 1 (7); 7 per cent hydrogenated vegetable shortening; 2 per cent cod-liver oil; 1 per cent wheat germ oil; and the rest, percentagewise, Cerelose (glucose). The fat-soluble vitamins A, D, and E were furnished by the cod-liver oil and wheat-germ oil in the rations. The following components of the B-complex were administered separately from the ration to each animal five times weekly and a double allowance was given on Saturdays: 25 mcg. each of thiamine, riboflavin, pyridoxine, and niacin; 150 mcg. calcium pantothenate, 3 mg. para-aminobenzoic acid, 1 mg. inositol, and 6 mg. choline chloride. The protein content of the milled rice, processed rice, and enriched milled wheat flour was 6.2, 7.7, and 10.2 per cent, respectively.

RESULTS

The results are summarized in Table 1.

Rice Protein

It is evident from Table 1 that there was no growth response to the addition of lysine alone as a supplement to the proteins in milled (polished) rice. However, the addition of 0.3 per cent DL-threonine in the presence of 0.4 per cent L-lysine was followed by 125.1 per cent additional growth and 51.9 per cent increase in protein efficiency ratio, expressed as gains in body weight per gram of protein intake. The fortification of lysine and threonine with 0.1 mcg. vitamin B_{12} per animal per day resulted in no additional growth, but because of lesser food consumption, this vitamin was responsible for 9.2 per cent increase in protein efficiency. The supplementation

[1] Published with the approval of the Director, Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station. Aided by grants from E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Delaware, and the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland. A preliminary report on this paper was presented before The American Institute of Nutrition in San Francisco, on April 14, 1955. Received for publication May 6, 1955.

[2] With the technical assistance of Leslie Easterling, Joy Dowell, and Mary Crudup.

[3] Minute Rice, which is precooked in the presence of water by an Ozai-Durrani patented process.

TABLE 1

Effect of amino acid and vitamin B_{12} supplementation on biologic value of milled rice, processed milled rice, and enriched milled hard wheat flour (average results per animal for a ten-week period)

RATION NUMBER	COMPOSITION OF RATION	GAINS IN BODY WEIGHT		TOTAL FOOD INTAKE	PROTEIN INTAKE	PROTEIN EFFICIENCY*	
		Grams	Change			Ratio	Change
	Milled Rice†						
			%	gm.	gm.		%
1	milled rice (MR)	49.9	—	540.2	27.0	1.85 ± .03‡	—
2	MR + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	50.0	0.2	557.9	27.9	1.79 ± .04	−3.1
3	MR + 0.4% L-lysine	53.7	7.6	515.4	25.8	2.08 ± .06	12.4
4	MR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	45.7	−9.2	471.7	23.6	1.94 ± .05	4.9
5	MR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine	116.1	132.7	764.7	38.2	3.04 ± .02	64.3
6	MR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	114.1	128.6	709.4	35.5	3.21 ± .03	73.5
7	MR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-methionine	126.7	153.9	715.9	35.8	3.54 ± .05	91.3
8	MR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-methionine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	120.5	141.5	731.6	36.6	3.29 ± .06	77.8
	Processed Milled Rice†						
9	processed milled rice (PMR)	45.6	—	543.7	27.2	1.68 ± .02	—
10	PMR + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	43.7	−4.3	533.8	26.7	1.64 ± .03	−2.4
11	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine	34.1	−25.2	486.3	24.3	1.40 ± .05	−16.7
12	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	34.6	−24.1	420.1	21.0	1.62 ± .03	−3.5
13	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine	112.8	147.3	759.1	38.0	2.95 ± .04	75.6
14	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	117.9	158.6	735.5	36.8	3.20 ± .06	90.5
15	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-methionine	119.0	161.0	700.9	35.0	3.40 ± .05	102.4
16	PMR + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.3% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-methionine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	110.3	141.9	655.3	32.8	3.36 ± .07	100.0
	Enriched Milled Hard Wheat Flour						
17	milled wheat (MW)	30.0 ± 6.8§	—	549.2	43.9	0.68 ± .02	—
18	MW + 0.4% L-lysine	89.4 ± 8.8	198.0	665.5	53.2	1.68 ± .03	147.0
19	MW + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	100.5 ± 10.4	235.0	741.5	59.3	1.70 ± .03	150.0
20	MW + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.2% DL-threonine	128.8 ± 10.5	329.3	772.9	61.8	2.08 ± .04	206.0
21	MW + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.2% DL-threonine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	165.2 ± 13.5	450.7	818.3	65.5	2.52 ± .05	270.6
22	MW + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.2% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-valine	135.5 ± 11.2	351.7	774.2	61.9	2.19 ± .03	222.1
23	MW + 0.4% L-lysine + 0.2% DL-threonine + 0.5% DL-valine + 0.1 mcg. B_{12} daily	173.9 ± 10.5	479.7	908.9	72.7	2.39 ± .04	251.5

* Expressed as gains in body weight per gram of protein intake.
† Bought in retail grocery stores.
‡ Standard deviation of the means.
§ Standard deviation.

of lysine and threonine with 0.5 per cent DL-methionine was effective in producing a further increase of 21.2 per cent in body weight and 27.0 per cent increase in protein efficiency (Rations 5 and 7). The failure of Pecora and Hundley (2) to obtain a response to methionine added to their polished rice ration can now be explained, since a threonine deficiency had to precede a response to methionine. Vitamin B_{12} failed to supplement the lysine-threonine-methionine additions (Ration 8).

Response to the amino acid and vitamin B_{12} additions to the processed milled rice, results of which are presented in Table 1, were similar to those obtained with the non-processed milled rice, with the following exception: The addition of 0.4 per cent L-lysine to the processed milled rice produced an inhibitory effect on growth, in presence and absence of vitamin B_{12} (Rations 11 and 12) which was overcome by the addition of 0.3 per cent DL-threonine (Ration 13). There was a negligible response in growth following addition of 0.5 per cent DL-methionine but an increase of 11.9 per cent in protein efficiency ratio because the small growth was made on lesser food intake (Ration 15). There was no response to vitamin B_{12} additions in the presence or absence of amino acid supplements to the proteins in processed milled rice.

A marked response to 0.4 per cent L-lysine occurred when the ration was also fortified with 0.3 per cent DL-threonine; in other words, there were apparently two amino acid deficiencies in the processed milled rice, namely, lysine and threonine, although a response to L-lysine for growth could be obtained only after addition of DL-threonine.

Wheat Protein

The results of the series of experiments using enriched hard milled wheat flour are presented in Table 1 as expressed by protein efficiency ratios. The addition of 0.4 per cent L-lysine produced 198 per cent increased growth and 147 per cent increase in protein efficiency ratio (PER). The daily dose of vitamin B_{12} was 0.1 mcg per animal. The supplementation of lysine with vitamin B_{12} was followed by 37 per cent additional growth but only an increase of 3 per cent in PER, because such growth was accompanied by greater food intake (Ration 19). Addition of 0.2 per cent DL-threonine to the lysine ration resulted in 131.3 per cent increased growth and 59 per cent increase in PER (Ration 20). Vitamin B_{12} exerted a marked influence on growth and PER as a supplement to the lysine-threonine ration, i.e., 121.4 per cent increased growth and 64.6 per cent increase in PER (Ration 21). The growth response to 0.5 per cent DL-valine was small, i.e., 22.4 per cent increased growth and 16.1 per cent increase in PER (Ration 22). However, the greatest response in growth (a gain of 173.9 gm. in body weight) was obtained when the enriched hard-milled whole wheat flour was supplemented with 0.4 per cent L-lysine, 0.2 per cent DL-threonine, 0.5 per cent DL-valine, and 0.1 mcg. vitamin B_{12} per animal per day (Ration 23). Vitamin B_{12} also produced a marked response in growth to this ration, i.e., 128.0 per cent increased growth, largely due to increased food intake and, therefore, resulting in an increase of only 29.4 per cent in PER (Rations 22 and 23).

DISCUSSION

It is evident from the results of this study that the proteins in milled and in processed milled rice can be considerably improved by the additions of lysine and threonine and that further improvement in the proteins of non-processed milled rice can be obtained by additional supplementation with methionine. It has also become apparent that the proteins in enriched milled hard wheat flour can be markedly improved by the addition of lysine, threonine, and vitamin B_{12} and to a lesser extent by lysine, threonine, and valine. However, the most significant observation in this investigation is the remarkable influence of minute doses of vitamin B_{12}, when supplemented with amino acids which are deficient in the proteins of milled wheat flour, on growth and efficiency of protein utilization. Table 1 indicates that vitamin B_{12}, in addition to stimulating greater food intake (Rations 22 and 23), also produces greater efficiency of protein utilization as evidenced from gains in body weight per gram of food intake (Rations 20 and 21).

Such data suggest that vitamin B_{12}, in addition to its various functions as the extrinsic maturation factor in pernicious anemia (8), its antithyrogenic properties (9), and its role in reproduction and lactation (10, 11), may participate as a coenzyme or activator of intestinal peptidases, thus making more essential amino acids available during digestion for protein synthesis. That vitamin B_{12} is an activator of SH enzymes was recently reported by Dubnoff and Bartron (12). Wetzel and associates, in investigating vitamin B_{12} supplements, obtained (13) remarkable growth in school children whose growth failure did not respond to any other dietotherapy. Perhaps this effect of the B_{12} supplements can be explained on the basis of this vitamin-activating intestinal digestive enzyme. This is a virgin field and needs further research.

SUMMARY

The proteins of milled and processed milled rice were improved by the addition of lysine, threonine, and methionine, and the proteins in enriched milled hard wheat flour were improved by additions of lysine, threonine, valine, and vitamin B_{12}.

REFERENCES

(1) MITCHELL, H. H., AND SMUTS, D. B.: The amino acid deficiencies in beef, wheat, corn, oats, and soybeans for growth in the white rat. J. Biol. Chem. 95: 263, 1932.

(2) PECORA, L. J., AND HUNDLEY, J. M.: Nutritional improvement of white polished rice by the addition of lysine and threonine. J. Nutrition 44: 101, 1951.

(3) SURE, B.: Improving the nutritive value of cereal grains. 1. Improvement in the efficiency of the proteins in milled wheat flour with lysine, valine, threonine, and an extract from condensed fish solubles. J. Nutrition 50: 235, 1953.

(4) SURE, B.: Improvement in whole yellow corn with lysine, tryptophan, and threonine. J. Agric. & Food. Chem. 1: 626, 1953.

(5) SURE, B.: Relative nutritive values of proteins in whole wheat and whole rye and effect of amino acid supplements. J. Agric. & Food Chem. 2: 1108, 1954.

(6) SURE, B.: Relative nutritive values of the proteins in foods and supplementary value of amino acids in pearled barley and peanut flour. J. Agric. & Food Chem. 3: 789, 1955.

(7) SURE, B.: Dietary requirements for fertility and lactation. 29. The existence of a new dietary factor essential for lactation. J. Nutrition 22: 499, 1941.

(8) UNGLEY, C. C.: Vitamin B_{12}. 2. A review of the clinical aspects. Nutrition Abstr. & Rev. 21: 1, 1951–52.

(9) SURE, B., AND EASTERLING, L.: The protective action of vitamin B_{12} against the toxicity of DL-thyroxine. J. Nutrition 42: 221, 1950.

(10) SURE, B.: Vitamin B_{12} in reproduction and lactation. J. Am. Dietet. A. 27: 564, 1951.

(11) SURE, B.: Further studies of vitamin B_{12} in reproduction and lactation. Arch. Pediat. 68: 540, 1951.

(12) DUBNOFF, J. W., AND BARTRON, E.: Enzyme activation by vitamin B_{12}. Federation Proc. 13: 201, 1954.

(13) WETZEL, N. C., HOPWOOD, H. H., KUECHLE, M. E., AND GRUENINGER, R. M.: Growth failure in school children. Further studies of vitamin B_{12} supplements. J. Clin. Nutrition 1: 17, 1952.

The secret of being a bore is to tell everything.—*Voltaire.*

Effect of Varied Soil Nitrogen on B Vitamins in Collards[1]

LOIS ALMON, Ph.D., M. GIEGER, and W. S. ANDERSON[2]

Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, State College

THIS work is a continuation of that reported by Sheets *et al.* (1) and was activated by a feeling of need for additional data in some of the areas in which the earlier data seemed significant but meager. Thus, in the work of Sheets, figures for crude protein and riboflavin over a period of four years were consistently higher in plants grown with added nitrogen, but the increases in these two constituents over the amounts found in the plants grown without added nitrogen were sometimes not statistically significant. Thiamine and niacin assays were done only one year, and these, too, showed results which suggested a positive effect of increased nitrogen on vitamin content, although these findings were inconclusive since they did not always agree at the three cooperating stations.

Other previous work (2–8) has shown that environmental factors play some part in the development in a number of plants, chiefly grains, of one or more of the three vitamins considered here. However, these workers report no analyses to show what aspects of the environment were responsible. Some work has been done, however, which has dealt primarily with alterations in the composition of the soil as they have influenced the concentration of these vitamins. Most of that done prior to 1940 concerned only thiamine and showed no effect of changes in the nitrogen level of the soil on the concentration of this vitamin (9, 10). These workers used the bradycardia method of assay for the vitamin. With the development of the thiochrome and microbiologic methods of assay, differences in vitamin concentration corresponding roughly to the amount of nitrogen added to the soil, at the lower levels of application, began to be noted (11–15). Hunt *et al.* (13) included riboflavin in their studies and found increases in this vitamin as well; and Pfaff (15) added niacin to the list of those B vitamins which seemed to be increased by applications of nitrogen. The work of Burkholder and McVeigh, (12) Witsch and Flugel (14), and Pfaff (15) included analyses on the leaves of plants, and therefore has special bearing on our study of collards.

Apart from experiments with nitrogen, it has been shown that other soil components may affect the vitamin content of plants. The work of Lyon and Beeson (16) is particularly striking in that it shows what pronounced effects the trace elements, boron and manganese, may have.

A more complete review of the literature on the physiologic aspects of thiamine and riboflavin in plants has been written by Speirs (17).

PROCEDURE

The plants for this work were grown in five replications or blocks, each block containing three plots which differed from each other in the amount of nitrogen applied. Plot 1, the low-nitrogen plot, in each case received 2-8-4 fertilizer at the rate of 1000 lb. per acre, no side dressing; Plot 2, the medium-nitrogen plot, 1000 lb. of 8-8-4 with 40 lb. nitrogen-bearing fertilizer added as a side dressing; Plot 3, the high-nitrogen plot received 8-8-4 fertilizer at the rate of 1000 lb. per acre, with nitrogen fertilizer added at the rate of 60 lb. per acre applied in two side dressings, the first when the plants were 4 in. high, and the second eighteen days later. The low-nitrogen plots, therefore, received a total nitrogen application of 20 lb. per acre; the medium plots, 120 lb. per acre; and the high plots, 200 lb. per acre. Three-fourths of the total nitrogen was applied as sodium nitrate and one-fourth as ammonium sulphate. The plots representing the three nitrogen treatments were randomized in their order of sequence in the five replications.

The Georgia variety of collards was used throughout. Plants were started in the greenhouse in flats, transferred to 2½-in. pots when the first true leaf

[1] Published with the approval of the Director, Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station—Journal Paper No. 509, June, 1955. Received for publication June 20, 1955.

[2] The authors gratefully acknowledge the help of Dr. W. J. Drapala in the statistical analyses presented in this paper.

appeared, and set out in the field October 5 and 6, 1954, thirty-one or thirty-two days from the time the seed was sown. The plants varied in size. Therefore, to restrict this variability to blocks, plants were selected for uniformity of size for each block. Blocks I, II, and III, contained plants of fairly uniform size; plants in block IV were smaller. Those in block V were even smaller and fewer in number, and therefore spaced 18 in. apart instead of 12 as in the other replications, in order to fill out the space. All rows were 40 ft. long; there were three rows in each plot. Each block was bordered on the two long sides by a guard row of plants.

Plants were allowed to grow until differences in nitrogen treatment seemed to be reflected in differences in size. This occurred about ten weeks after the plants were set out. Then one leaf from each plant of the middle row, excluding four plants at each end of the row, was collected for analysis. These were fully expanded leaves—the third or fourth counting down from the bud. The different blocks were harvested on different days, but all three nitrogen-treatment plots in a given block were harvested on the same day, and harvests were made at the same time in the morning for all blocks. Every fourth plant in the outside rows, to a total of twelve plants, was collected to determine yield.

Leafy tissue for the analyses was treated as described in the work done by the Southern Cooperative Group (18), and analyses for thiamine and riboflavin were done on tissue which was extracted about 3 hr. after the leaves had been picked, only washing, surface drying, and shredding having intervened. These analyses were done by fluorometric methods as adapted by the Southern Cooperative Group (18). Niacin assays were done on dried tissue by the microbiologic method as published by the Association of Vitamin Chemists (19). The determination of nitrogen was done by the official method including nitrates of the American Organization of Agricultural Chemists; it, too, was done on dried, ground material. Moisture determinations were done on 50 gm. of original sample dried at 90°C.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Results of all the analyses are given in Table 1. They indicate that total nitrogen, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin concentrations showed significant increases with the application of nitrogen fertilizer. It is interesting that the over-all difference in yield, although great enough to be suggested by visual inspection, was not statistically significant. This may be explained by the considerable variability in size among the plants within each plot, which may possibly be due to the variability in the nitrogen content of the soil before the application of fertilizer. Nitrate nitrogen varied between 1.03 and 41.93 p.p.m. among the various plots, and ammonia nitrogen between 24.58 and 109.4 p.p.m. Certainly

TABLE 1

Mean values of five replications for yield, moisture, nitrogen, and vitamin content of collards grown at three levels of soil nitrogen

PLOT	YIELD†	MOISTURE	TOTAL NITROGEN‡	THIAMINE‡	RIBOFLAVIN‡	NIACIN‡
	gm./plant	*%*	*%*	*mcg./100 gm.*	*mcg./100 gm.*	*mg./100 gm.*
Plot 1, low-nitrogen	415	85.3	4.37	924	1809	9.2
Plot 2, medium-nitrogen	478	85.7	5.57	1172	2606	10.09
Plot 3, high-nitrogen	545	85.9	5.58	1206	2602	10.8
Significance	NS	NS	**	*	**	**
L.S.D. #	—	—	0.34	198.85	246.0	0.85

* Significant at the 5% level of probability.

** Significant at the 1% level of probability.

NS—no significance.

† Mean value of 12 plants in each replication, making total of 60 plants.

‡ Dry basis.

Least significant difference.

the small order of difference in yield among the three nitrogen treatments can be ascribed to a higher nitrogen content of the soil than was anticipated before fertilizer was applied. This accumulation of nitrogen in an area in the college fields which was considered to be low in this element is explained by the low rainfall of the past two years. It will be noted that although the differences for total nitrogen, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin were significant when plants from the medium- and high-nitrogen plots were compared with those from the low-nitrogen areas, significant differences between plants grown in the medium- and high-nitrogen plots were not found.

Similar results for total nitrogen were reported for plants from the low-nitrogen plots as compared with those from medium- and high-nitrogen plots from the Virginia Experiment Station in the work reported by Sheets *et al.* (1), and for the three B vitamins from all three of the Experiment Stations which cooperated in that work, namely, Mississippi, North Carolina, and Virginia. Figures for soil nitrogen are not given in that publication, but it might be assumed from the large size of the plants grown at the Virginia station that there was a plentiful supply of it in all plots at the outset, and that therefore additional applications were hardly necessary for good plant growth. It is interesting that even under these conditions, there was some increase in plant nitrogen and in thiamine and riboflavin with the application of nitrogenous fertilizer.

Based upon the results reported here and those of Sheets *et al.* (1), the conclusion may be drawn that

some increase in thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin occurs in collards when the total nitrogen of the plant increases due to the application of nitrogen-containing fertilizer to the soil. These increases amount to maximum values of 0.1 mg. for thiamine, 0.17 mg. for riboflavin, and 1.6 mg. for niacin for 100 gm. fresh leaf blade. The daily recommended allowances for these three vitamins are 1.5, 1.8, and 15 mg. respectively (20). It follows, therefore, that 100-gm. portions of collards grown with added nitrogen fertilizer could, under the most favorable conditions, contribute roughly an additional 7 to 10 per cent of the daily recommended allowance of these three vitamins above what would be contributed by the same vegetable grown in soil low in nitrogen.

Although these results are at variance with the bulk of data dealing with the interrelationship of soil fertility and the nutritive value of plants, they are not surprising in view of the role of these vitamins as components of respiratory co-enzymes. It seems reasonable to postulate that factors which stimulate the growth rate of plants could also lead to the higher concentration of respiratory catalysts. Nitrogen, being a constituent of each of the three kinds of molecules under consideration, might be expected to be particularly important in this way. From the data presented here, it may be inferred that the increase in vitamin content may precede that degree of growth which is statistically significant in terms of yield. That the potentiality for increased growth was present at the time the leaves were collected was attested to by the higher nitrogen content of those plants which had the higher vitamin contents.

SUMMARY

The application of 120 or 200 lb. per acre of nitrogen to soil having a moderate initial nitrogen content resulted in increased concentrations of thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin in collard leaves. The increases were evident for the most part at the 120-lb. level of application and did not rise significantly with the more intensive fertilization.

REFERENCES

(1) Sheets, O. A., Permenter, L., Wade, M., Gieger, M., Anderson, W. S., Peterson, W. J., Rigney, J. A., Wakeley, J. T., Cochran, F. D., Eheart, J. F., Young, R. W., and Massey, P. H., Jr.: The Nutritive Value of Collards. 1. The Effects of Nitrogen Level, Variety, Maturity, and Cooking on Vitamin and Mineral Content, and of Storage on Vitamin Content of Collards. 2. The Effects of Nitrogen and Lime Level on the Vitamin and Mineral Content, and the Proximate Analyses of Collards. Southern Coop. Series Bull. No. 39, August, 1954.

(2) Conner, R. T., and Straub, G. J.: The thiamin and riboflavin contents of wheat and corn. Cereal Chem. 18: 671, 1941.

(3) Gough, H. W., and Lantz, E. M.: Relation of variety and locality to niacin, thiamine, and riboflavin content of dried beans grown in three years. Food Res. 15: 308, 1950.

(4) Hunt, C. H., Rodriguez, L. D., and Bethke, R. M.: The niacin and pantothenic acid content of certain Ohio corn hybrids. Cereal Chem. 27: 149, 1950.

(5) Robinson, A. D., Tobias, C. H., and Miles, B. J.: The thiamine and riboflavin content of Manitoba grown wheat, oats, and barley of the 1947 crop. Canad. J. Res. 28: 341, 1950.

(6) Influence of Environment on the Chemical Composition of Plants. 2. Variations in the Composition of Turnip Greens with Location, Season, and Concomitant Environment. Southern Coop. Series Bull., in press.

(7) Gastler, G. F., and Halversen, A. W.: Riboflavin and protein contents of some South Dakota barleys. Proc. S. Dakota Acad. Sci. 31: 182, 1952.

(8) Teply, L. J., Strong, F. M., and Elvehjem, C. A.: Nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid and pyridoxine in wheat and wheat products. J. Nutrition 24: 167, 1942.

(9) Harris, L. J.: Note on the vitamin B_1 potency of wheat as influenced by soil treatment. J. Agric. Sci. 24: 410, 1934.

(10) Leong, P. C.: Effect of soil treatment on the vitamin B_1 content of wheat and barley. Biochem. J. 33: 1397, 1939.

(11) Pfützer, G., Pfaff, C., and Roth, H.: Der Einfluss des Stickstoffgehalts von Gerstenkörnern auf die Entwicklung und den Vitamingehalt der jungen Pflanzen. Biochem. Ztschr. 297: 137, 1938.

(12) Burkholder, P. R., and McVeigh, I.: Studies on thiamine in green plants with the Phycomyces assay method. Am. J. Bot. 27: 853, 1940.

(13) Hunt, C. H., Rodriguez, L. D., and Bethke, R. M.: The environmental and agronomical factors influencing the thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, and pantothenic acid content of wheat, corn, and oats. Cereal Chem. 27: 79, 1950.

(14) Witsch, H., and Flugel, A.: Untersuchungen über den Aneurinhaushalt höheren Pflanzen. 1. Der Einfluss innerer und aüsserer Bedingungen auf den Aneuringehalt beim Weizen. Ber. deutsch. bot. Gesellsch. 64: 177, 1951.

(15) Pfaff, C.: Die Vitaminbildung der höheren Pflanze in Abhängigkeit von ihrer Ernährung. Mitteil. Lebensm. Hyg. 44: 140, 1953.

(16) Lyon, C. B., and Beeson, K. C.: Influence of toxic concentrations of micronutrient elements in the nutrient medium on vitamin content of turnips and tomatoes. Bot. Gaz. 109: 506, 1948.

(17) Speirs, M.: Effect of environment on the riboflavin content of plants. Effect of environment on the thiamine content of plants. *In* Influence of Environment on the Chemical Composition of Plants. 1. A Review of the Literature. Southern Coop. Series Bull. No. 36, 1954, pp. 42, 60.

(18) Studies of Sampling Techniques and Chemical Analyses of Vegetables. Southern Coop. Series Bull. No. 10, 1951.

(19) Niacin. *In* The Association of Vitamin Chemists, Inc.: Methods of Vitamin Assay. 2nd ed., rev. & supp. N. Y.: Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1951, p. 177.

(20) Food and Nutrition Board: Recommended Dietary Allowances, Revised 1953. Natl. Acad. Sci.—Natl. Research Council Pub. 302, 1953.

As of October 1, 1955, The American Dietetic Association had 11,526 members.

Editorial

A.D.A. CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGES

Changes delineating more explicitly The American Dietetic Association's purpose, function, and organization have now been incorporated into the legal Articles of Incorporation and the Constitution, by vote of the members.

In June, at a specially called meeting of members in Chicago, the Articles of Incorporation of the Association were amended so that Paragraph 1 now reads: "The purpose for which the corporation is organized is to improve the nutrition of human beings, to advance the science of dietetics and nutrition, and to advance education in these and allied areas."

To this Paragraph (1) was added a new Paragraph (1a), which reads: "In the event of dissolution of the corporation its property shall be distributed to nonprofit organizations rendering public service in education and in scientific advancement in the field of dietetics."

At the 38th Annual Meeting of the Association in St. Louis in October, the membership followed up this action by voting amendments to the Constitution, providing not only for this change in purpose, but certain organizational changes which have been under study for some time. These amendments, in general, cover the following phases of the Association's function and organization:

1. Purpose. The purpose of the Association was amended to be identical with that stated in the Articles of Incorporation.
2. Membership. Changes were made in line with recommendations of the Membership Requirements Committee. These include:
   a. Endorsement of an applicant by three persons, two of whom are active members of the Association, instead of only two endorsements as previously.
   b. Acceptance of a master's degree in Public Health Nutrition in lieu of a dietetic internship.
   c. For applicants presenting three years' experience:
      (1) Acceptance of a master's degree in nutrition, foods, or institution administration in lieu of one year of unsupervised experience.
      (2) Acceptance of a two-year, half-time graduate assistantship in foods, nutrition, or institution administration (resulting in a master's degree), concurrent with graduate study in one of these areas in lieu of one year's unsupervised experience.
3. Organizational changes designed to provide greater status and recognition for certain of the officers and committee chairmen and to strengthen committees and working bodies.
   a. The Speaker-Elect of the House of Delegates has been made a full, voting member of both the Coordinating Cabinet and the Council of the House of Delegates, rather than ex-officio as formerly.
   b. The Public Relations Chairman now has a voting seat on the Coordinating Cabinet, thus giving the public relations program due recognition.
   c. The number of Delegates-at-Large has been reduced from six to three, with the senior Delegates to serve two years on the Council of the House of Delegates, Coordinating Cabinet, and Finance Committee, thus strengthening these groups.
   d. The Speaker of the House of Delegates has been made a voting member of the Finance Committee, rather than ex-officio, and the President-Elect and Speaker-Elect now become ex-officio members of this Committee.
   e. Two Boards have been abolished, in line with recommendations of the chairmen of these Boards for the last several years.
4. Slight changes in terminology were also made to clarify intended meanings.

S. MARGARET GILLAM RECEIVES MARJORIE HULSIZER COPHER AWARD

At the Annual Banquet of The American Dietetic Association, held in St. Louis on October 21, 1955, S. Margaret Gillam received the highest honor which the Association bestows—the Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award. Dr. Frank R. Bradley, Director, Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, in making the presentation, said:

> It has always been a particular and special pleasure when The American Dietetic Association invites me to make the Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award in dietetics. There are two reasons for this. As you know, it was my good fortune to know Mrs. Copher for a decade and also to be a student and now colleague of her husband, Dr. Copher, and to know their lovely daughter. This relationship gave me an opportunity to spend pleasant hours in their home and to know Mrs. Copher for the fine person that she was. Too, I find this occasion a special pleasure because it enables me to meet and know the contributors to the scientific and professional status of your profession.
>
> The Copher Award—your highest award—captures the high sentiment and motivation of the past and preserves it for the younger members of the dietetic profession. It blazes the trail to high attainment. You always need to cherish the memory of women who made this profession and who founded the profession of dietetics. Year by year, the memory of women who made this profession and who

founded this organization fades, and the shadow of oblivion falls deeper until a portrait or a name alone serves as a link of continuity. The Copher Award forges another link. Let us recall the names of past recipients:

1945—Ruby F. Motley
1946—Mary Pascoe Huddleson
1947—Lulu Graves
1948—Grace Bulman
1949—Fairfax Proudfit
1950—Mary deGarmo Bryan
1951—Lenna Frances Cooper
1952—Lydia Jane Roberts
1953—Mable Munn MacLachlan
1954—Lillian Storms Coover

Of the famous names on the role of your profession, one is that of Marjorie Hulsizer Copher. She was decorated by King George V of England and by the French government for her services in World War I. She was one of the first to introduce the comparatively new profession of dietetics into the British army, where she was called the "Home Sister" in contrast to the British army nurse's title of "Nursing Sister." She served your Association actively from the time she became a member in 1921. She was Chief Dietitian at Barnes Hospital from 1921 to 1925, when she resigned to marry Dr. Glover H. Copher, Associate Professor of Surgery at Washington University. A daughter, Marjorie Ann, was born in 1929. Mrs. Copher died at Barnes Hospital on May 19, 1935, cutting short a distinguished career.

There are many other famous names on the rolls of your organization. In the continual remembrance of a glorious past, individuals and professions find their noblest inspirations. And, if today this inspiration, so valuable for its own sake, is strengthened, is it now because we have regained briefly a sense of historical continuity, which, in these hectic days, is so difficult to maintain? We are impatient with those who would recall the past and insist that only the present with its prospects and the future with its possibilities are important. Historical continuity serves to preserve basic principles, and we are convinced here today that a study of the historic past of this great profession highlights and adds new interest and information to the basic principle.

S. Margaret Gillam—trail blazer, of pleasing personality, adaptable, diplomatic, tactful, and cooperative, imbued with the spirit of service, possessing an anticipating mind, and having vision beyond present-day conditions—you have developed and advanced the art and science and profession of dietetics. Past-President of this organization, the first recorded dietitian to develop a pay cafeteria,[1] first Specialist in Dietetics with the American Hospital Association, one of the productive dietary administrators in one of our large university hospitals—you have served ably and loyally. It is our great pleasure to present to you the Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award in Dietetics in recognition of your contribution to the field. We salute you.

The Award for Miss Gillam reads: "... IN RECOGNITION OF HER GREAT CONTRIBUTION TO THE SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL STATURE OF HER CHOSEN PROFESSION ... THROUGH HER INNATE TALENT IN THE ART OF FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE ... THROUGH HER DEMONSTRATED EXCELLENCE IN PLANNING, ORGANIZING, AND OPERATING HOSPITAL DIETARY DEPARTMENTS AND APPROVED DIETETIC INTERNSHIPS, AND ... THROUGH HER ENERGY, ABILITY, AND DEVOTION IN TRANSLATING HER EXPERIENCE FOR THE GENERAL BENEFIT OF ALL DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS."

[1] Gillam, S. M.: The hospital dietary department. J. Am. Dietet. A. 3: 234, 1928.

MYRTLE L. BROWN BECOMES 1955 MARY SWARTZ ROSE FELLOW

At the Annual Banquet of The American Dietetic Association in St. Louis, on October 21, Dr. Lydia J. Roberts announced the recipient of the Mary Swartz Rose Fellow for 1955. In making the presentation to Myrtle L. Brown, who is working toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Pennsylvania State University, Dr. Roberts said:

Tonight I have the honor of presenting to the Association the seventh recipient of the Mary Swartz Rose Fellowship Award. Those of you who have attended the annual meetings of this Association for the past six years have listened as many times to the history of this award—its donor, its nature, and its purpose. You have heard an equal number of appreciations of the life and work of the one for whom the award is named, Mary Swartz Rose. Each has been from the different viewpoint of someone who knew her, and together they have helped to round out a picture of this remarkable woman. There is little I can add to what has already been said.

Nevertheless, there are doubtless many new members present to whom the story is new, and it seems fitting that we recount its salient points once again. Also, it is well for us all to recall once a year the donor to whom we are indebted for this award, and above all to remind ourselves of the debt we owe to the one whom the award honors.

Let us then, tender our thanks to the generous donor of this award, The Nutrition Foundation, Inc. The Nutrition Foundation is itself a unique organization in that it is supported by a large number of commercial food organizations, but with no commercial strings attached. Grants from the funds of the Foundation are administered by a Scientific Advisory Committee which is composed of outstanding scientists in the fields of food and nutrition, with Dr. Charles Glen King as its Executive Director. This committee allots funds to individuals or groups for basic research in foods and nutrition. A glance at the acknowledgments given to this Foundation in research reports in the *Journal of Nutrition* and other publications will reveal the extent to which the Nutrition Foundation has helped to extend our knowledge in this important field.

Although the Foundation's major function is to promote nutrition research, it has also given support to various activities helping to spread nutrition education to the general public. Its own publication, *Nutrition Reviews*, and its popular leaflet, "Current Research in the Science of Nutrition," are also designed to disseminate research findings in a popular form.

It was this Foundation which in 1948 gave a grant to this Association for the establishment of a fellowship in the field of foods and nutrition. Through it, the Foundation wished to recognize the valuable work dietitians are doing in improving the nutrition of the people and through the fellowship to give the Association the opportunity of honoring one of its outstanding members. It was axiomatic that the person to be honored by having her name given to the award could be no other than Mary Swartz Rose. Who else could better epitomize our ideal of a home economist-nutritionist than she? As a biochemist she held her own with others in that field. She was elected to membership in the American Society of Biochemists and was a contributor to *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*. She was one of the founders of the American Institute of Nutrition. She served as its President

in 1936; she was for many years a member of its editorial board; and her articles appeared frequently in its journal.

All this could be said of many other biochemists. What sets her apart for us is the fact that she applied her biochemical skill to human problems. She was indeed a "human nutritionist," if I may use the term. Her researches were always on problems that were of real concern to human welfare. She did not, moreover, stop at the research level but concerned herself equally with practical application of the knowledge of nutrition to everyday problems of the people.

As Professor of Nutrition at Teachers' College in Columbia University, from 1920 until her death in 1941, she taught nutrition to hundreds of both graduate and undergraduate students. In addition, she gave a practical service course in the fundamentals of nutrition to literally thousands of elementary and high school teachers, teachers of physical training, and general students. Through her nutrition students, she carried out practical programs of nutrition education in schools, institutions, and other places where it was needed. Of greatest importance was her gift of inspiring students with her own enthusiasm and devotion to the cause of better nutrition and of sending them out with the firm desire to go and do likewise. These students are now scattered over the U. S. as well as other countries and are, I am sure, spreading the gospel of nutrition with something of the same spirit and enthusiasm that they gained from her and her teachings.

Her influence was even more wisely disseminated through her writings, especially through two of her books: *The Laboratory Handbook for Dietetics*, first published in 1914, and *Foundations of Nutrition*, which came out in 1927. Both were revised several times by Dr. Rose herself and are now being kept up to date by two of her devoted colleagues and friends, Dr. Grace MacLeod and Dr. Clara Mae Taylor. There are probably no two books that have more influenced nutrition teaching.

Dr. Rose also had many activities outside the laboratory and classroom. I shall mention but two. In 1936, she served as a member of the Nutrition Committee of the Health Committee of the League of Nations. In this capacity she helped to draft the League of Nations' dietary standards, which were widely used for many years. In 1933 she was appointed member of the Council on Foods of the American Medical Association and she continued as a member until her death in 1941. It was in this association that I came to know her best. As a fellow-member of the committee, I observed and shared the respect which all members had for her knowledge and good judgment, and the influence she had in helping to keep decisions on a practical, human level. Above all, I came to know her personally as a friend.

For further biographical data on Dr. Rose I refer you to her brief history as contributed by Dr. E. Neige Todhunter in the October, 1953 issue of the JOURNAL.[1] You will find therein that many of you can claim some honor from her life and work:

Ohioans may claim her because she was born in Newark, Ohio, October 31, 1874, and she was graduated from high school as valedictorian of her class, in Wooster, Ohio, in 1892. Rochester, New York, can claim her, for she attended the Mechanical Institute there and received a diploma from that institution. Wisconsin can claim her, for she taught home economics for three years in the high school of Fond du Lac. Connecticut can claim her, because she took her doctor's degree at Yale in 1909, under Dr. Lafayette Mendel. New York and Teachers' College, Columbia University, have, of course, the greatest claim to her for it was there that she carried out most of her life's work. All of us in nutrition and dietetics can, however, claim her, for we have all benefited in some way from her life and teachings.

Such, in brief, is a partial and inadequate picture of the woman whom we honor tonight through the award of the fellowship which bears her name.

The person chosen for the award must be one who has already had fundamental training in the field of nutrition, who has already demonstrated her interest and ability in this field, and who shows promise of making a valuable contribution to it, and thus do honor to the one whose name the fellowship carries.

The recipient of the award for 1955, Myrtle L. Brown, appears amply to fulfill these qualifications. Miss Brown has received her education thus far in Booker T. Washington High School, Columbia, South Carolina; Benedict College, Greensboro, North Carolina, where she received her bachelor's degree; and Pennsylvania State College, where she received her master's degree, and where she is now working toward her doctorate. Her major interest throughout has been in biochemistry and nutrition and their background fields.

She has already held professional positions in the nutrition field; first, as school lunch manager in Columbia, South Carolina, and for the last six years as research nutritionist in the Human Nutrition Research Branch of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Miss Brown is a member of several honorary societies: Omicron Nu, Iota Sigma Pi, Sigma Delta Epsilon, and Phi Kappa Phi. She is a member of the American Chemical Society, and, of course, of The American Dietetic Association.

[1] Todhunter, E. N.: Biographical notes from the history of nutrition. Mary Swartz Rose—October 31, 1874–February 1, 1941. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 1013, 1953.

GERALDINE G. GARDINER BECOMES FOURTH WINNER OF LYDIA J. ROBERTS ESSAY AWARD

For her essay, "Nineteenth Century Leaders in Infant Feeding," Geraldine Graves Gardiner of St. Louis received the fourth Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award of $500 at the Annual Banquet of The American Dietetic Association on October 21. Presentation was made by Ethel Austin Martin, Nutrition Consultant, who said, in part:

Tonight for the fourth consecutive year a winner will claim the Lydia J. Roberts Award for the best essay in the field of the history of nutrition and dietetics. The spotlight, on this occasion, shines in three directions: on the donor, who has made the award possible; on the recipient, who has competed successfully for it; and on the honoree whose name gives it special significance.

The donor, the Gerber Products Company, has annually since 1951, made available to The American Dietetic Association a liberal sum for this award. In so doing it has encouraged the efforts of the Association's Committee on History of Nutrition and Dietetics. In the nine years of its existence, this Committee has succeeded in making us see the importance of knowing the past in nutrition as a basis for interpreting the present, and of looking on current happenings as history in-the-making. These are signs that we are coming of age.

It is fitting that the name of the honoree, Lydia J. Roberts, should be associated with an award which fosters an appreciation of history because she began to help in the shaping of the history of nutrition and dietetics even before the birth of this Association. She continues today to be out in front blazing trails which will mark the way for future workers just as she has mapped paths for the present generation. This seems a suitable occasion, therefore, to reminisce about some of these history-making events.

Her work in this country, which largely centered around the University of Chicago, is a logical starting place. It was

there that she offered the first university course designed to give students an opportunity to deal directly with the problems of nutrition in childhood and practical methods of dealing with them. Out of this course grew her book, *Nutrition Work with Children*, the first edition of which was published in 1927. It was the first book to include, in one volume, the basic understandings of child nutrition and the application of educational procedures. The impact of this book on the early development of nutrition education is well known.

In 1940, Dr. Roberts was the first to apply the workshop technique to the field of teacher education in nutrition. The members of her first workshop were sixty-six public school teachers at different grade levels from two counties in Michigan. The next year she conducted at the University of Chicago the first workshop in nutrition education for professional nutritionists. Both established patterns of workshop procedure, which are closely followed today.

Along with these firsts in the classroom, Dr. Roberts was constantly engaged in a new type of nutrition research, designed to explore such practical questions as: the factors—psychological and other—which affect the eating habits of children; the nutritive needs of normal children of different ages as revealed by actual food intake studies; the influence of classroom instruction in nutrition on choice of school lunches; the effect on the nutritional status of institutional children of adding certain basic foods to a near-adequate diet, and the result when the diet was made entirely adequate; and, not to be overlooked, the varied problems of adult nutrition which were under investigation routinely. The findings of these studies have enriched nutrition literature, and the methods employed have been adapted by the workers of today. Her interpretive articles for teachers, nurses, social workers, parents, and the general public have made their own brand of history by setting an example for clarity of thought and effectiveness of presentation.

Meantime, history was being made outside the classroom and laboratory. Dr. Roberts has served on practically every major committee concerned with national nutrition policies. These include: the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association, and the Scientific Advisory Committee of the Nutrition Foundation. Her contributions through these channels have been many. One serves as an example: She was chairman of the subcommittee of the Food and Nutrition Board which formulated the first Recommended Dietary Allowances. The historical significance of this achievement lies in the fact that in two revisions of the original Allowances, they have undergone almost no major changes.

There were other outside activities which fit into the historical pattern, such as the studies in Kentucky and Gary for the Children's Bureau, bulletins developed for different government agencies, and leadership in White House Conferences and in national nutrition conferences and institutes. All have left their imprint on nutrition and dietetics of today.

This record of activity, incomplete as it is, would seem to cover more than enough to occupy one very full lifetime—not so in Dr. Roberts' case. She was to have many more history-making experiences in an entirely different setting.

Early in 1943 she visited Puerto Rico at the request of M. L. Wilson, then Director of the National Nutrition Program, to survey nutrition problems in the island and the government's activities in dealing with them. She recommended greater coordination of effort among agencies and proposed, as a preparatory step, a workshop for representatives in related fields. A few months later Dr. Roberts was recalled to Puerto Rico to implement her own proposal. The workshop was attended by sixty-six persons from all island agencies and groups having a stake in the nutrition program: extension agents, vocational agriculture and home economics teachers, school principals and teachers, social workers, and nurses.

An immediate outgrowth of the workshop was the reorganization of the wartime nutrition committee into a representative professional group which became then, and remains today, the "voice of nutrition" in Puerto Rico. Many of its accomplishments are well known. The committee, for example, is responsible for legislation which requires the fortification of all white flour and rice imported into the island. It has sponsored vigorously a home food production program to improve meals in low-income homes, and it has recently developed a "Basic 5" meal planning chart as a guide to better meal selection. From the beginning, Dr. Roberts has been a vital force behind every activity of the Committee.

On her first visit to the island, Dr. Roberts met the Chancellor of the University of Puerto Rico who persuaded her to return later to direct a revision of the home economics curriculum. This she did and shortly thereafter assumed the chairmanship of the department. As a basis for the curriculum revision, a study was made, under her direction, to learn specifically how families live at various socio-economic levels in Puerto Rico. The final report was published under the title, *Patterns of Living in Puerto Rican Families*. Although the main application is local, it has wider significance as a pattern of approach to problems of curriculum planning. In Puerto Rico, the findings have also become a basis for service and education to all agencies working for improvement of living conditions.

Great strides have been made by the Home Economics Department of the University of Puerto Rico. In nutrition and dietetics, for example, the number of majors has risen from five to forty-four at the present time. Largely through her efforts, a dietetic internship has been established in Puerto Rico, the first outside the continental United States.

News about the new nutrition program in Puerto Rico flashed through the Latin American-Caribbean area and stirred it to action. Dr. Roberts was soon beset with requests for help in other places. Among the first was a call from the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences at Turrialba, Costa Rica (a project of the Organization of American States) to plan how to develop a home economics program in its Technical Cooperation Program in Latin America. She not only counseled the Institute on plans but she consented to give special courses and workshops at the University of Puerto Rico for selected workers from the various countries. To date she has given such training to at least a half dozen different groups totalling more than one hundred representative persons—from Mexico, from every country in Central and South America, and from about twelve of the Caribbean colonies.

Dr. Roberts has also participated officially in educational conferences at different points in the Caribbean and twice she has represented the United States in Conferences on Nutrition Problems in Latin America, one in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and one in Caracas, Venezuela.

British neighbors in the Caribbean soon began to covet for their people the advantages enjoyed by American groups. As a result, last year Dr. Roberts was invited to Jamaica to plan and organize a course in home economics for the university there. This was the first to be scheduled in the British colonies in the Caribbean.

As a result of her contributions to the Caribbean colonies, the British Colonial Office has now invited her to spend two to three months this fall and winter, in Uganda, a colony in east Central Africa on the equator. Under the auspices of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, she will survey home economics and related fields and consult with leaders of women's groups in the Colony. We shall wait with interest to see what worlds she chooses to conquer next.

And now it is my pleasure to announce the winner of the

1955 Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award: Geraldine Graves Gardiner of St. Louis. Hers was the winning essay on the subject chosen for this year: "Nineteenth Century Leaders in Infant Feeding." Her essay will be published in full in a forthcoming issue of the JOURNAL.

Mrs. Gardiner has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Minnesota, where she also served her dietetic internship at the University Hospitals. Her early positions were in hospitals, but she soon evidenced an interest in social welfare. In 1940 she joined the staff of the Minnesota State Division of Welfare where she remained until 1953. Since then she has been employed by the Social Planning Council of St. Louis and St. Louis County as the Associate Secretary of the Health and Hospital Division.

In her present position Mrs. Gardiner works with groups helping to coordinate health education activities, such as health education programs on public housing projects and with a local committee that is concentrating its efforts on the Health Careers Project of the National Health Council. In addition she works with committees in the fields of social work, nursing education, and family agency food budgets.

Felissa J. Bracken, winner of the first Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award in 1952, was accorded honorable mention in this year's competition for her especially well written paper on the same topic, "Nineteenth Century Leaders in Infant Feeding."

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES FROM THE HISTORY OF NUTRITION

Eugen Baumann—December 12, 1846–November 3, 1896

That the trace element iodine is essential for the normal functioning of the thyroid gland is an accepted part of nutrition teaching today. We know that where there is a deficiency of iodine in soil and water, foods grown in that area will be deficient in iodine, and that when a population depends on such soil for its food supply, endemic goiter is a frequent result. This is one of the few, if not the only clear-cut instance of a direct relationship between soil and human disease. Such discoveries as these are part of the twentieth century science of nutrition, for it was not until the extensive experiments of Marine and Kimball in 1917 on school children in Akron, Ohio, that it was clearly demonstrated that lack of iodine was the immediate cause of endemic goiter.

No scientific discovery is made immediately and single handed. Many investigators made their contributions to this knowledge of the prophylactic effects of iodine beginning with the French chemist, Courtois, in 1811, who discovered this element and named it from the Greek word meaning "violet," which is descriptive of the vapor of iodine.

The only use which the body is known to make of iodine is in the thyroid gland, for the production of the hormone, thyroxin. The first to discover the presence of iodine in the thyroid tissue was a German chemist, Eugen Baumann. Baumann was working with thyroid tissue when he observed that the residue after acid hydrolysis gave a brownish color which he thought might be caused by iodine. Laboratory tests showed the presence of iodine. Careful testing of all laboratory agents that had been used showed that they were free from iodine; Baumann concluded that the iodine was present in organic combination in the thyroid gland. However, it was not until 1914 that Kendall isolated a crystalline, iodine-containing substance from the thyroid and named it "thyroxin."

Eugen Baumann has been described as a typical German—big, broad shouldered, bearded, with fair hair and blue eyes. He was neat and exact—so much so, that it is told on one occasion he was most upset by seeing a match lying on the lecture room floor. Physiologic chemistry became his field of interest, and he lived for his work in the laboratory.

Baumann was born December 12, 1846, in Cannstatt, Germany, the son of an apothecary. After high school, he entered the Stuttgart Polytechnic Institute and studied chemistry, pharmacy, and natural sciences. In 1870, he qualified as a pharmaceutical chemist in Tubingen. Here he met the great physiologic chemist, Felix Hoppe-Seyler, and became interested in physiologic chemistry. After obtaining his Ph.D., he went to Strasbourg as first assistant to Hoppe-Seyler. In 1873, he was appointed Director of the Chemical Laboratory, Physiological Institute of Berlin, where he stayed until 1883 when he became Professor of Chemistry at Freiburg. Baumann published many papers which were valuable contributions to physiologic chemistry and clinical medicine. He discovered sulphonal, trional, and phenacetin; he was interested in alkaptonuria, which he recognized as an anomaly of metabolism, and he succeeded in producing homogentisic acid.

Eugen Baumann died suddenly of a coronary occlusion on November 3, 1896.

REFERENCE: Bett, W. R.: Some thyroid pioneers. 7. Eugen Baumann. (1846–96) Med. Bookman & Historian 2: 215, 1948.—*Contributed by E. Neige Todhunter, Ph.D., Dean, School of Home Economics, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.*

Current Comment

Six Years' Experience with Airline Food Service in the Hospital

JOSEPH T. GRECO and
HENRIETTA BECKER

Barnes Hospital
St. Louis

In September 1949, the first application of "airline type" food service to patients' food service in a hospital was inaugurated at Barnes Hospital, St. Louis. Now, after six years' experience, the Director of the hospital, Dr. Frank R. Bradley, has appraised the program: "Airline food service has proved so successful that it is being extended to the hospital's entire 1000 beds. By this method we have been able to convert to a centralized food service. Patients' food is served more quickly than in the past, and the temperature control of the food is more effective. This method eliminated the serving pantries, and the space vacated provides room for semi-private patient beds or for conversion to other purposes."

To meet the requirements of light weight and limited service, the airlines developed special equipment capable of holding food at correct temperatures for unpredictable lengths of time and under variable conditions. We have adapted this equipment to use in the hospital situation, at the same time changing our methods of operations to meet the demands of the equipment itself.

Flexibility is the basic characteristic of airline food service. As yet equipment designs and materials have not been standardized or "frozen," either among the airlines or the hospitals which use them. This in itself is a distinct advantage, for it is sufficiently flexible that it can be adapted to any given situation with minimum disruption of routine service or facilities as well as with a minimum expenditure of money and effort. Its flexibility goes well beyond the physical equipment to application to regular, modified, or individual diets.

Because the area in the main kitchen was limited, expansion of service meant achieving greater efficiency with little or no increase in physical facilities. We therefore made an intensive analysis of traffic flow—both of food products and personnel—including attention to individual tray service and the selective menu. These studies indicated that, ideally, we might achieve simplicity in a complex situation by adopting straight-line traffic flow from food pre-preparation, to processing, on to assembly, and finally to transportation. We visualized an assembly-line production system with receipts of raw food products at one end of the line and delivery of finished food products to the patient at the other end.

Once having accepted this principle, we embarked on an extensive program of remodeling and relocation of functions, since the new layout required the almost complete reorganization of main kitchen activities.

The new system is known, in technical terms, as "progressive linear traffic flow." What does this mean? It means that straight-line assembly production methods, originally used in the automotive industry, can be applied to food preparation and processing. It means improved control and speedier handling of food products. It means that top performance can be achieved while raising efficiency, with the net result being large savings in operational costs.

To effect this straight-line assembly, it was determined that, essentially, our operations could be divided into seven successive activities: receipts and storage, pre-preparation, processing, assembly, transportation, return transportation, and clean-up. Since the first three are operations familiar to all dietitians, we shall proceed to a description of the assembly line function. It is at this point that the application of the airline type of operation and equipment as begins to affect the operations of the dietary department and its contributions to the finished product, namely, the serving of the individual patient's tray, can be seen.

Use of airline type service in the hospital involves a special version of the assembly operation customarily found in a centralized food service. In our situation assembly is broken down into two parts—

Large trays containing cold foods, from which airline type trays are pre-assembled

Pre-assembled tray ready to be placed on rack in cart to be taken to floor galley

pre-assembly which is done in the main kitchen and final assembly of patients' trays which is accomplished in the floor galleys.

The link between these two operations is the airline-type, specially designed carts which carry hot food, cold food, beverages, and partially assembled trays to the floors.

PRE-ASSEMBLY

In the pre-assembly section of the main kitchen, we carry on the activities of packaging, wrapping, and collecting cold items. Bread, salad, salad dressing, cream, jellies, and so on are packaged; silverware is wrapped; and salads made. All are collected on large kitchen service trays and stored—in refrigerators where necessary—until needed. These activities may be done at any time 2 to 4 hr. prior to serving time. Thus, we are able to schedule an even work spread and avoid to a large extent, last minute rushes.

Later, when serving time approaches, the large trays are taken to stations in the main kitchen where the various materials are assembled on individual trays, which in turn are placed on racks in the food cart. Refrigeration for the rack sections of these carts is obtained by dry ice. Electrical outlets on the carts also provide for heating to keep hot foods hot.

With this system, we have found that personnel can be trained to complete between sixty and seventy-five trays an hour. At the same time, close supervision of portion control is possible.

At another assembly unit, individual portions of hot food are served onto dinner plates, which are placed in a heated oven. In this unit, too, beverages are poured into appropriate jugs.

With this pre-assembly in the main kitchen of both hot and cold foods accomplished, the heated oven and beverage jug are placed on the cart in which the trays have been stored, and the cart is ready to be taken to the floor galley.

Loaded food cart, showing pre-assembled trays, ready to be taken to floor galley

This method of assembly, we have learned, makes possible the integration of all diets—whether regular, modified, therapeutic, or calculated—into a central assembly system, thus eliminating the need for specially trained personnel other than dietitians.

FINAL FLOOR ASSEMBLY

As soon as the loaded food carts are dispatched from the assembly unit of the main kitchen, floor dietitians assume supervision over them and over the personnel accompanying them. On arrival at the galley, which is considered part of the nursing division, the food cart is plugged into an electrical outlet, and the final tray assembly begins.

The floor galley serves as the place of final tray assembly and inspection. It contains an ice-making machine, a household sink complete with disposal and built-in two-plate burner, a small refrigerator, and a hot food oven and tray carrier for delayed servings. It is analogous to the small galley on a plane, although it contains somewhat more equipment. It also serves the needs of the nursing division.

Under the supervision of a dietitian, one dietary aide in the galley completes the tray assembly, placing the hot dinner plate (taken from the heated oven on the cart) on the tray containing cold food (removed from the lower racks of the cart) and pouring the beverage. On completion of an assembly and inspection by the dietitian, another dietary aide promptly serves the patient. At no time is there a surplus of completely assembled trays waiting to be delivered to the patient. Thus, as soon as a tray is completed and inspected, it is served; and the patient receives the food at its approximate desired temperature.

99% of your patients will say...

"Meritene® tastes good!"

WHOLE PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT

(as good as ice cream!)

Why so much emphasis on taste? Because, simply stated, there is no value in any nutritional product—regardless how good the analysis looks—if it is not acceptable to the patient.

MERITENE Whole Protein Supplement *is* acceptable to patients because of its pleasant ice-cream-like taste. (Try it yourself!) And it's easy to prescribe, easy to administer, and economical for patients who use it at home.

MERITENE mixes with milk in seconds (and *stays* mixed) for ideal high protein supplementation. One 8-ounce MERITENE Milk Shake provides over one quarter the N.R.C. Daily Dietary Allowances for protein and all essential vitamins and minerals.

MERITENE has been widely used by doctors and dietitians ever since its introduction in 1940. Available at all drugstores in 1 and 5 lb. cans, chocolate or plain flavor. (1 lb. retails at only $1.69—institutional size 25 lb. cans as low as 69¢ per pound on direct order from Minneapolis.)

A product of

THE DIETENE COMPANY

MINNEAPOLIS 8, MINNESOTA

MORE NUTRITIVE THAN EGGNOG

	8 oz. MERITENE MILK SHAKE	8 oz. EGGNOG*
Protein	17.9 gm.	14.6 gm.
Fat	9.5 gm.	15.0 gm.
Carbohydrate	28.6 gm.	24.7 gm.
Iron	4.46 mg.	1.5 mg.
Calcium	.58 gm.	.31 gm.
Phosphorus	.46 gm.	.33 gm.
Vitamin A	2380 I.U.	940 I.U.
Thiamine	.77 mg.	.14 mg.
Riboflavin	1.64 mg.	.56 mg.
Ascorbic Acid	25.7 mg.	3.0 mg.
Vitamin D	161 I.U.	31 I.U.
Cholesterol	38.4 mg.	299 mg.
Calories	270	291 mg.

*Eggnog nutritive value from Bowes & Church, 7th Ed. 1951

FREE 1 LB. CAN

MAKE YOUR OWN TASTE TEST

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY!

MERITENE, c/o THE DIETENE COMPANY MD 125
3017 Fourth Ave. So., Minneapolis 8, Minnesota
Please send me a FREE one-pound can of MERITENE, plus a supply of comprehensive MERITENE Diet Sheets.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Because of customs regulations, offer limited to U.S.

RETURN TRANSPORTATION AND CLEAN-UP

After the meal, the dietary aide collects the trays from the bedsides and returns them to the galley, where all except those served to patients on calculated diets or in isolation, are scraped and rinsed of food leavings. In instances where calculations must be recorded, the tray is returned to the general clean-up area where all residues are weighed. Trays served to patients in isolation are taken by the nurse to the utility room where dishes are scraped and both the trays and dishes wrapped in a paper bag to be taken by dietary personnel to the general dishwashing room where they are washed in accordance with prescribed techniques.

When the dietary aide has completed the chore of scraping and rinsing used trays, she sweeps the galley floor and returns the food cart, loaded with the dirty trays, glasses, silverware, and dishes, to the general clean-up area of the main kitchen. Here general clean-up, dishwashing, and cart sanitizing is done under central supervision. Then the carts are returned to central storage, and the dietary aide returns to her assigned task, perhaps in the dishwashing unit, perhaps in pre-assembly, perhaps to assembly.

This routine of assembly, transportation, service, return transportation, and clean-up comprises our latest development in adapting airline type food service in Barnes Hospital. Through what we call "creative engineering," we have been able to keep pace with the tremendous demands that have accompanied our expansion, and we are now feeding 8000 people a day with hot food hot and cold food cold. The adoption of these assembly line techniques and airline food service equipment has permitted a tremendous boost in production of the finished product—the individual patient's tray—with no apparent increase in physical facilities.

Employee Attitudes Are Surveyed to Improve Personnel Relations

JEAN SHAFFER

University of Kansas Medical Center
Kansas City, Kansas

Communication means the transmission and reception of information, ideas, attitudes, and feelings. It is the basis for development of the mutual interests which exist among those involved in any working situation. In any enterprise, including food production, the measure of the effectiveness of this communication is the attitude of the employees in meeting the standards for efficiency and quality of product which management has established.

As dietitians, we spend much time and money gaining technical knowledge required to manage a food service, yet we know so little about what actually is on the minds of our employees. We can't see attitudes as we can material things. Too often, we assume that if they don't complain, they are satisfied. The employee who expresses his complaints (or his satisfactions) openly to the dietitian is the exception. Nevertheless, what our employees think of us and of the organization we both work for largely determines the quality and quantity of the work they do.

Our relationship with employees is one of authority over them. Because they are somewhat dependent upon our good-will, they may hesitate to express themselves, especially if their feelings involve criticisms. Perhaps, too, we do all the talking and don't listen carefully enough to what they do say.

In many organizations, the channels of communication are clogged, with the immediate result being poor labor relations and the final result poor quality of product produced by the organization. The problem of keeping these channels of communication open is a challenge today, not only in the hospital field, but in business and all other areas where employee-employer relationships exist.

We at the University of Kansas Medical Center decided that an attempt should be made to improve first our communications with our employees, then our labor relations, with the ultimate goal, of course, of improved food service to patients. The first step was to conduct a survey of our employees' attitudes toward their jobs, their supervisors, the hospital administration, and general working conditions—a technique which has been successfully used in industry for a number of years.

All two hundred of the employees of the dietary department participated in the survey, which was administered in the form of a questionnaire, developed by a management consultant.[1] Slight adaptations were made to make it fit the hospital situation. The questions in the survey are presented in the accompanying box.

The dietitian in charge of employee training conducted the surveying, administering the questionnaire to small groups. Employees were spread out through a large room, and no discussion of questions was permitted among employees during the test.

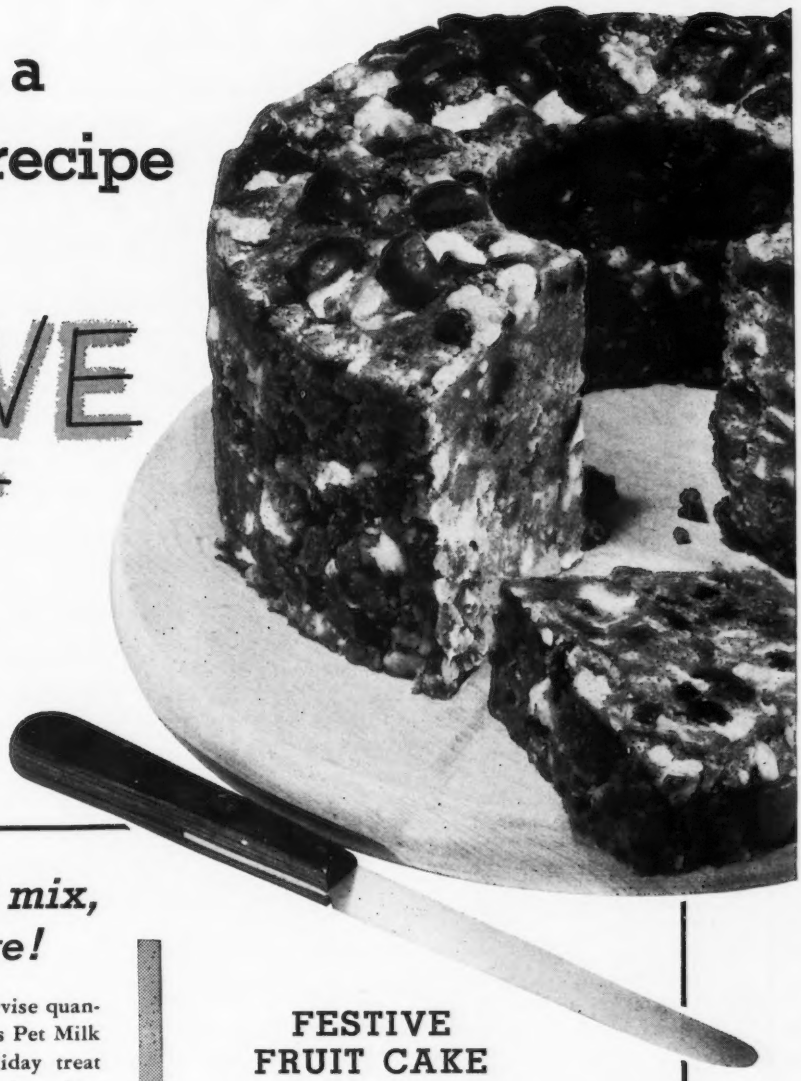
Employees were assured the strictest anonymity, and frank answers were invited. Employees were also encouraged to write in any comments they might have.

EVALUATING THE REPLIES

Answers which were checked "always" or "usually" were judged favorable, while a reply of "sel-

[1] Prepared by Travis Elliott for Institute on Management, Texas Restaurant Association, 1954.

NOW... a 50-serving recipe for FESTIVE FRUIT CAKE



No baking—just mix, chill, slice, serve!

Ideal for you who plan and supervise quantity food preparation, this famous Pet Milk recipe makes a traditional holiday treat possible with less preparation time, less work, than ever before!

Festive Fruit Cake is *fail-proof*—even novices in your kitchen can make it with perfect success.

It's *delicious*—dark, rich, moist, with all the wonderful flavor of old-time fruit cakes.

It's *easy to slice and serve*—stays firm, doesn't crumble, allows exact portion control.

And the "success secret" is Pet Evaporated Milk . . . the *double-rich* milk that binds the mixture together, blends with other ingredients to give Festive Fruit Cake its perfect texture and mellow-rich flavor. No other form of milk makes Festive Fruit Cake like this . . . yet Pet Milk costs less, generally, than any other form of milk.

FESTIVE FRUIT CAKE
(FOR 50)

- 2 cups Pet Evaporated Milk
- 1 pound Marshmallows, finely cut
- ¾ cup Orange Juice*
- 3 pounds Graham Crackers, rolled into fine crumbs
- 1 teaspoon Cinnamon
- 1 teaspoon Nutmeg
- ½ teaspoon Cloves
- 1 quart dark or golden seedless Raisins
- 2 cups finely cut Dates
- 3 cups broken English Walnuts
- 3 cups ready-mixed cut-up Candied Fruit, bulk or canned**

Line bottoms and sides of four 5-cup loaf or tube pans with waxed paper. Put Pet Milk, marshmallows, and orange juice into a large bowl and let stand until needed. Put graham crackers, cinnamon, nutmeg, cloves, raisins, dates, walnuts and candied fruit into mixer bowl. Add milk mixture and mix at low speed until crumbs are moistened. Press mixture firmly into pans. If desired, garnish with candied fruit and nuts. Cover tightly. Chill 2 days before slicing. Keep in cool place. Makes 9 pounds.

*Alcoholic flavoring can replace the orange juice if desired.

**You can replace the 3 cups ready-mixed candied fruit with 1⅓ cups finely cut candied pineapple, 1⅓ cups finely cut candied cherries, and ½ cup finely cut candied orange peel.

HOME ECONOMICS DEPT. • PET MILK COMPANY • ST. LOUIS 1, MISSOURI

Employee Attitude Survey

Check one answer:

1. Does your supervisor treat you "fair and square"?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
2. Does your supervisor know and understand about your job?
   All about it_____ Quite a bit_____ Very little_____ Nothing_____
3. When you do a good job, does your supervisor give you credit?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
4. Does your supervisor criticize you in the presence of other employees?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
5. Do you have too many supervisors?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
6. Does your supervisor take a friendly interest in your personal problems?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
7. When a new job is to be done, does your supervisor ask for your suggestions as to ways of doing it?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Frequently_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
8. Do you feel that your work is appreciated?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
9. Do you feel that as a rule promotions are handled fairly?
   Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
10. Does your supervisor tell you how you are getting along in your job?
    Often_____ Now and then_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
11. When an employee makes a complaint, does he get a "square deal"?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
12. How do you feel about this institution as a place to work?
    Best there is_____ Better than average_____ Not so good_____ Unsatisfactory_____
13. How do you like your work?
    Most interesting_____ Fairly interesting_____ Slightly interesting_____
    Dull and uninteresting_____
14. Does your supervisor want your suggestions for making the job better?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
15. Do you understand your job and know what you are supposed to do?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
16. Are you provided the necessary things—supplies, equipment, materials, and so on—to do your job?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
17. Do you get all the information about the policies, rules, and regulations that you want?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
18. In the long run, do you feel that you are paid about the same as others in this hospital who are doing about the same kind of work?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
19. How does your pay compare with others outside this institution doing the same kind of work?
    Better_____ About the same_____ Somewhat lower_____ Much lower_____
20. Does the hospital try to make your job as safe and comfortable as possible?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
21. Are you told in advance about changes which affect you and your work?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
22. When a new job is to be done, does your supervisor help you to learn how to do it?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
23. As a rule, do you think the workers here give a full day's work for a day's pay?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____
24. As a rule, are you given the kind of work which you can do best?
    Always_____ Usually_____ Seldom_____ Never_____

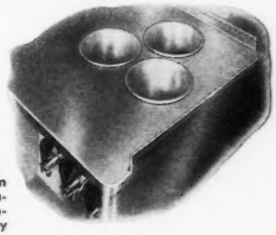
You are invited to give suggestions and comments below:

NEW *Ideal* MEALMOBILE with... built-in BEVERAGE DISPENSER

Add speed and ease in your centralized food service system with this new unique Mealmobile. It delivers, with "kitchen-control," 20 meals of hot and cold foods . . . and dispenses both hot and cold liquids. The new Ideal Mealmobile is truly a new plus in food serving efficiency!

SEAMLESS TOP GUARD

Eliminates dirt catching crevices. Open corners permit easy cleaning. Extended edge of guard prevents articles carried on top deck from sliding off in transit.



BEVERAGE DISPENSER

Exclusive Ideal built-in beverage dispensers feature individual thermostatic control. Thoroughly insulated from each other and from the remainder of the cart, they can carry both hot and cold liquids. Each well has 5½ quart capacity.

LOCK SEAMED INSULATED DOORS

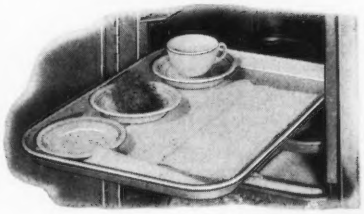
Exclusive Ideal overlapping doors provide positive seal regardless of temperature extremes. Easy to open and close. Glass fiber insulation reduces temperature change inside compartments.

SUPER SIZE DRAWERS

Seven heavy gauge stainless steel drawers in the heated section. Each holds three 9" plates plus three side serving dishes. Safety stops and name card holders.

REMOVABLE TRAY GUIDES

Removable guides make entire interior easily accessible for cleaning. Guides can be scrubbed with pots and pans or run through dishwasher. Easy to clean and to keep clean.



NO-TIP TRAY GUIDES

Exclusive "no-tip" guides allow tray to be pulled out all the way and kept level for drawer-to-tray serving without lifting tray to top deck. Affords speedier service and less chance for error.

Write for FREE catalog.

Ideal® HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT
Found in Foremost Hospitals

Made only by the
SWARTZBAUGH MANUFACTURING COMPANY
MURFREESBORO, TENN.

dom" or "never" was considered an unfavorable response. With this rating device, the score for each administrative unit in the department was determined, using the total number of people in each unit as 100 per cent.

The questions were then classified in nine groups, indicating nine areas of employee relations, as follows:

(a) Supervisors' showing appreciation for work employees do (questions 3, 8, 10).

(b) Supervisors' attitude toward personal and work problems (questions 1, 5, 11).

(c) Supervisors' understanding of the job and help given in training (questions 2, 22).

(d) Employees' feeling toward supervision (questions 4, 5).

(e) Encouragement of employees to participate in changes or make suggestions for bettering operations (or job) (questions 7, 14, 21).

(f) Adequacy of physical facilities (questions 12, 16, 17, 20).

(g) Employees' understanding and satisfaction gained from job (questions 13, 15, 24).

(h) Employees' evaluation of their wages (questions 18, 19).

(i) Employees' feeling about fairness of promotions (question 9).

The fact that the percentage of responses varied between administrative units suggests good reliability for the questionnaire (Table 1). Actually, the feeling toward supervision and the supervisors' understanding of employees, particularly, were found to vary greatly in the different units. The attitudes in the smaller groups were generally more favorable than in the larger units.

TABLE 1

Possible scoring for two units

AREAS OF EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	PERCENTAGE OF RESPONSES			
	Administrative Unit No. 2		Administrative Unit No. 1	
	Favorable response	Unfavorable response	Favorable reponse	Unfavorable response
Supervisors' appreciation of work	86	14	52	48
Supervisors' understanding of personal and work problems	90	10	58	42
Training	81	19	73	27
Feeling toward supervision	83	17	33	67
Employee participation—"being in on the know"	84	16	42	58
Adequacy of physical facilities	94	6	89	11
Job satisfaction	94	6	91	9
Wages	48	52	33	67
Promotions	53	47	60	40

USING THE RESULTS

Conducting the survey was only the first step. If the information was to be of value, changes should be made in areas where attitudes were obviously not as favorable toward management as we would like. The director of the dietary department shared with all dietitians and supervisors the results from their units, and in addition, the training dietitian also discussed the results with employees in each unit.

An unfavorable answer from 25 per cent or more of those responding in any one unit indicated an area in which the dietitian or supervisor could perhaps show improvement.

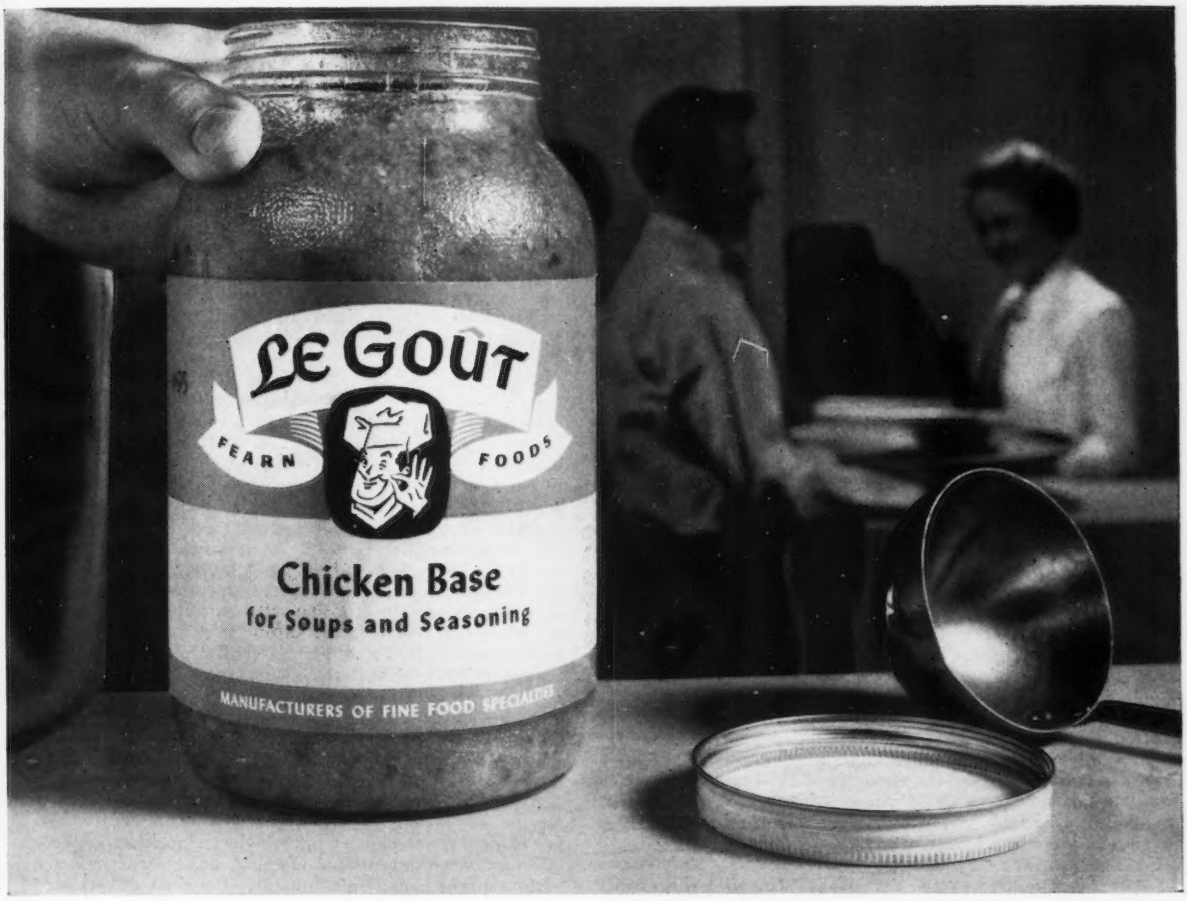
There are, of course, multiple causes for unfavorable responses, some of which are beyond the control of the supervisor. It should be borne in mind, too, that the questionnaire deals with two things—attitudes and situations. Interpretations of this type of survey must always be made with caution. It was difficult to determine, for example, whether a negative response indicated a chronic "gripe" or a bad situation. However, a more accurate picture is shown by going through the responses on the scale both horizontally and vertically.

The attitude on promotions was noted to be especially bad. This problem was therefore discussed with the employees and a new system has now been adopted in which the dietitian posts notices of vacancies and lists job requirements for the jobs which are open. She interviews applicants, makes the final decision, and then explains to those applicants who are rejected why they do not qualify.

The adequacy of physical facilities, equipment, and materials was an area which scored consistently high. Does this perhaps indicate that we tend to stress material things and forget that one of our responsibilities as dietitians is the development of happy and well adjusted employees?

Employees' attitudes are a decisive factor in the success of any dietary department; thus, it is vitally important that we know what these attitudes are and take steps to develop attitudes which produce a group with good *esprit de corps*. If the results from such a questionnaire are evaluated and used cautiously and democratically, and are reviewed periodically, they can be very helpful. When dietitians and employees can work together as a team, then every worker will know at all times what his job is, that it is worth doing, and that it is being well done. This can be achieved through effective communications—planned, systematic, and purposeful—in which the employee attitude survey can be made to play an important role.

Potato flakes, from which mashed potatoes—with varied texture from mealy to creamy and smooth—can be made by adding hot milk, have been developed by U.S.D.A. scientists.



Here's exactly why
tastably richer Le Goût Chicken Base gives you *more net profit!*

REAL CHICKEN FLAVOR . . . Le Gout Chicken Base, made only from fresh, selected Government Inspected Heavy Fowl, is roasted in our own special ovens, seasoned to perfection, and packed under supervision of a U. S. Government Inspector. This careful preparation is your assurance of a quality product . . . and the profit-winning flavor of fresh roasted chicken.

VERSATILE . . . Use Le Gout Chicken Base to make superb soups, and enrich chicken stock. It adds delicious flavor to your dishes—gravies, salads, entrees, and dressings.

SIMPLIFIES COST CONTROL . . . You can make a cup or a hundred servings with equal ease, and Le Gout Chicken Base lets you keep accurate cost control over every portion. There is *no waste!* You use just the amount you need each time you need it.

REDUCES KITCHEN COSTS . . . Highly concentrated Le Gout Chicken Base is always ready to use. You make big savings in costly preparation time. Saves valuable shelf and storage space.

Look into your profit possibilities with money-saving Le Gout Chicken Base. Be sure you see your Le Gout representative or write us today.

CHICKEN BASE

LE GOÛT
FEARN FOODS

Try these other quality Le Gout products

BEEF BASES and SEASONINGS • CONCENTRATED SOUPS • MEAT EXTENDERS and TENDERIZERS • FLAVOR BUILDERS and SEASONINGS • GRAVIES and SAUCES GELATIN DESSERTS • PUDDINGS and PIE FILLINGS

Fearn Foods Inc. FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Book Reviews

Recipes—Type A School Lunches. U. S. Department of Agriculture PA-271. File—5 by 8 in. recipe cards. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1955. Price $2.25.

A new recipe file, based on the needs of the school lunch operator, has just been published by the Food Distribution Division, Agricultural Marketing Service, Department of Agriculture, in cooperation with state school lunch supervisors.

The file is divided into ten sections, including soups, main dishes, sandwiches, salads and salad dressings, breads and cereal products, sauces and gravies, vegetables, and fruits and other desserts. The recipes, on 5 by 8 in. cards, have an excellent, easily-read format with concise, stepwise directions. Amounts of ingredients are given both in weights and measures, and specific directions for portioning or cutting are included. Basic recipes give several suggested variations in easy-to-use form. All recipes are on the basis of 100 portions, and a blank column is provided on each card for the supervisor to write in the calculation for the yield which will meet her particular needs.

In addition to approximately four hundred recipes, the file includes suggested menus built around protein-rich recipes, procedures for adjusting recipe yield, tips on portion control, information for substituting evaporated and dry milk for fluid milk, directions for using dried eggs, and other helpful suggestions. Directions for making simple, basic mixes for use in a variety of products should be helpful, especially to the supervisor who has little assistance in preparing foods.

The recipes were developed by the Human Nutrition Research Branch of the Agricultural Research Service, U.S.D.A., and by the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior. Many utilize products which have frequently appeared on the Surplus Commodities lists and should be most useful to the school lunch supervisor who is concerned with offering the child lunches which are attractive, nutritious, and moderately priced.—*Pearl Jackson Aldrich, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Research, Michigan State University, East Lansing.*

The Slim Gourmet, or The Joys of Eating. By Martin Lederman. New York: Simon and Schuster, Inc., 1955. Cloth. Pp. 240. Price $3.50.

Here is a book which will be of interest to the intelligent obese patient. It is written by a layman who makes no pretense of being an academic authority. He is, however, a gourmet in the true sense of the word.

Unfortunately, he denounces the "scientific" approach in such terms as to make it sound most unpalatable, justifying this on the basis of uncertainties regarding precise requirements. Granted that we cannot be precise about mineral and vitamin requirements; however, it would seem to be a somewhat radical approach to disregard this information as completely as this author had done.

It *is* possible to reconcile the enjoyment of food with scientific knowledge, in view of all the alternates which are available for most key food groups. Some of the menus presented in this book, although they may represent pleasant eating, do not meet the Recommended Dietary Allowances. Since most "dieters" will have to adopt new patterns of eating to maintain their weight loss, it seems foolish to ignore these standards during the reducing period. If reducing and weight maintenance were not a long-term program, the hazard would not, of course, be as great.

Mr. Lederman believes he proves one may have his cake and eat it, too!—*Community Nutrition and Diet Therapy Sections, Washington State Dietetic Association, Norma MacRae and Elsie Bakken, Chairmen.*

The Care of Your Skin. By Herbert Lawrence, M.D. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1955. Cloth. Pp. 99. Price $2.50.

Hardly any ailment has given rise to more "miracle cures" than acne. Equally confusing to the person afflicted are the numerous misconceptions about its origin or the factors precipitating its onset. Certainly a straightforward discussion of the cause and recommended treatment, such as found in this book, is most acceptable.

The role of nutrition is presented in a non-sensational manner. Emphasis is placed on a "well-balanced diet." The discussion of the subject is scientifically accurate and clear cut. There is, of course, much individual variation in the reaction to certain foods, some appearing to precipitate an outbreak of skin eruption. The author urges a careful evaluation of the situation rather than jumping to false conclusions and unnecessarily omitting any nutritionally important food.—*Elizabeth K. Caso, Instructor in Nutrition, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston.*

Education for the Professions. Organized and edited by Lloyd E. Blauch. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1955. Cloth. Pp. 317. Price $1.75.

Education for the Professions is a new hard-bound book prepared by the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. It is a comprehensive survey of all of the recognized professions and includes not only information on educational training, but statistics on the various professions. Unfortunately, those on dietetics do not always reflect actual conditions. The chapter on home economics education is somewhat general, without specifics being given for the various specialties within the larger field, although as an over-all survey, it seems to present an adequate picture.

The first two chapters, "The Professions in the United States" and "Professional Education in the United States" are especially well written, presenting in an enlightening fashion the development of the professions, definitions and earmarks of the professions, licensure, civil relationships and responsibilities of the professional person, accreditation, patterns of professional education, and other topics pertinent to the titles of the chapters. A study of these two chapters by persons preparing for the professions might well serve to instill an understanding and appreciation of the fields which they hope to enter.

RECENT BOOKS RECEIVED

Feeding Your Baby and Child. By Benjamin Spock, M.D., and Miriam E. Lowenberg, Ph.D. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1955. Cloth. Pp. 226. Price $3.75.

The Food Program in Children's Hospitals. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Department of Public Welfare, 1955. Paper, spiral bound. Pp. 84. Apply.

The Molly Goldberg Cookbook. By Molly Goldberg and Myra Waldo. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1955. Cloth. Pp. 320. Price $3.95.

Peptic Ulcer. Diagnosis and Treatment. By Clifford J. Barborka, M.D., and E. Clinton Texter, Jr., M.D. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1955. Cloth. Pp. 290. Price $7.

STOP "PANIC IN THE KITCHEN"

KOCH REFRIGERATORS

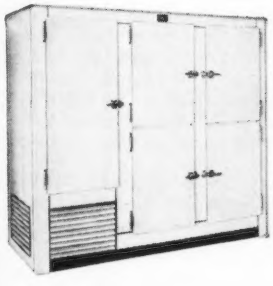
make meal serving cool . . . calm . . . and delectable!

Thanks to the Koch Refrigerator and the exclusive Koch Food File, mealtime takes no time at all.

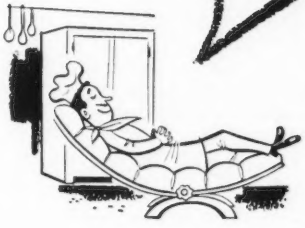
Food may be prepared and filed away on conventional 18 by 26 inch pans (up to 28 per section) . . . or use twice as many 14 by 18 inch cafeteria trays if you prefer. Trays are stacked vertically 2 inches apart, allowing up to six times more storage than on ordinary shelves. It's the answer to fast, efficient meal serving.

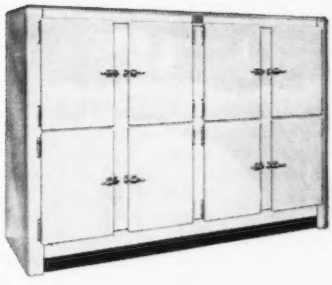
Koch Reach-In Refrigerators are manufactured in sizes from 18 to 93 cubic feet, in remote or self-contained models. Take your choice of porcelain or stainless steel finishes, inside or out . . . solid or triple-glazed doors . . . front opening or "pass through" door arrangements.

When you specify KOCH you're buying quality, service, and refrigeration experience . . . since 1883



Koch Model 3865
65 cubic feet capacity.
Self contained.





Koch Model 2893
93 cubic feet capacity.
Remote type.

We invite you to write or call us today. Our representative will furnish every detail on Koch Reach-In Refrigerators.

SINCE 1883 **KOCH** refrigerators, inc.

401 FUNSTON ROAD • KANSAS CITY 15, KANSAS

Letters to the Editor . . .

What About the Basic 4?

TO THE EDITOR:

Even before I read the article, my first reaction to the title, "Suggested Revisions of the Basic 7" (JOURNAL, November 1955 issue, page 1103) was that I believe the Basic 7 needs revision. It has always been difficult for me to remember the seven groups, even though I was one of the people who worked on the project since its inception. The question is well put by the authors: "Although the Basic 7 plan cannot be more valid without losing its simplicity, cannot a plan be made more simple without losing its validity?"

The Basic 4 proposed by these authors seems to be a partial answer to this question. I believe the Basic 4 is much better than the grouping of two and has more real educational value. I would recommend a change from the word "basic" to some other term, thus avoiding any confusion in the lay mind with the old Basic 7. Why not a new slogan entirely, such as "Protective Four Food Groups"?

The only difficulty I can see with promoting a four-food group in place of the Basic 7 is the confusion it might create in the minds of people who have become accustomed to the Basic 7. However, educators should always be open to change, if it is an improvement. Certainly the four grouping is more natural and easier to remember, but the slogan should be changed as well as the number.

HELEN S. MITCHELL, PH.D.
Dean, School of Home Economics
University of Massachusetts
Amherst

TO THE EDITOR:

The Basic 7 guide is not a perfect teaching device, and it is questionable whether that can ever be achieved when we try to put technical data into a popular form. Failures that there may have been are not so much the fault of the Basic 7 as the way it has been used.

If a better device is available, it should be used, but to change for the sake of change would be very confusing. Many homemakers are becoming quite familiar with the Basic 7 and are trying to use it in their meal planning. To change from this device would mean discarding a wealth of helpful instructional materials prepared by many companies—also, the booklets, bulletins, and textbooks that are now available. It would also tend to destroy the confidence of the public who have begun to learn about nutrition and to have faith in nutritionists. If we say the Basic 7 is wrong and something else must now be learned, the public can justifiably ask whether we really know what we want in nutrition.

The proposed "Balanced Diet for Better Nutrition" is confusing and misleading and would require much explanatory material along with it. In this chart, the authors put fats, apparently believing they make a contribution to a balanced diet, but in the Basic 4, they omit fats. One is led to ask whether they have been able to make up their own minds as to what is needed in the diet. With that much uncertainty, perhaps we had better stay with the Basic 7.

The Basic 4 combines in one group the three groups formerly given over to fruits and vegetables. Since the authors are saying the same thing that is said in the Basic 7, but pushing all of these foods in one group, it is hard to see what is gained; on the other hand, one can see that much may be lost and less wise choices are likely to be made from this group in the Basic 4 than in the present arrangement in the Basic 7.

E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D.
Dean, School of Home Economics
University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa

Re: Terminology

TO THE EDITOR:

I am very much interested in the letter which Jane L. Rees wrote to the JOURNAL (September issue, page 908). I have long felt that "dietitian" is an inadequate word to cover duties in the administrative field and is greatly misunderstood by the public. I would suggest limiting this title to those who deal with illness. Any change would probably take a great deal of thought, but the word "specialist" is not generally accepted in business and seems to be primarily used in connection with government work. It might be better to adapt one of the titles more generally used.

It might also be advisable to try to stimulate the publication of articles by administrative dietitians in business and commercial publications so that a more accurate appraisal of their work might be made by readers in a position to make decisions about them.

Several firms have sent representatives to Aetna to watch the dish-clearing system since the interns' article appeared in the JOURNAL (June 1955 issue, page 604).

MARY C. KELLY
Cafeteria Manager
Aetna Life Insurance Company
Hartford, Connecticut

TO THE EDITOR:

I was much interested in the discussion of nomenclature in regard to curriculum. It is also true in regard to job titles. More and more in university work, the title, "Food Service Director" is being used.

At Stanford, our dietitians are called "Dining Hall Directors." The term "Food Service Director" would be a more precise description.

CHRISTINE RICKER
Director, University Dining Halls
Stanford University
Palo Alto, California

Riboflavin and Bread Wrapping

TO THE EDITOR:

My attention has been called to the item on page 793 of the August 1955 issue of the JOURNAL, entitled "Riboflavin in Enriched Bread Saved by Opaque Waxed Paper."

Unfortunately, this report is based on data which appear to be in error. At least five other laboratories have investigated the effect of wrappers on riboflavin loss from enriched bread and have been unable to confirm the tremendous losses reported by the Snell laboratories and the differences due to the type of wrapper used.

One of these laboratories is our own. We find that, even after exposure of bread for prolonged periods under 500 foot candles of light, there is no nutritionally significant loss of riboflavin. We also find that there is no statistically significant difference in the loss of riboflavin between bread wrapped in transparent wrappers and bread wrapped in opaque waxed paper.

Little of the riboflavin in wrapped enriched bread would be subject to degradation by light because the crust of the bread furnishes protection. The crust is much more opaque than any of the common bread-wrapping materials, thus protecting the mass of the bread from light. Only a very small amount of riboflavin, which would be found on the surface of the loaf, is exposed to light and, therefore, only a very small amount can be destroyed.

WILLIAM B. BRADLEY
Scientific and Research Director
American Institute of Baking
Chicago, Illinois

Interest in Civil Defense

TO THE EDITOR:

You will be interested to know that we have received favorable comments on the report on "Arizona Is Training for Emergency Feeding" in the August 1955 issue of the JOURNAL (page 782) as well as requests for *Mass Feeding—A Manual for Homemakers* from many states, including the Extension Service, public health agencies, and hospitals.

ELSIE H. MORRIS
Extension Nutritionist
State of Arizona
Tucson

180° Sanitizing Hot Water delivered to washers at full flow rate recommended by the National Sanitation Foundation. Aids in air-drying dishes—eliminates costly hand-toweling.

140° General-Use Hot Water is always on tap at the hot water faucets. Meet your code requirements with the Monel Sanimaster. Requires less than 1 sq. yd. One man installation.

Ruud-Monel and Crane-Monel two-temp Sanimaster 80-80 provides low maintenance through minimum controls. Operates on all gases. Sanimaster Water Heaters are sold only by Ruud Manufacturing Company and Crane Co.

For { economical dishwashing... rust-free water... constant 180° sanitizing rinse... great, wear-resisting strength... long life...

look for the Monel label on the water heater you buy

You'll get no rust from these modern Sanimaster gas water heaters. Their tanks are solid MONEL®.

But you do get plenty of sparkling clean hot water . . . at the two temperatures you most need. 180° *sanitizing* hot water for dish-rinsing. 140° *regular* hot water at pot sinks, faucets and lavatories.

Strong, wear-resistant MONEL . . . the solid, high-nickel alloy, long-life metal tank . . . is highly corrosion-resistant and rust-proof at *all* temperatures.

The Sanimaster is a self-contained water heater, without coils. It gives an unrestricted flow of 180° water for the sanitizing rinse. This air-dries dishes, thus eliminating costly hand-toweling.

Be sure to specify either the Ruud-Monel or Crane-Monel *two-temp* Sanimaster. Send in the coupon . . . for details.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N.Y.

The International Nickel Company
Dept. JALA 12-55
67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

INCO TRADE MARK

Please send detailed information on Monel Sanimaster Automatic Gas Water Heaters.

☐ Literature only
☐ Have a representative call

Name_____

Name of Establishment_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

Current Literature

Contributed by Janette C. Carlsen and Ethel M. Miller, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore; and the Journal staff

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NURSING

Vol. 55, October, 1955

*Don't read your speech! E. Reed.—p. 1212.

Don't Read Your Speech. A good speaker uses only notes and her own native ability, for many of our written words are not those which we ordinarily use in everyday speech. What's more, we often understand words on paper that we do not comprehend when we hear them. When a speaker reads a paper, especially one of some length, she may get her mouth full of "written-word mush." She also may forget to concentrate on getting her idea across because she is lulled into complacent admiration for the beauty and euphony of her own masterfully written prose, or even her own voice. A good speaker will make notes from her written material on small cards, using key words and phrases, and memorize or read only the first few lines of her speech and the last paragraph.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHYSIOLOGY

Vol. 182, July, 1955

Effects of hypophysectomy and of undernutrition on amylolytic activity of the pancreas of the rat. J. L. Barrett, M. I. Nishikawara, and R. E. Huist.—p. 35.

Distribution of injected potassium salts in tissues of the potassium-deficient rat. R. Schwartz, J. Cohen, and W. M. Wallace.—p. 39.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Vol. 45, September, 1955

*Significance of enteric bacilli in foods. G. M. Dack.—p. 1151.

Vol. 45, October, 1955

Epidemiology of human brucellosis in Iowa. S. L. Hendricks.—p. 1282.

*Water as a sodium source and its relation to sodium restriction therapy patient response. E. J. Laubusch and C. S. McCammon.—p. 1337.

*Endemic goiter in Ohio school children. G. J. Hamwi, A. W. Van Fossen, R. W. Whetstone, and I. Williams.—p. 1344.

Enteric Bacilli in Foods. Among the changes in preservation, distribution, packaging, and processing of foods has come the development of nonsterile processed foods which are served without cooking. Examples of these foods are cereals and baby foods, dried eggs, dried fruits and vegetables, and frozen juices. These foods may become contaminated with enteric bacilli, and a public health problem then arises as to the significance of coliform bacteria in food. From 1938 to 1951 from 3 to 12 outbreaks of botulism have occurred annually, with no indications that serious hazards of this source have been traced to newer methods of food processing. Within this period food infection and food poisoning, excluding milk and milk products, have varied from 42 to 338 outbreaks annually involving about 2,000 to 12,000 cases. This number of outbreaks is not alarming in a country of 165 million people, but from the public health standpoint they are preventable. A discussion of the coliform group of organisms is given, with the caution that before interpreting the significance of such bacteria in food and establishing regulations and standards, it is necessary to weigh all the evidence.

Water and Sodium Intake. Tolerances for the mineral content of water supplies are closely related to the hypersensitivity of some individuals to specific materials. This paper deals with the problem as it related to patients for whom total sodium intake appeared to be a significant factor in the development of edema. Water can be a greater source of sodium than is generally realized. As a basic guide, surface waters obtained from lakes and rivers are generally very low in mineral content. Ground waters, particularly the deeper ones, are likely to be high in calcium, magnesium, or sodium, or all three. The latter sources probably represent the domestic water supplies for more than half the U. S. population. Conventional water treatment processes such as aeration, chemical coagulation, sedimentation, sand filtration, and disinfection have no significant effect on the sodium-ion concentration. The major exception to this is the use of cation-exchange materials for softening water. Where the excess lime soda ash form of treatment is employed for softening municipal supplies, the added sodium may be significant.

Endemic Goiter in Children. In Ohio, simple goiter is not a reportable disease; consequently, health and medical authorities concerned with the problem of iodine deficiency and simple goiter could find in 1953 no reliable figures to indicate the present size of the problem. More than 27,000 school children were examined for endemic goiter in four counties in Ohio. Of these, 4.05 per cent were found to have enlarged thyroid gland. This amounted to a reduction in goiter incidence in twenty-nine years from about one in three to about one in twenty-five. Children from homes where iodized salt was reported to be used regularly had an incidence of goiter of 3.42 per cent; those from homes reporting no use of iodized salt had an incidence of 6.06 per cent. Educational efforts are needed to promote an increased and more uniform usage of iodized salt and other sources of food iodine.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL NUTRITION

Vol. 3, September–October, 1955

*Some relations between body weight, body fat, and calorie intake. M. I. Grossman and H. S. Sloane.—p. 403.

Endogenous calcium in the feces of adult man and the amount of calcium absorbed from food. C. L. Brine and F. A. Johnston.—p. 418.

Diet therapy: dietary procedures in the metabolic unit. L. F. Presson.—p. 423.

Body Weight, Body Fat, and Caloric Intake. Little information is available on the relation between total energy requirement and body size and body composition. The following observations were made during a study of eighty-seven soldiers. The correlation between body weight and caloric intake was low. When caloric intake was related to percentage body fat independent of body weight, an inverse relationship was revealed (caloric intake decreased as percentage body fat increased). During two one-week periods the relation between percentage body fat and percentage of calories derived from fat was examined. In one instance a significant positive correlation was found. In the other instance the correlation was not significant. The loss of body weight during a period of caloric restriction at a fixed level was found to be significantly correlated with initial body weight but not with initial body fatness. Urinary nitrogen excretion early in the period of caloric restriction was significantly positively correlated with body weight and significantly negatively correlated with percentage body fat. Later, nitrogen excretion was correlated with body weight but not with body fatness.

BOLETÍN DE LA OFICINA SANITARIA PANAMERICANA

Vol. 38, Febrero, 1955

El problema de las proteínas en la dieta mexicana. R. O. Cravioto, P. G. Massieu, and J. Guzmán G.—p. 148.

Vol. 38, Marzo, 1955

The indiscriminate feeding of anthropophilic *Simulium* upon man and domestic animals, and its relation to studies on the transmission of human onchocerciasis in Guatemala. C. L. Gibson.—p. 293.

Vol. 38, April, 1955

Nutrición y psique con referencia especial a la psicodietética experimental. J. Brozek.—p. 414.

THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF NUTRITION

Vol. 9, No. 2, 1955

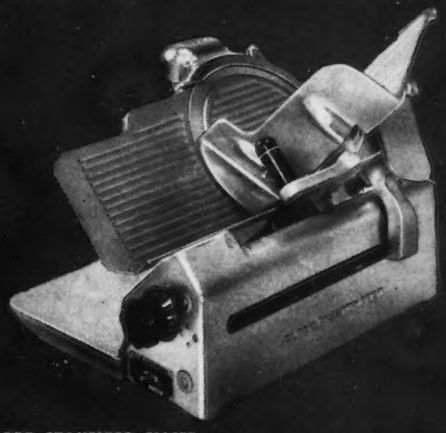
*Growth and amino-acid intakes of children on a cereal-legume-vegetable diet. N. G. Baptist and B. V. De Mel.—p. 156.

*Methionine concentration in South African Bantu breast milk. M. Andersson and A. R. P. Walker.—p. 197.

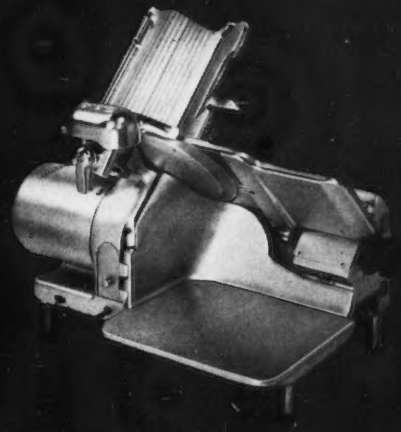
Vol. 9, No. 3, 1955

*The metabolism of nitrogen, calcium and phosphorus in undernourished children. I. Adaptation to low intake of calories, protein, calcium and phosphorus. H. B. N. Murthy, S. K. Reddy, M. Swaminathan, and V. Subrahmanyan.—p. 203.

GLOBE MODEL 150 SLICER
Globe is the most useful slicer you can put in your kitchen — It's America's first and finest gravity feed slicer. It always delivers full, attractive slices — even from tiny end pieces. Globe's automatic sharpener keeps the Globe knife "razor" sharp, always!



GLOBE STAINLESS SLICER
Globe's new *Stainless Slicer* is ideal for kitchen use. It cuts cleanly and is easy to clean. The stainless finish won't peel or chip and resists food acids. Includes all the exclusive features that have made Globe Gravity Feed famous.



GLOBE AUTOMATIC SLICER
This moderately priced Globe Automatic is ideal for large volume slicing. It speeds up slicing and lessens operation fatigue by eliminating the "arm work" from slicing. The Automatic can be operated manually and is also available with a complete stainless finish.

Hot or Cold...
...thick or thin

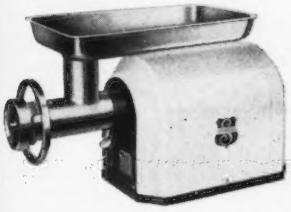
GLOBE

SLICES 'EM ALL

Hot meats, cold cuts, cheese, turkey, fruits, vegetables, *even hamburgers* slice faster and better on a Globe Slicer!

And, the minute you use a Globe you effect accurate, profit-protecting portion control. That's because you control the thickness of each slice. Unlike hand carved slices, Globe delivers uniform slices, making each serving identical.

Then too, there are optional accessories that makes the Globe *even* more useful in the kitchen. Why not let your nearby Globe distributor show you why!



STIMPSON CHOPPERS
Stimpson choppers always deliver juicy, appetizing chopped meat because they're designed for fast clean cutting. Available in 8 sizes— ⅓, ½, ¾, 1, 1½, 2, 3 and 5 H.P. to meet your specific requirements. Ask your Globe-Stimpson Distributor to demonstrate the exclusive features of Stimpson Choppers.

Free!

32 Page Booklet
Write today for a free copy of our profusely illustrated 32 page booklet "How to Use a Slicer".

Free!

Slicer Portion Check Card
This free handy portion control card is yours for the asking. It provides a ready reference for slice thickness settings for a variety of foods.

write today to:

THE GLOBE SLICING MACHINE COMPANY, INC.
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

*The metabolism of nitrogen, calcium, and phosphorus in undernourished children. 2. The effect of supplementary groundnut-milk curds on the metabolism of nitrogen, calcium and phosphorus. G. Sur, S. K. Reddy, M. Swaminathan, and V. Subrahmanyan.—p. 210.

An investigation of the daily intakes of food of individual boys at a boarding school in Uganda. R. Schwartz and R. F. A. Dean.—p. 230.

Metabolism of carotene and vitamin A given by mouth or vein in oily solution or aqueous dispersion to calves, rabbits and rats. S. K. Kon, W. A. McGillivray, and S. Y. Thompson.—p. 244.

*The energy expenditure and food intake of individual men. O. G. Edholm, J. G. Fletcher, E. M. Widdowson, and R. A. McCance.—p. 286.

*Influence of cortisone on ascorbic acid requirements of guinea-pigs; an assessment by the tooth-structure method. L. J. Harris, B. J. Constable, R. E. Hughes, and G. Loewi.—p. 310.

Children's Growth on a Vegetable Diet. The purpose of this study was to judge the adequacy of an entirely vegetable diet for children one to six years old. Thirty children from poor families in Colombo, Ceylon, participated. The diet contained a varied mixture of plant proteins from three cereals (rice, finger millet, and wheat flour); four legumes (lentil, green gram, black gram, and pigeon pea); numerous locally available vegetables; and coconut. A control group received the test diet plus skim milk. Although it is concluded that a suitable mixture of vegetable proteins can support growth in children, it is pointed out that an increase in the calcium intake of Ceylonese children on rice diets would lead to improvement in the height and physique. (The paper contains a discussion of the low-calcium intake and presents the hypothesis that calcium requirements are individually and racially adaptable to low-calcium intakes.)

Methionine in Breast Milk. Kwashiorkor affects infants and young children fed on diets habitually deficient in amino acids. The syndrome usually includes fatty infiltration, cellular necrosis, or fibrosis of the liver. Fibrosis of the liver may develop in infants at the age of six months, and possibly even earlier while they are still getting all of their food from the breast. The question has been raised whether a deficiency of methionine may be involved in the etiology of kwashiorkor. As a result, determinations of methionine in the breast milk of both Bantu and South African European mothers were made. No abnormalities were found when the methionine content of breast milk of twenty-nine Bantu women was compared with that of twenty-five local South African European mothers.

Metabolism of Undernourished Children. Few metabolic studies have been reported on undernourished children whose daily diet is deficient both in quantity and quality. This paper deals with the metabolism of nitrogen, calcium, and phosphorus in five girls, seven to nine years of age, of Mysore, India, who have subsisted for long periods on an ill-balanced and insufficient vegetarian diet based on rice. They showed a remarkable adaptation to low levels of intake and maintained, on the average, slightly positive nitrogen, calcium, and phosphorus balances. The children were stunted, and their rate of growth was very slow.

Peanut Milk Supplements and Growth. The second part of this study was carried out on another group of children to study the effect of groundnut-milk curd supplement on the metabolism of nitrogen, calcium, and phosphorus. The results showed that supplementation of a poor vegetarian diet with 12 oz. groundnut-milk curds daily increased retention of nitrogen, calcium, and phosphorus. Since milk and milk products are scarce and costly in India, the production and consumption of milk substitutes, such as fortified groundnut-milk and curds, will help make up for the deficiencies in poor Indian diets.

Energy Expenditure and Intake. The individual expenditures of energy of twelve young men were investigated daily for two weeks by direct measurement coupled with an exact diary and timing technique. The weekly balances between energy expenditure and food intake agreed when they were averaged, but there was no correlation between the mean expenditure on any one day and the intake on that day. The energy expended on one task, particularly a basal one such as sitting, lying, or standing, often varied considerably from one man to another. Energy expended at different tasks was recorded, with the hope that eventually complete tables can be compiled. A careful time and diary record will then enable the energy expenditure of a homogeneous group to be investigated with a degree of accuracy which will be sufficient for many purposes.

Cortisone and Ascorbic Acid Requirements. A possible relationship between ascorbic acid and the adrenal glands has been the subject of much experimentation. A well-known effect of ACTH is to cause a transient fall in the concentration of ascorbic acid in the adrenal glands. Some workers have claimed that ACTH or cortisone can influence the ascorbic acid requirements of animals. Since other studies had been ambiguous, it was decided to use a specific criterion, namely the effect of ascorbic acid deficiency on tooth structure. No other factor has the highly characteristic effect of ascorbic acid deficiency in causing remarkable and distinctive changes in the odontoblasts and other dental structures. Cortisone did not, in these experiments, influence the requirements for ascorbic acid.

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL

No. 4939, September 3, 1955

*Duodenal ulcer treated by vagotomy and gastroenterostomy. G. F. Henson and C. G. Rob.—p. 588.

*The relationship of the ABO blood groups to duodenal and gastric ulceration. C. A. Clarke, W. K. Cowan, J. W. Edwards, A. W. Howel-Evans, R. B. McConnell, J. C. Woodrow, and P. M. Sheppard.—p. 643.

Duodenal Ulcer and Vagotomy. Out of 100 cases of vagotomy and gastroenterostomy for duodenal ulcer, there was one post-operative death. Of the remaining 99 patients, 10 defaulted and 89 were followed post-operatively. The recurrence rate of 12.4 per cent has been high, as the follow-up has been for twenty-nine months only. Eight patients have undergone further operation for peptic ulcer. There has also been high incidence of post-operative reactions. If this operation demands a highly specialized technique to be satisfactory, then it cannot be considered a successful method of therapy. Any operation for a common disorder must be successfully performed by average hands.

Blood Groups and Ulcer. The distribution of the ABO blood group in 1665 patients with ulcer from three Liverpool hospitals has been investigated. Compared with controls, there was a much higher frequency of Group O among the patients with duodenal ulceration. The blood group distribution of patients with gastric ulcer is not significantly different from that of the controls. A comparison of duodenal and gastric ulcer patients showed a significant difference in the frequency of their blood groups.

CHRONICLE OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

Vol. 9, August, 1955

*Infant nutrition in the subtropics and tropics.—p. 217.

Infant Nutrition in the Sub-Tropics and Tropics. Practices in infant feeding are one of the most important factors in determining the health of the whole population. This is most apparent in the technically underdeveloped countries of the sub-tropical and tropical regions, where ignorance and superstition often vie with poverty and lack of suitable food in producing widespread malnutrition among infants and children. Any attempt to improve infant nutrition must be based on familiarity with local conditions and customs, and present-day knowledge must be adapted to the circumstances of the less-developed countries. Infant feeding practices of thirteen tropical and sub-tropical countries are tabulated, the common nutritional diseases are described.

ENDOCRINOLOGY

Vol. 57, September, 1955

*Dietary repair of defective lipogenesis and cholesterogenesis (from C^{14}-acetate) in the liver of the hypophysectomized rat. R. Hill, J. W. Bauman, and I. L. Chaikoff.—p. 316.

Lipogenesis and Cholesterogenesis. If an abundance of glucose is available to the rat, the maintenance of normal hepatic lipogenesis and cholesterogenesis is independent of anterior pituitary hormones. Note is made that careful evaluation of nutritional state of the hypophysectomized animal should be made before ascribing a metabolic effect to the removal of the anterior pituitary gland.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Vol. 9, October, 1955

*Studies on the preservation of bread by freezing. J. W. Pence, N. N. Standridge, T. M. Lubisich, D. K. Mecham and H. S. Olcott.—p. 495.

ONLY BEAUTIFUL BOONTONWARE BRINGS YOU

Every Institutional Advantage with no Institutional Look

The outstanding virtues that put Boontonware into millions of homes have made it ideal for serving large groups.

- Boontonware's smart styling and color makes food look appetizing—*no heavy, ugly "institutional" pieces, no dull, crazed surfaces.*
- Boontonware is practically indestructible—*no broken or chipped dinnerware on your shelves.*
- Boontonware stacks evenly, handles easily and quietly—*no deafening handling clatter, untidy shelves.*
- To Sum It Up: Boontonware does all the things good dinnerware should do and *in addition* . . . it practically *pays for itself.*

There is a complete line waiting for you—plates, bowls, cups and service dishes. See your regular supply house or write us for the name of your nearest dealer.

Six colors to mix or match
Powder Blue
Seafoam Green
Forest Green
Golden Yellow
Copper Pink
Stone Gray

Boontonware®
MELMAC DINNERWARE AT ITS FINEST—

Boontonware complies with CS 173-50, the heavy-duty melamine dinnerware specification as developed by the trade and issued by U. S. Department of Commerce, and conforms with the simplified practice recommendations of the American Hospital Association.

MANUFACTURED BY BOONTON MOLDING CO., BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

*Flavomatics in food. H. L. Janovsky.—p. 500.
*Stabilized lemon powder. G. K. Notter, D. H. Taylor, and L. H. Walker.—p. 503.
*Storage behavior of powdered apple and grape juice products. V. A. Turkot, H. I. Sinnamon, R. K. Eskew, and G. W. MacP. Phillips.—p. 506.

Freezing Bread. Both physical measurements of crumb firmness and organoleptic judgments of a taste panel demonstrated the desirability of freezing bread as soon after baking as possible. The panel was quite sensitive to a relatively small difference in age of bread at time of freezing. Physical and organoleptic results both demonstrated a greater influence of speed of freezing as compared with rate of defrosting on quality of bread, when compared immediately and also up to 48 hr. after defrosting. The freezing and defrosting of bread under conditions assumed to be reasonably available for good commercial practice caused an increase in firmness approximately equal to that for unfrozen bread at room temperature during the first 24 hr. after baking; however, previous work has shown that the shelf-life of such frozen-defrosted bread was unaffected. The storage temperature affected quality of frozen bread. A temperature of 0°F. or below was required to prevent a significant increase in firmness during storage for longer than one week; 10°F. was permissible for only a few days. Bread stored four weeks at 10°F., as well as at 0°F., could not be distinguished from day-old unfrozen bread on the basis of flavor alone. Freezing did not prevent absorption of foreign odors and flavors by bread, although it is delayed by decreasing the storage temperature. Re-freezing of bread caused substantial increases in crumb firmness, but the increase became smaller each time the process was repeated.

Flavomatics in Food. It is recommended that the term, "flavomatics," be associated with the synthetic aromatic organic chemicals used in proper quantities by the flavorist in the creative formulation of imitation food flavors. Use of the word, "flavomatics," in preference to "additives," avoids reference to chemicals and creates a special classification, avoiding confusion with other chemicals never intended for, or used in, flavor preparation for the purpose of a desired taste sensation. The author disagrees with those who believe that such additives to foods are harmful. He points out that they are present in foods in only fractions of a per cent, and this should be taken into consideration in determining safety.

Stabilized Lemonade Powder. A method has been developed for making a lemonade powder containing lemon solids, lemon oil, and sucrose in the proportions ordinarily present in lemonade from fresh lemons. A 65.7° Brix concentrate can be dehydrated in a short period with a pressure of 2 mm. and final product temperature at 160°F. without undesirable effect on color or flavor of the reconstituted lemonade. The moisture level in the packaged powder can be reduced by in-package desiccation from 1.7 per cent to below 1 per cent in less than two weeks at 80°F. without affecting quality.

Storage Behavior of Apple and Grape Juice Powders. Powdered apple and grape juice products have demonstrated in extensive tests that they will store satisfactorily for at least one year at 73°F. and for at least six months at 100°F., when packed in 4-oz. cans containing a desiccant envelope. Moisture content of the powders is an important factor affecting their storage stability. For satisfactory storage at 73°F., moisture content when canned may be at least as high as 2.9 per cent for the apple and 2.5 per cent for the grape. For satisfactory storage at 100°F. without caking, moisture content when placed at 100°F. should be 2.0 per cent or less for apple and 1.7 per cent or less for grape. These lower moistures can be attained by storing the powders after canning for twelve weeks at 73°F. with an in-package desiccant. No significant differences in storage stability were found when the powders were packed in air, nitrogen, or under vacuum.

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Vol. 24, September, 1955
*Anthrax—agricultural and industrial—infection, treatment, and prevention. R. Vaswami.—p. 408.

Anthrax. Anthrax is a soil disease which affects both animals and human beings. In man, anthrax is hard to diagnose, and its rapidity of progress may make it impossible to diagnose before death. It respects no persons, it may result in permanent disfigurement, and its danger is continuous. Sulfa drugs and penicillin are best for treating this disease to date, but they are not always successful. Sufficient trial has not been given to chloromycetin and aureomycin to determine their effectiveness. Prompt treatment, bed rest, and immobilization of the affected part are essential. Preventive measures for controlling outbreaks and spread of anthrax include education of farmers, sheepmen, and cattle handlers of all countries; change of pasture; a check on breeding of flies and insects; inoculations of all animals in an infected area; hides and skins opened only under mechanical exhaust ventilation and all dust collected and incinerated; proper sanitary precautions where animal products are handled; adequate washing facilities and dining rooms separated from work rooms; and workers educated in use of protective clothing and personal hygiene.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Vol. 159, September 17, 1955
*Infant feeding. Queries and Minor Notes.—p. 234.
*High blood cholesterol. Queries and Minor Notes.—p. 234.
*Iodized salt and tuberculosis. Queries and Minor Notes.—p. 234.
Vol. 159, October 1, 1955
*Energy requirements of miners. Foreign Letters. England.—p. 506.
*Nutritional guide. Foreign Letters. Peru.—p. 509.
Vol. 159, October 8, 1955
*Eating active yeast daily. Queries and Minor Notes.—p. 633.

Infant Feeding. In localities where the general milk supply is below standard, certified milk should be used if obtainable. It is the cleanest and most uniform in composition of any milk. If the general milk supply is of high quality, certified milk is not necessary. A baby can usually take with advantage more carbohydrate than the 4.5 per cent of sugar usually found in cow's milk. It usually makes little difference which sugar is used. Corn sirup, which contains dextrose, dextrins, and maltose, is the most popular. Starch, in the form of cereal, can be added at the third month.

High Blood Cholesterol. High plasma cholesterol levels can be lowered more or less effectively by a low-fat, low-cholesterol diet containing not more than 60 gm. fat per day or by the addition of plant sterols to a normal diet. The use of these procedures is still in the experimental stage as far as long term therapy in man is concerned, and use should be deferred until the evidence is confirmed in long-term trials.

Iodized Salt and Tuberculosis. The minute amount of potassium iodide that may be ingested through the use of iodized salt is of no significance in human tuberculosis. The opinion has recently been expressed, in fact, that no good evidence existed for a deleterious effect on tuberculosis even from substantial doses of iodide. The goitrogenic action of para-aminosalicylic acid cannot be reliably prevented by iodide. Desiccated thyroid, 30 to 60 mg. per day after meals, should effectively prevent the development of goiter from para-aminosalicylic acid. The iodine content for food varies greatly with its place of origin. In non-goitrous areas, common foods contain at least 10 to 100 mcg. iodine per kilogram dry weight. A normal diet, therefore, should provide as much or more iodide than that supplied by iodized salt, which contains 10 mcg. iodide per gram of salt.

Energy Requirements of Miners. A continuous record was made of the nature and duration of every activity, both at work and at home, of nineteen miners and ten clerks at Buckhaven, Scotland. Their food intake and oxygen consumption was noted. The miners expended an average of 3660 calories a day and the clerks 2800. The difference was due to the energy expended at work (1750 and 890 calories a day, respectively). The two groups used the same number of calories on their spare time activities. The proportions of calories derived from protein, fat, and carbohydrate were about the same in both groups. The miners spent 38 per cent of their working time sitting; none of the miners had energetic recreation. Taking the week as a whole both at work and at home, the miners spent two-thirds of their total time and more than one-third of their total energy lying down or sitting up.

Nutritional Guide The Nutrition Department of the Ministry of Health of Peru has prepared a nutritional guide especially for mothers of the lower classes. The feeding habits and the foods commonly used in each rural area have been considered, so that the

no disguising this tomato!
Custom tomato base gives you TRUE flavor
TOMATO BASE
Custom FOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
Manufacturers of Quality Foods and Food Ingredients

The unique process used by Custom to capture the delicate flavor of rich, ripe tomatoes can be the secret of greater success in your kitchen.

Make your own test. Prepare a batch of tomato soup with the base or canned soup you are now using. Then, prepare another batch using a sample jar of Custom Tomato Base. Submit them to any taste test you desire, and we modestly believe you will notice a *vast* difference immediately.

You see, Custom employs its own secret formula to produce *true* tomato flavor, and never relies on an abundance of seasonings which merely *simulate* tomato flavor. The seasonings we use are added in minute, carefully-controlled amounts and serve only to bring out the authentic tomato flavor locked in by the Custom process. Thus although most users do not add more seasonings, you can season your tomato soup and other tomato dishes to your own taste, if you so desire.

Try Custom Tomato Base soon--in sauces, meat loaves, and your favorite recipes. We know you will like it.

CUSTOM FOOD PRODUCTS, INC.

701 N. Western Ave., Chicago 12, Ill., **Dept. IN-6**

Here's Helpful Custom Material . . . FREE!

☐ Please send me 12 Kitchen-Tested Recipes by CUSTOM [Popular low-cost dishes to brighten menus.]

☐ Please send colorful table tents that really SELL soup.

☐ Have my Custom Field Man call soon.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

mother, wherever she is, can feed her child in the best way possible not only according to her social and economic conditions but also to the ecologic conditions of the place where she lives.

Eating Active Yeast Daily. There is no question but that active yeast interferes with the absorption of thiamine, not only in the yeast itself but the thiamine supplied in other food. It has been demonstrated in human subjects that the living yeast cells absorb thiamine and prevent its absorption by the host. Whether thiamine deficiency will be produced due to the consumption of active yeast will depend on the amount and frequency of consumption. The safest procedure would be to process the yeast in such a way as to destroy the vitality of the cells. This treatment would also render the other vitamins in the yeast available to the body. It is doubtful that a general statement can be made that active yeast reduces intestinal putrefaction. The intestinal microflora are so complex that different effects would undoubtedly be obtained under different conditions.

THE JOURNAL OF THE CANADIAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

Vol. 17, September, 1955

*Nutrition and child health. J. F. McCreary.—p. 13.

*Vitamin B_6. E. W. McHenry.—p. 38.

Nutrition and Infant Health. A history of infant feeding is presented. Reasons for high rates of infant mortality are discussed. Although breast-feeding is considered the best method of infant feeding and this practice was in common use until recent years, the infant mortality rate was much higher years ago than it is now. Many other factors also influenced the mortality rate. Breast milk is still the most complete food for the first few months of an infant's life. Artificial feeding of infants continues to improve, not because of any new discoveries, but because of the more wide-spread application of those which were made many years ago. Nutritional problems in infancy and childhood today are largely correctable by education. It is not that the necessary facts are not known; they are just not known by those directly responsible for the care of babies.

Vitamin B_6. Several conclusions are drawn concerning the effects of depriving rats of vitamin B_6. A lack of vitamin B_6 reduces appetite, prevents animals from gaining weight, prevents a retention of fat, and apparently causes wastage in the production of energy. None of these effects or conclusions, however, can be attributed specifically to a lack of vitamin B_6. A deficiency of almost any other nutrient would have given strikingly similar results. A conjecture is that the chain of effects caused by a deficiency lowers the requirement for the nutrient so that the remaining body reserve can be husbanded to ward off the deficiency state. The reasons for this have been largely ignored in nutrition research and thus caused much confusion. Claims for vitamin functions have been made which were really part of a picture common to most dietary deficiencies.

JOURNAL OF CLINICAL INVESTIGATION

Vol. 34, September, 1955

*Persistence and utilization of maternal iron for blood formation during infancy. C. A. Smith, R. B. Cherry, C. J. Maletskos, J. G. Gibson, 2nd, C. C. Roby, W. L. Caton, and D. E. Reid.—p. 1391.

*Cholesterol metabolism in man. M. D. Siperstein and A. W. Murray.—p. 1449.

Maternal Iron in Blood During Infancy. Sixteen infants of mothers who had received transfusions of red blood cells containing Fe^{55} were studied for periods up to thirty-two months of age. Measurements of RBC, hemoglobin, hematocrit, total iron, and Fe^{55} of erythrocytes were made from umbilical cord blood and from venous blood obtained at intervals during the study period. Results indicated very little or no utilization of dietary iron from hemoglobin until three to four months after birth. At one year, iron of transplacental origin constituted 70 per cent of the total hemoglobin iron; at two years, 40 per cent. In absolute terms these values correspond to 170 mg. transplacental iron at birth, 200 mg. at one year, and 160 mg. at two years in the total circulating hemoglobin. At two years, over 90 per cent of transplacental iron was still utilized for hemoglobin. A 20 per cent rise in transplacental iron at 200 or 500 days over that present in hemoglobin at birth suggested utilization of iron stored elsewhere during fetal life. Infants with relatively low total circulating hemoglobin at birth tended to show relatively large amounts of such stored iron in later hemoglobin manufacture. Individual infants deviated from the pattern described for the group. In particular, a premature infant of thirty-six weeks' gestation had low total circulating hemoglobin at birth, no evidence of any stored iron in later hemoglobin formation, and proportionately high utilization of dietary iron which first appeared in hemoglobin at sixty-five days after birth. It is concluded that the hemoglobin of normal infants utilizes iron obtained during fetal life throughout infancy, incorporates significant amounts of dietary iron only after three or four months of age, and by two years reaches a total of 115 gm., composed of 70 gm. from dietary and 45 gm. from transplacental iron. Prematurity increases the proportionate contribution of dietary iron.

Cholesterol Metabolism in Man. Cholesterol was injected intravenously into a man with complete biliary drainage. The routes of excretion and the major compounds to which cholesterol is converted were then studied. Of the administered cholesterol, 39.6 per cent was eliminated by all routes of excretion in a 50-hr. period. Over 98 per cent of the excreted cholesterol appeared in the bile, 1.3 per cent in the acholic feces, and 0.2 per cent in the urine. None was found in the expired air. It has been shown that in man, the major pathway of cholesterol metabolism involves the conversion of cholesterol to bile acids. The chief excretory product of cholesterol in the bile of man has been identified as glycocholic acid.

JOURNAL OF HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 47, October, 1955

*Hunger is the enemy. E. J. R. Heyward.—p. 599.

Home freezing of prepared and precooked foods. B. Meyer.—p. 603.

Hand versus machine dishwashing in the home. W. L. Mallmann.—p. 609.

UNICEF's World-Wide Program. In ten years, the Children's Fund of the United Nations (UNICEF) has aided over 100 million mothers and children in more than a hundred countries and territories by helping to fight mass disease. Malnutrition remains the greatest single factor affecting the lives of half the world's children. Continuing the program of relief feeding started by UNRRA in Europe, with particular emphasis on milk distribution, the Fund has provided equipment for milk drying and pasteurizing plants. Local governments supply buildings, locally available equipment, and labor. Eighty such milk drying plants and twelve pasteurizing plants are now in operation. Since 1950, however, the main emphasis of UNICEF work in nutrition, as well as in other fields, has shifted from Europe to the economically underdeveloped areas of the world. Already it has approved aid for sixteen milk drying plants in Africa, Asia, the Eastern Mediterranean, and Central and South America, and thirteen fluid milk plants in each of these areas except Africa. In Iraq, for example, where infant mortality is 300 per 1000 live births in rural areas, the government is now building and UNICEF is equipping a modern dairy in Bagdad where 20,000 liters of milk per day will be sterilized and bottled. Because a modern dairy is useless without fresh milk, free advice on feeding, breeding, and husbandry is provided to cattle owners in return for the maintenance of minimum hygiene standards. Dried milk is supplied until pure milk is available. In 1955, UNICEF will reach 2,700,000 children in more than fifty countries in this way. UN nutritional experts in research centers on every continent are also working to overcome nutritional ignorance by developing locally available protein foods which are now largely neglected. Fish meal and the residuals of oil extracting processes, such as press cakes of soya bean, peanut, cottonseed, sesame seeds, and sunflower seeds, are very high in protein content but rarely used for human consumption. In Indonesia a plant is being constructed with UNICEF aid to produce a "milk" made from the soya bean. Fish flour is another product which holds promise for better child nutrition when added to soups, gruels, or baked in bread.

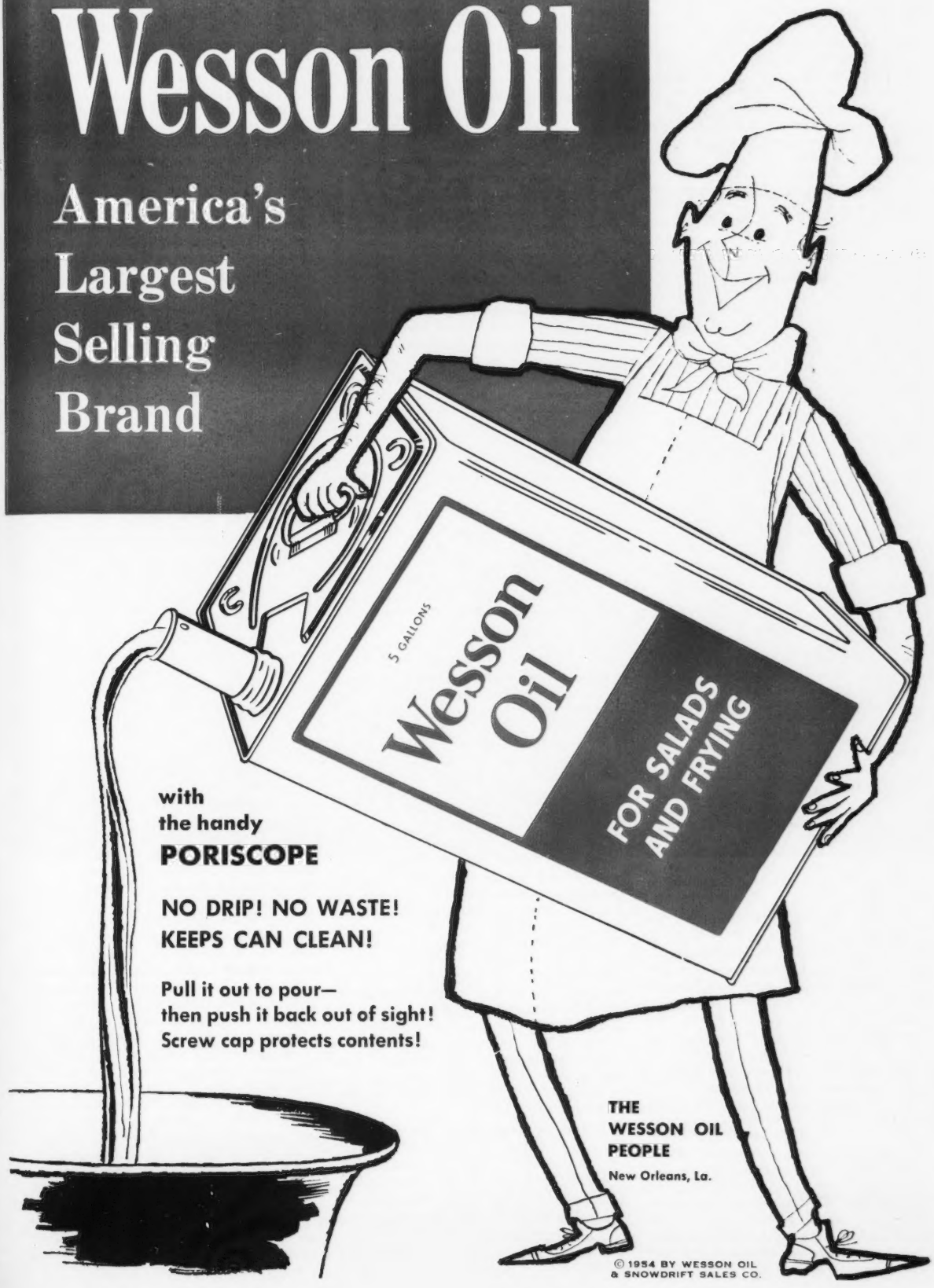
JOURNAL OF THE INDIAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Vol. 25, July, 1955

*Observations on complications and treatment of enteric group of fevers. J. K. Thanawala.—p. 125.

Wesson Oil

America's Largest Selling Brand



with
the handy
PORISCOPE

NO DRIP! NO WASTE!
KEEPS CAN CLEAN!

Pull it out to pour—
then push it back out of sight!
Screw cap protects contents!

THE WESSON OIL PEOPLE
New Orleans, La.

© 1954 BY WESSON OIL & SNOWDRIFT SALES CO.

Enteric Fever. Enteric fever is endemic in the city of Bombay. Although it has not been declared as an epidemic disease, the number of admissions at city Fever Hospital have totaled over 3000 in one year. Particular attention is given in the article to diet for these cases. As far as possible, a diet rich in calories should be given. In the Hospital, an enteric fever patient at first receives about 2300 calories. This is served in the form of milk, barley, and glucose drinks, pudding, soft rice, and mashed potatoes (71.4 gm. protein, 198.7 gm. carbohydrate, and 104 gm. fat). The patient is kept on this regimen until his temperature returns to normal, and for seven days thereafter. A diet of approximately 2027 calories follows, made up of milk, rice, butter, bread, and dal (69 gm. protein, 232.3 gm. carbohydrate, and 90 gm. fat). Patients with complications of diarrhea or meteorism receive apple pulp, banana pulp, barley water, and albumin water. When the condition is checked, a milk diet is given for four days, followed by a high caloric diet. Patients suffering from hemorrhage or perforation are completely starved. On the third day after the hemorrhage is checked, they receive 1 oz. apple pulp every 4 hr. Subsequent treatment is the same as for patients with the complication of diarrhea.

THE JOURNAL OF NUTRITION

Vol. 56, August 10, 1955

*The enhancement of the toxicity of sodium fluoride in the rat by high dietary fat. R. F. Miller and P. H. Phillips.—p. 447.

*Nitrogen metabolism and fat absorption in malnutrition and in kwashiorkor. K. Holemans and A. Lambrechts.—p. 477.

*Nicotinic acid metabolism in humans. I. The urinary excretion of nicotinic acid and its metabolic derivatives on four levels of dietary intake. E. I. Frazier, M. E. Prather, and E. Hoene. —p. 501.

*Nitrogen utilization during caloric restriction. I. The effect of dietary fat content. D. H. Calloway and H. Spector.—p. 533.

*Nitrogen utilization during caloric restriction. II. The effect of variation in nitrogen intake. D. H. Calloway and H. Spector.—p. 545.

*Lysine and methionine supplementation of all-vegetable diets for human adults. D. M. Hegsted, M. F. Trulson, H. S. White, P. H. White, E. Vinas, E. Alvistur, C. Diaz, J. Vasquez, A. Loo, A. Roca, and C. Collazos Ch. —p. 555.

Dietary Fat and Fluorosis. Increasing the dietary fat from 5 to 15 per cent in a purified ration increased the growth-retarding effect on rats of a diet which contained 0.1 per cent sodium fluoride. Also, the protein-energy relationship was not responsible for the retarding effect of high-fat on rats fed sodium fluoride. Dietary supplements of pantothenate, methionine, or ascorbic acid, alone or in combination, did not alter the growth-retarding effect of added dietary fat. Neither did the subcutaneous or intraperitoneal injection of ATP, pantothenate, or cysteine, either singly or in combination, prevent the enhancing effects of added fat on the development of fluorosis in the rat. Fifteen per cent of butter fat as well as 15 per cent of cottonseed oil were equally effective in enhancing the toxic action of 0.1 per cent of sodium fluoride in the ration. In these experiments the feeding of increased levels of fat and diets containing 0.1 per cent sodium fluoride caused an increased deposition of fluorine in the femurs.

Nitrogen and Fat in Malnutrition. Forty-four nitrogen and fat balance experiments have been performed with African children living for a long time on protein-deficient diets and suffering from severe malnutrition or kwashiorkor. As a rule, positive nitrogen balances were obtained, showing a retention proportional to the intake (about 50 per cent). Nitrogen was best retained on about 450 mg. per kilogram body weight per day. Even under the experimental conditions, the minimum requirements seem to be maintained at the normal level of about 150 mg. per kilogram per day. The total fecal nitrogen averaged 21 per cent of intake, indicating nitrogen absorption of 79 per cent, a lower value than normal. The metabolic nitrogen, however, gave a normal value of 30 mg. per kilogram body weight per day. The nitrogen retention was as good for vegetable proteins as for animal. The fat absorption (80 per cent) was lower than that in normal children (95 per cent). Reasons are given for thinking that only digestion is impaired and that intestinal absorption is normal.

Niacin Metabolism in Humans. The niacin metabolism of six freshman and sophomore college women on four levels of dietary intake of niacin and tryptophan was studied. On a control diet providing 11.3 mg. niacin and 88 mg. tryptophan, the average amount excreted by the six subjects in the form of the vitamin and its two major metabolites, balanced the intake. When the niacin of the control diet was increased to 14.3 mg. with a concomitant increase in tryptophan, there was a slight increase (1.0 mg.) in the total amount of the vitamin and its metabolic derivatives found in the urine. Following twenty-eight-day control periods of study, a basal diet containing 7.2 mg. niacin and 600 mg. tryptophan was fed for eleven days. The average decrease in total excretion during this regimen as compared with the control level of excretion was 3.04 mg. On the basal diet the total average excretion (expressed as niacin) was 128 per cent of ingestion. During the post-basal period with an increase to 16.3 mg. intake, the excretion of niacin and N^1-Me returned to control levels, while the amount of pyridone exceeded the pre-basal level. With each increment in dietary niacin, approximately one-third of the increase was excreted as pyridone; on the other hand, a comparable decrease in niacin intake was reflected in decreased excretion of the vitamin and N^1-Me as well as the pyridone.

Nitrogen Utilization and Dietary Fat. In military operations individuals are sometimes cut off from food supply channels and must exist on limited amounts of food and water. When protein is catabolized for energy, the nitrogenous end products require additional urinary water for excretion. The extent of protein utilization at low caloric levels must be known to prevent dehydration when the intake of water is also limited. These studies were made to provide guidance for the design of a suitable survival food packet for use by the Armed Forces. Well-nourished mature rats were fed for four days on diets composed of egg albumin or milk proteins containing either 30 or 5 per cent fat at three levels of caloric intake: 100, 50, or 25 per cent of the determined requirement. Body weight loss was inversely proportional to the level of caloric intake and was unaffected by the composition of the diets. All calorie-restricted groups were in negative nitrogen balance, the degree being directly related to the caloric intake. The same qualitative changes in composition were found in both liver and carcass, but the changes were magnified in the liver. Losses of nitrogen were least in groups fed a full diet, were greater but approximately equal in groups receiving 50 and 25 per cent of the caloric requirement, and greatest in the fasted group. The level of fat was directly proportional to the caloric intake.

Nitrogen Utilization in Caloric Restriction. It has been shown that nitrogen utilization is a function of both caloric and protein intake. In these experiments the relationship between nitrogen intake and utilization was examined in normal adult rats restricted to half the caloric requirement. The degree of negative nitrogen balance was inversely proportional to nitrogen intake, but positive balance was not attained. Nitrogen utilization diminished as the level of dietary nitrogen increased from 52 to 61 per cent at 70 to 80 mg. egg albumin nitrogen daily, to 17 per cent at 604 mg., indicating increased use of dietary protein for energy. Feeding half the caloric requirement reduced body losses by 32 to 39 per cent as compared with fasted animals. With the addition of dietary nitrogen, the net protein saving was 87 per cent above that due to calories alone.

Amino Acids in Vegetable Diets. Nitrogen intake and excretion data for young adult subjects consuming all-vegetable diets with and without supplements of lysine and methionine are presented. The essential amino acids of the diet were determined. An all-vegetable diet supplying 25 gm. protein per day, of which 48 per cent of the protein came from wheat products and 62 per cent from other cereals, contained all of the essential amino acids in quantities equaling or exceeding Rose's estimated minimum requirements. The amount of methionine plus cystine barely equaled the estimated requirement. Supplementation with lysine improved nitrogen retention following a depletion period, and methionine plus lysine supplements appeared to improve the retention still more. These data are interpreted as demonstrating improvements in biologic value of the dietary protein. Considering the relative ease with which the subjects approach nitrogen equilibrium on the unsupplemented diet, the likelihood of protein or amino acid deficiencies in an adult population consuming diets essentially of vegetable origin appears

It's New!...It's News!

WEAR·EVER ALUMINUM GAS-FIRED kettle

FOR FAST, ECONOMICAL FOOD PREPARATION

WEAR-EVER
PYRASTOVE BURNER
Saves fuel by sensitive low temperature control.
NON-DRIP COVER
Closes over kettle bead; has cool drop handle.

All over the country, users are finding Wear-Ever's new gas-fired kettle the economical answer to quantity cooking with quality results. In this popular new kettle, gas heat is applied directly to a heavy-gauge, seamless aluminum container. Because aluminum spreads heat fast and evenly, the entire utensil does the cooking, minimizing the danger of hot spots, scorching. Result: perfectly prepared soups, stews, fresh vegetables and frozen foods. You'll also find this kettle excellent for roasts, because it cooks meats faster with less fuel and less shrinkage. Sanitary protection and emptying convenience are provided by easy-cleaning valve and tangent draw-off. Kettle is equipped with automatic pilot. Capacity: 20, 30 or 40 gallons.

WEAR·EVER

WEAR-EVER ALUMINUM TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Aluminum

UTENSILS

Standard of Quality for more than 50 years

The Aluminum Cooking Utensil Company, Inc.
1312 Wear-Ever Bldg., New Kensington, Pa.

GENTLEMEN: *I'd like to know more about your new gas-fired kettle.*
☐ Send me your catalog. ☐ Have your representative see me.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

Fill in, clip to your letterhead and mail today.

NEW ITEM! *Wear-Ever's new Nickel Scouring Cloth. Won't scratch, won't mar, far outlasts ordinary scouring cloths. At your dealer's.*

"COMMERCIAL *GAS* EQUIPMENT" Continues—

to be small. The data emphasize the probability that the proteins of fruits and vegetables which are usually not considered to be of importance in protein nutrition may be an important supplement to the cereal proteins.

THE LANCET

No. 6890, September 17, 1955
*Trichinosis in Greenland. J. P. Masterton and H. E. Lewis.—p. 591.

Trichinosis in Greenland. In nine dogs examined, seven were found to have trichinosis. This is probably caused by the practice of feeding dogs raw meat of polar bears, walrus, and seal, as well as the carcasses of older dogs which have been shot. No trichinosis was found in six foxes examined, but the small number examined do not justify any conclusions.

NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE

Vol. 253, September 15, 1955
*Diabetes mellitus and liver function. R. F. Bradley, O. Segild, and F. E. Schertenleib.—p. 454.
Vol. 253, September 22, 1955
*Oral treatment of pernicious anemia with vitamin B_{12} without intrinsic factor. E. H. Reisner, Jr., J. L. Weiner, M. T. Schittone, and E. A. Henck —p. 502.

Diabetes and Liver Function. Of 118 diabetic individuals studied for liver function, only 16 (14.4 per cent) gave abnormal findings on the basis of one or more tests, and only six or 5.4 per cent had two or more abnormal tests. Such a low prevalence of abnormal liver function indicates that significant liver disease occurs rarely as a result of diabetes mellitus.

Pernicious Anemia and Oral Vitamin B_{12}. In forty-three patients with pernicious anemia, 1 mg. vitamin B_{12} given orally at intervals of one or two weeks provided satisfactory maintenance therapy for twelve to twenty-eight months. From studies of relapses on different dosage schedules, it appears that, with possible individual exceptions, weekly therapy of this type would be satisfactory for all patients with pernicious anemia.

NUTRITION

Vol. 9, Autumn, 1955
*Lessons learnt from the National Food Survey. D. F. Hollingsworth.—p. 104.
The problem of obesity. J. B. Oldham.—p. 108.

Britain's National Food Survey. During the fourteen years of food rationing in England, it was possible to base the teaching of nutrition on the need to eat the rations to which the individual was entitled, to take adequate quantities of vegetables, and to fill up on potatoes and bread. Now that people may choose their foods without restriction, the nutrition education program takes on new emphasis. An aid to teaching can be found in the results of the National Food Survey, which has been in operation since 1940 and is a continuous inquiry into household food expenditure and consumption. Made by the Ministry of Food, it uses records supplied voluntarily by selected samples of homemakers. These records are described. Using the resulting data, nutrition can be taught on a realistic basis at an elementary level. Three methods can be used: a method based on the function of food (an example is the British three-food-group method); a method based on recommendations as to the desirable amounts of certain foods for inclusion in the diet each day (as the Canadian five-food rules); and a method based on instruction in the way to apportion the money to be spent on food (the division of the food budget into fifths).

NUTRITION ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS

Vol. 25, July, 1955
*The physiological basis of obesity and leanness. J. Mayer.—p. 597.

Physiologic Basis of Obesity. In the past thirty years, literature on the regulation of food intake has emphasized the psychologic side. Recent studies have demonstrated the failure of this approach. For this reason, this review is an attempt to sum up the present knowledge of the physiologic aspects of the etiology of obesity. The question is asked: 'What are the mechanisms in terms of structure and function that regulate caloric intake and weight? At a given moment, feeding behavior is conditioned by a number of environmental, physiologic, and psychologic forces which can be classed as metabolic and regulatory. The metabolic factors depend on the general metabolism of the individual and appear to depend on the rate at which the body can dispose of certain products and consequences of eating (heat according to one theory, glucose according to another, and perhaps waste products of protein metabolism). Long-term factors are also involved, particularly the state of the fat depots. Types of obesity are reviewed as are the causes of excessive thinness. A lengthy bibliography completes the article.

NUTRITION REVIEWS

Vol. 13, August, 1955
*Plasma iron: its transport and significance. A. L. Schade.—p. 225.
*Alcohol, nutrition and liver blood flow in man.—p. 229.
*Niacin and amino acid imbalance.—p. 239.
Vol. 13, September, 1955
*Phytic acid and its importance in human nutrition. R. S. Harris.—p. 257.
Reducing diets.—p. 259.
*Dietary fat and life span.—p. 278.
*Body composition in obesity.—p. 285.

Plasma Iron. Iron essential to man is derived from his diet and made available by an iron-specific transport mechanism in the blood plasma which carries the iron absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract to the appropriate cells and tissues. The magnitude of the physiologically conditioned movement of plasma iron can be appreciated from the fact that 25 to 30 mg. iron are turned over every 24 hr. Of this turnover iron, 75 per cent is accounted for by the daily requirements of hemoglobin synthesis alone and is provided by the iron freed in daily hemoglobin breakdown. The protein component of plasma which functions as the iron carrier in the plasma iron transport system is siderophilin. The characteristics of this protein component are described, as are the circumstances which led to its identification, culminating twenty years of investigation by many workers. As a result, there is a resurgence of interest in the significance of siderophilin in health and disease. Siderophilin has a claim to further investigation in metabolic studies of vitamin and amino acid nitrogen requirements and as an important agent in host resistance to microbial infection.

Alcohol, Nutrition, and Liver Blood Flow. Cirrhosis of the liver is known to follow prolonged consumption of an inadequate diet. There is also the possibility that chronic infections, malaria, and alcoholism may either condition the nutritional deficiency or directly damage the liver. One of the most prominent and earliest lesions found in the liver is fatty infiltration which, it has been suggested, may interfere with hepatic blood flow and diminish nutrient supply, resulting in loss of hepatic substance in this area with subsequent fibrosis. Two studies of hepatic blood flow in man are cited. They indicate that alcohol increases the hepatic blood flow. Alcoholics who had consumed a poor diet and had fatty infiltration of the liver did not show a significant decrease in hepatic blood flow but did have a lowered hepatic venous oxygen saturation, which presumably comprised the nutrition of the centrolobular liver cells.

Niacin and Amino Acid Imbalance. Deleterious effect of amino acid imbalance produced by the addition of certain amino acids or proteins to diets of limited protein or niacin content has been observed. Theories for the cause of growth suppression are given and questioned. The studies are of value because they emphasize the complexities of the growth process and the interrelations among nutrients; however, they should be considered as hypotheses only. They are worth while as long as they are recognized as hypotheses and do not become accepted as adequate explanations. More investigations along this line are needed.

Phytic Acid in Human Nutrition. It seems clear that phytic acid is present in many of our foods and that it may interfere with mineral nutrition. The phytate problem may be serious in areas of the world where the people consume large amounts of unrefined cereals and small amounts of calcium. It is not an important problem in the United States where the people usually consume refined cereals and generous amounts of calcium-rich foods.

Dietary Fat and Life Span. The data indicate that short-term feeding (five months) of a diet moderately high in fat can somewhat prolong the life of an animal, providing the diet is fed early in life. On the other hand, long-term feeding of such a diet can reduce the animal's life span. The mechanisms

WHICH COIN GOES OUT WHEN A MEAL COMES IN?

If your food service costs are more than a *nickel* per patient, per meal, *Lily* Paper Service* can be of vital importance to you!

A recent, nation-wide survey of hospitals presently using paper service for patient and staff feeding disclosed average costs of only 5¢ per meal, per patient! Some reported costs as low as 3¢ per meal. In addition to low cost, paper service is unmatched for assuring utmost sanitation . . . keeping noise at a minimum . . . speeding service . . . and reducing kitchen labor (ends scraping, sorting, dishwashing, sterilizing and bussing). Above all, patients accept and like paper service wherever it is used.

Lily Paper Service for hospitals includes sturdy, attractive cups, containers, dishes, plates and tray mats for serving all types of foods and beverages. Exclusive green leaf design makes food trays colorful, cheerful. Why not see for yourself? Send the coupon for free "Hospital Kit" of samples. *T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Lily® cups

LILY-TULIP CUP CORPORATION

122 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Chicago • Kansas City • Los Angeles • San Francisco
Seattle • Toronto, Canada

Lily-Tulip Cup Corporation, Dept. ADA-12
122 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

We would like to examine your free "Hospital Food Service" kit.

Name .....

Name of Hospital .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

underlying this duality of action are unknown.

Body Composition in Obesity. Several studies are described which provide objective evidence for the fact that the major body component which increases in obesity is fat. It would further seem to indicate that an organism produces only a definite amount of protein. The amount of protein produced in the adult animal is not changed, regardless of marked increases in body weight.

SCIENCE

Vol. 122, September 23, 1955

*Lysine and cariogenicity of two experimental rat diets. F. J. McClure and J. E. Folk.—p. 557.
*Prenatal ingestion of fluorides and their transfer to the fetus. R. Feltman and G. Kosel.—p. 560.

Lysine and Caries. In one of the studies discussed, a supplement of 2.5 per cent DL-lysine accounted for a significant reduction in both incidence and severity of dental caries. Interest was then centered on a diet containing skim milk powder which was lysine-deficient. A notable reduction in caries occurred on the addition of L-lysine to this diet. On the average, L-lysine reduced caries approximately 59 per cent in incidence, 78 per cent in number of carious teeth, and 83 per cent in severity score. Arginine and histidine were inactive when added to this diet. D-lysine, ornithine, and cadaverine failed to reduce the caries produced by the diet.

Transfer of Fluorides to the Fetus. The results of this study indicate that the fetal blood level of fluorides can be increased by supplementation of the mother's diet either in tablets or in water; however, the importance of this is difficult to assess at present because there is no known normal or optimal concentration. Although an increased fluoride concentration in both the cord blood and the placental tissue of the study cases was found, no other correlation was demonstrated. The role of the placenta in fluoride metabolism remains obscure. It may serve as both a storehouse and a regulator of the fluorides. In an attempt to prevent too much fluoride from entering the fetal blood stream at one time, the placenta pushes it away from the area of most active maternal-fetal exchange. In the periphery, fluorides are stored and released as needed.

AMERICAN RESTAURANT MAGAZINE

Vol. 39, October, 1955

*Simplified sanitation assures self service success.—p. 56.
*Clean work habits make a clean restaurant.—p. 58.
*Flying saucers cost you big money.—p. 66.
*Cleanliness breeds cleanliness.—p. 88.
*Clean appeal in fresh uniforms.—p. 122.
Five steps to clean floors.—p. 124.

Simplified Sanitation. By making each department of a food service operation responsible for the cleanliness of its area and providing it with complete equipment for the maintenance of maximum sanitation, a large cafeteria in Texas is achieving the highest level of sanitation. All equipment is built into the wall or is located in open areas for maximum ease in cleaning. Work areas are designed with floors sloped to built-in drains. Running hot and cold water hydrants are located in each department. A supply of snow-white mop heads is issued each day. To show how well this system works, only three janitors are required to maintain an area of over 38,000 sq. ft.

Clean Work Habits. It is not enough that a restaurant and its employees look clean; of equal importance is the way they function. The suggestions in this article serve as a guide toward achieving better sanitation.

Broken Dishes Cost Big Money. Average dish breakage or replacement costs are 1 per cent of food sales. Cutting down on dish handling is the most direct approach to the problem of reducing this expense. In small operations, breakage can be reduced by installation of a dishwashing machine. In larger establishments where dishwashing machines are already used, the addition of auxiliary racks, carts, and tables can contribute to breakage control. An illustrated layout, showing proper planning to cut dish loss, and nineteen helpful suggestions on breakage control, are included.

Cleanliness Cuts Your Cost! Clean, attractive restrooms discourage customer abuse. A regular program of inspection and maintenance of the washrooms, and proper instruction for cleaning personnel are necessary. Employees should be taught to use nothing stronger than soap and water in cleaning fixtures, for scratches due to improper cleaning are a frequent cause of damage to plumbing fixtures. Installation of fixtures plays an important part in cleaning; restrooms equipped with wall-hung fixtures require less cleaning time than those with floor-mounted fixtures. It pays to invest in high-quality fixtures, and acid-resistant fixtures, preferably colored, should be used exclusively in public restrooms.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY BUSINESS

Vol. 19, October, 1955

Food preferences of college women. M. W. Lamb, V. J. Adams, and J. Godfrey.—p. 50.

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

Vol. 80, September, 1955

*Keeping diabetic patients in line. P. A. Capitanelli and A. B. Beach.—p. 93.

Diabetic Patients. A weight-reducing "club" among obese, diabetic patients of the Diabetic Clinic, Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago, has helped to create a greater interest in weight reduction. The purpose of this program is to create a greater desire on the part of patients to lose weight. This is done by assisting them to understand more clearly why they should lose weight and how to do it, as well as developing a competitive interest among a group. Patients learn through friendly group work why they fail to follow advice that would surely improve their health. They also observe the effects of weight reduction on the diabetic situation. Often it is found from the discussion that food eaten is not the reason for failure to lose weight but rather method of preparation. Then different methods of safely preparing foods are discussed. Patients are encouraged to bring recipes to the meetings to share with others. The emotional factors of over-eating are also stressed. Thus this reducing "club" serves as a clearing house for patients' lack of understanding of their diets and their misconceptions about foods and also teaches the advantages of reducing. Menus suggesting combinations of foods that would attract the diabetic patient are included in this article.

HOSPITALS

Vol. 29, September, 1955

*Staff development is hard work. D. Johnson.—p. 130.
*Talking about principles is not enough! W. P. deMille.—p. 132.

Vol. 29, October, 1955

*A practical approach to work simplification.
1. The principles and tools. E. R. Mattos.—p. 126.
2. Their application in the dietary department.—p. 127.

Staff Development. The importance of adequate supervision in a dietary department cannot be overemphasized. It starts when the director of the department sets objectives for her staff and department. Staff meetings are an essential method of communication in teaching staff members. Delegation of authority is essential. Directors must have faith and confidence in staff members to carry out their assignment.

Development of Supervisors. The most effective supervision is "supportive," rather than authoritarian. It is directed more at the individual's fulfillment and achievement than at impersonal goals of production or economy. Authority is that which the employee grants to his "boss" rather than that which organizational status or decree confers on the person in charge. The following leadership principles must be in effect: (a) Workers must be given a chance to share in finding and testing solutions to problems. (b) Individuals must be told how their work measures up to standards. (c) Directors should be accessible to workers for discussions of their personal and job problems. (d) Supervisors must listen attentively and responsively when their people come to them with problems and suggestions. The supervisor should review his relations with his superior, especially as to how that relationship may be affecting his conduct toward those whom he supervises. The supervisor may obtain facts about people's attitudes toward him and the institution by means of attitude questionnaires or surveys. The supervisor should have a regular and planned program of individual progress and merit interviews with each person in his department. Group discussions should be a normal and regular, but not necessarily scheduled, part of the program.

Hot Shoppes cut costs and increase dishroom efficiency with E.L.'s FLYING SAUCERS film

MR. JOHN DANIELS
Vice-President in Charge of Store Operations for nationally-famous HOT SHOPPES Restaurants.

Economics Laboratory Films Make Important Contribution to Hot Shoppes Comprehensive Training Program

"A well integrated training program is absolutely vital to the continuing success of our operation," states Mr. John Daniels, Vice-President of HOT SHOPPES, one of the nation's leading restaurant chains.

"These two new films by Economics Laboratory—FLYING SAUCERS and SPOTLIGHT ON BREAKAGE—meet all the standards of good training practice. We are using both films in our bi-weekly training conferences. I rate them excellent because they have increased efficiency through instruction in proper methods and procedure and have contributed to increased employee morale, interest and understanding."

Put these films to work for you. Both are full color, sound motion pictures. Informative and strictly non-commercial, they consolidate into 42 interesting minutes the findings of a three-year research project devoted to the study of the most common trouble areas of dishroom operation.

FLYING SAUCERS—30 minutes, sound in full color—deals with management considerations.
SPOTLIGHT ON BREAKAGE—12 minutes, sound in full color—for use in employee training. (Spanish version also available.)

Call in your Soilax Sales Representative for complete details. He's as near as your classified directory (see Cleaning Compounds). Or write direct.

EL **ECONOMICS LABORATORY, INC.**
First in Food Sanitation *General Offices:* St. Paul, Minnesota
Executive Sales & Advtg. Offices: 250 Park Avenue, N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Work Simplification—Principles and Tools. Work simplification has a two-fold objective: to develop an attitude of inquiry and to help people see their jobs in terms of motion. The tools and techniques of work simplification help to achieve this objective. At Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, a work simplification program was first presented to top management, department heads, and assistants. An in-service training program was then introduced. An organized approach to development and installation of a new method was used in the following five-step pattern of work simplification: picking a job to improve; making a flow-process chart (or using some other tool); challenging every detail; developing the new method; and applying it on a trial basis. As part of the training program, a project-experiment was undertaken by two-member teams who picked a job to analyze using the five-step principles.

Work Simplification—Application in the Dietary Department. The dietary department at Massachusetts General Hospital decided to employ every available tool to streamline its operation and cut food costs. It was found that a six-week menu plan of entrées saved valuable hours, eliminated repetition, and distributed costs more evenly. It was decided to reduce the number of participants buying meat, and purchasing is now done by the dietary department alone. In the kitchen, chefs and cooks turned their attention to portion control. In the salad room, it was found that slicing tomatoes by machine would realize a 75 per cent saving, or $1,000 yearly. Other improved procedures included added shelves in the refrigerator and a new cart which transports 225 trays, reducing the number of trips from dishroom to cafeteria. The location of a safe was changed to save cashiers' steps. A saving of $40,000 was made in the first two years of the program without lowering food service standards.

THE HOTEL MONTHLY

Vol. 63, October, 1955

*"Just like having extra help in the bakeshop." V. Siebert.—p. 50.

Cake Mix as Basis for Desserts. An angel food cake mix solves a dessert problem for a busy catering manager. Using the basic cake, he slices it and adds four ingredients—ice cream, whipped cream, fruits, and sauces, making dessert combinations for every phase of a food selling program. Because the ingredients are highly perishable, a miniature production line is used to keep the time lag between preparation and service at the minimum. Many attractive combinations with maximum eye and appetite appeal are pictured.

INSTITUTIONAL FEEDING AND HOUSING

Vol. 5, October, 1955

*On-the-job training. R. S. Foster.—p. 22.

*Care of dacron uniforms.—p. 24.

*How to care for cutlery.—p. 28.

*Waste control. C. Draper.—p. 62.

Trained Help Is Good Help. A restaurant owner-manager in Massachusetts finds on-the-job training one of the best methods for teaching food service personnel and kitchen employees. Trainee waitresses begin work as "water girls," advancing to apprentice and probationary stations as they are trained. Experienced waitresses who join the staff also go through this procedure, although for a shorter time. A similar system is used with the kitchen employees. At staff meetings, the employees have an opportunity to make suggestions. The supervisory staff also meets with top management to plan and evaluate. An annual meeting is held when supervisors and management look back over the past year to benefit from any error made. Supervisors are also sent each year to a university seminar to learn new methods and ideas.

Dacron Uniform Care. Careful laundering makes synthetic fibers last longer. The garment should be washed thoroughly in warm water with a heavy-duty soap or detergent and a water softener, with pre-washing at soiled points desirable. Never mix white Dacron with colored garments or twist or wring during washing or rinsing. Use of an anti-static agent at the final rinse stage will reduce clinging or lint pick-up. Dacron should not be allowed to go through the spin-dry cycle in an automatic machine. The garment should be allowed to drip dry on a non-staining hanger. It may be damp-dried in a home dryer and then hung on a hanger to complete the drying process, however. While still damp, shape collar, cuffs, and seams. Ironing, when necessary, should be done with a warm iron. Mend or darn before the material is washed.

Cutlery Care Cuts Time. The proper use of cutlery equipment pays off in decreased labor needs. The first step to get the most out of cutlery is to be sure that knives are kept in the right places for they become dull and are nicked quickly when thrown helter skelter into a drawer. Blades should be kept clean and sharp. If a blade no longer responds to honing or a sharpening steel, an oil stone may sharpen the blade. In areas where professional sharpening services are available, sending cutlery out to be sharpened will prove economical. For professional use, the two blade styles generally used are the simple V grind and the Cannell or rolled edge. Stainless steel blades offer durability, toughness, and will not rust or stain. Periodical inspections should be made of cutlery and a sufficient supply kept on hand.

Time-and-Motion Analysis Controls Labor Costs. Wasted labor can be pinpointed and eliminated by coordinating production, job function, and layout. Wasted labor can be determined by an analysis of each working area or by grouping and analyzing labor according to job function. As a guide, an outline of each procedure is included in this article and diagrams to show layout of equipment and work flow. Three areas of food preparation are described in detail as well.

INSTITUTIONS

Vol. 37, October, 1955

*Tips on management IQ. Compensation for supervisors? T. Elliott.—p. 24.

*Control of costs takes more than accounting. P. Dukas.—p. 50.

*Statistics aid modernization planning. L. W. Scott.—p. 64.

Determining food service efficiency. S. M. Hartt.—p. 126.

Compensation for Supervisors. The working leader who carries a full work load but who also serves as a "pacesetter" and is frequently called on to help in training new employees should be paid approximately 10 per cent more than the highest paid worker in his group. A part-time supervisor who works about 50 per cent of the time and spends the rest of his time in laying out and checking the work of subordinates should be paid about 25 per cent more than the highest paid employee under his supervision (not 25 per cent more than working leaders, but regular working employees). A full-time supervisor should be paid 40 per cent more than the highest paid regular worker under his supervision. The general supervisor responsible for planning, organizing, and evaluating all activities, should receive about 55 per cent more than the highest paid workman under him.

Control of Cost. The author traces the development of modern food cost control methods. Included are summaries of one system which controls food costs after they have been incurred, and a second system which attempts to control costs in advance.

Statistics in Modernization Planning. In modernizing the kitchen, four factors are of prime importance: materials flow, traffic flow, safety, and sanitation. You must have an efficient general layout which allows for maximum productivity of each employee. In determining these space requirements or in re-allocating kitchen and dining room space, certain statistics can be used as a guide. For example, there is always the temptation to increase the seating capacity by cutting down on the kitchen area. Actually, it is the efficiency of the kitchen and not the dining room capacity which really determines how many people you can feed during a meal. Thirty-five per cent of the total area is a reasonable kitchen space for most restaurant operations. This figure can, of course, be modified to fit a given operation; the type of menu and the presence or absence of a bake shop also greatly influence the final decision. There are also relationships that can be established between the income and the number of seats or square feet of building space. Every year public accounting firms determine the average investment per seat for each type of operation, the average annual sales per seat, and the average square footage needed for each type of seat. A good real estate advisor can counsel you on the sales volume needed per square foot of area occupied to justify your rental. There is also a method of determining how many square feet would be needed in a given operation to gain a desired sales potential. This method takes into consideration such

Sexton
Quality Foods

Mountain View Hotel, Gatlinburg, Tennessee

Exquisite coffee

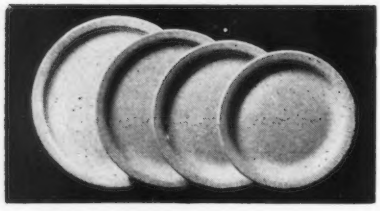
In many a famed hostelry, where guests expect the best as a matter of course, Sherman Blend exquisite coffee is served as a matter of sound economics. It embodies all we have learned in nearly three-fourths of a century in roasting and blending coffee to please the public taste. Yet so little more does it cost per cup, with a full forty cups to every pound, that it is a genuine economy to serve it and insure utmost guest pleasure.

JOHN SEXTON & CO., CHICAGO. 1955

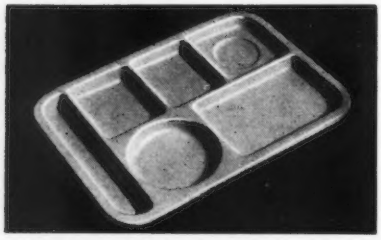
cut breakage costs to an all-time low!

More than 1000 schools and hospitals all over the country are getting better service at greater savings with this line. How about you?

ARROWHEAD
Heavy duty dinnerware of non-chipping Melamine plastic in beautiful pastel colors. Wide rim design.



EFFICIENCY WARE
Top quality economy dinnerware. Sturdy, durable Melamine plastic. Light in weight; easy to handle.



ARROWHEAD CAFETERIA TRAYS
Plate and tray all in one. Easy to wash. Easy to stack. Space-saver, labor-saver, money-saver. Won't break!

NEW **CRYSTALON** TUMBLERS
Shatterproof! Safe in automatic dishwashers
Won't chip!
5 sizes: 12 oz.; 10 oz.; 8 oz.; 5 oz.; 4 oz.
WRITE FOR SAMPLE
Ask your jobber or send for catalog
international molded plastics, inc.
Dept. ADA 1155 • Cleveland 9, Ohio

factors as hours of service, turnover, and check average.

THE MODERN HOSPITAL

Vol. 85, October, 1955
*Say "cheese"—it makes meals inviting.—p. 102.
*Cheeseburgers on the assembly line. E. H. Tuft. —p. 104.

Cheese Makes Meals Inviting. Modern cheese packaging provides the portion control so helpful to the hospital dietitian. Cheese in slices reduces handling and waste, and at the same time is a most attractive product. Cheese provides taste appeal in therapeutic diets and in some forms has special value in pre-operative and post-operative menus. It is an excellent food for maternity patients. Serving cheese also serves an educational purpose, for it illustrates to whose who have been existing on substandard diets that good eating goes hand in hand with good nutrition, and that delicious, well-balanced meals can be both economical and easy. In a recent report on the comparative retail price of various protein foods, cured Cheddar had the lowest price per pound, with the exception of hamburger, cottage cheese, evaporated milk, and nonfat dry milk. Storage of cheese presents no special problems, although it should be kept under refrigeration. Cut portions are best wrapped in aluminum foil, and cut pasteurized process cheese keeps well if rewrapped in the original wrappings. Exception for Camembert, cheese should not be frozen because flavor and texture changes result. The author lists some of the important types of cheeses, with descriptions and suggestions for use.

Cheeseburgers on the Assembly Line. At Wesley Memorial Hospital, Chicago, a system has been devised for producing cheeseburgers by assembly-line technique. An ordinary soda fountain dispenser is fitted over No. 10 cans of a liquid-like cheese. The cans stay hot in a steam-table pan of hot water. When hamburgers-on-buns are carried down the moving-belt line, an attendant presses the plunger and spreads the cheese sauce over the hamburger. Accompanying photographs illustrate this technique and recipes for popular cheese dishes are included.

PRACTICAL HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 34, October, 1955
*Florida schools tackle vitamin C deficiency.—p. 48.

Orange Juice Campaign in Florida Schools. Florida schools are participating in a statewide orange-juice-dispensing program which has helped to change the food habits of children exposed to it and has given home economics and family living teachers an opportunity to teach good food habits. The program was started after several national nutritional surveys showed evidence of wide-spread ascorbic acid deficiency. Pilot studies were undertaken in twenty "volunteer" schools in 1953, through the cooperation of the Florida Citrus Commission and the Paper Cup and Container Institute. Although the need for orange juice, or other citrus products had been demonstrated, it was found that to bring the importance of the program to both children and parents, a nutrition education program was necessary. Suitable materials were developed during one summer of in-service training for teachers at Florida State University. The program is self-supporting in the majority of schools, and these schools have found that they can make a profit (including the cost of the paper cup) on the sale of 5 oz. orange juice served for 5 cents. The profit pays for juice for children who can't afford it and for other projects. Frozen concentrate is usually used, reconstituted three to one and served from refrigerated juice dispensers. Stationary dispensers are used, to which one child from each class comes to obtain the juice and then carries the cups for his entire class back on a tray. The dispensers can also be wheeled on steel wagons to the doorways of the classrooms.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Vol. 77, September, 1955
*Your forgotten customer. W. W. Bauer.—p. 46.
*Low calorie foods. M. Casteen.—p. 66.

Restaurant Diners on Therapeutic Diets—The Forgotten Customers. For those who must follow therapeutic diets, eating away from home can be a serious problem because of the difficulty in finding the right food on the typical restaurant menu. By helping this patron, the restaurant operator will in the long run help himself, for a therapeutic department could develop into an untapped source of revenue. Catering to this type of diet customer has advantages: it is a public service; it is one way to get a hold on steady customers; it will build a reputation for you which will bring in new customers; and it will be profitable. To initiate this service in many cases requires only a slight change in the menu. The addition of fresh fruit, water-packed fruits, and cheese to every dessert list would render a great service to the diet-restricted customers. Skim milk is another item this group would appreciate seeing on your menu. Letting customers know that you will furnish an artificial sweetener if it is requested would please many. A cream soup, selection of fish, poultry, or egg dishes, or baked beans would suffice for those who must avoid meats, meat soup, and meat gravies. The low-sodium diet poses the most serious problem to the restaurateur, as it means extra cooking and extra stocks of supplies, as well as knowledge on the part of the chef as to what really constitutes a low-sodium diet, but this extra expense would gladly be paid by an expanding clientele.

Low-Calorie Foods. To make it easy for patrons to eat less, restaurants should plan one or two attractive dinners featuring smaller portions and less fattening entrées and desserts. This article contains suggestions for low-calorie menu-making as well as suitable recipes for salads and dressings.

Pork in the Dietary During Pregnancy and Lactation

CERTAIN NUTRIENTS are required in greater than normal amounts during pregnancy and lactation. Pork meat, though its cost is low, supplies a remarkably high quantity of the nutrients required by the maternal organism in these periods of physiologic need.

During pregnancy the maternal organism may store 3.3 to 5.5 pounds of protein in excess of that contributed to fetal tissue.[1] Enough iron is stored to approximate the entire amount secreted in the milk during 9 months of lactation, in addition to the iron supplied to the fetus.[2]

The body of the newborn infant contains approximately 500 grams of protein, 14 grams of phosphorus, and 0.5 gram of iron.[3] It is estimated that the lactating mother, through breast milk, provides a 26 week old infant with about 12 grams of protein, 76 grams of lactose, and 1.2 mg. of iron each day.[2]

Pork meat, an excellent source of high quality protein, thiamine, niacin, and iron,[4] also supplies valuable amounts of other B vitamins, as well as phosphorus, magnesium, and potassium. The thiamine content of pork is particularly important, since there are few more valuable food sources of this vitamin.[4]

Pork and pork sausage—economical, good tasting—are valuable components of the dietary of the pregnant or lactating woman. Just how valuable, is shown in the table below.

1. Toverud, K.U.; Stearns, G., and Macy, I.G.: Maternal Nutrition and Child Health, an Interpretative Review, Washington, D.C., National Research Council, Bull. 123, 1950.
2. McLester, J.S., and Darby, W.J.: Nutrition and Diet in Health and Disease, ed. 6, Philadelphia, W.B. Saunders Company, 1952, p. 241.
3. Marrack, J.R.: Food and Planning, London, Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1943, p. 67.
4. Wolgamot, I.H., and Fincher, L.J.: Pork Facts for Consumer Education, Washington, D.C., United States Department of Agriculture, AIB No. 109, 1954.
5. Watt, B.K., and Merrill, A.L.: Composition of Foods—Raw, Processed, Prepared, Washington, D.C., United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook No. 8, 1950.
6. Bowes, A. deP., and Church, C.F.: Food Values of Portions Commonly Used, ed. 7, Philadelphia, Anna dePlanter Bowes, 1951.

Percentages of Recommended Daily Dietary Allowances* for Pregnant (3rd Trimester) and Lactating Women Provided by 3-Ounce Portions of Cooked Pork Meats and Pork Sausage

	Protein	Iron	Phosphorus	Thiamine	Riboflavin	Niacin	Calories
PREGNANCY (3rd trimester)							
Ham, without bone, 3 oz., cooked[5]	25.0%	17.3%	13.5%	30.0%	10.0%	26.7%	12.5%
Pork Chops, without bone, 3 oz., cooked[5]	25.0%	17.3%	13.3%	47.3%	10.0%	28.7%	10.5%
Pork Sausage, 3 oz., cooked[6]	17.3%	14.0%	9.2%	27.7%	10.1%	18.5%	14.7%
LACTATION							
Ham, without bone, 3 oz., cooked[5]	20.0%	17.3%	10.1%	30.0%	8.0%	26.7%	10.2%
Pork Chops, without bone, 3 oz., cooked[5]	20.0%	17.3%	10.0%	47.3%	8.0%	28.7%	8.6%
Pork Sausage, 3 oz., cooked[6]	13.8%	14.0%	6.9%	27.7%	8.1%	18.5%	12.0%

*Recommended Dietary Allowances, Washington, D. C., National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, Publication 302, 1953

The nutritional statements made in this advertisement have been reviewed and found consistent with current medical opinion by the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association.

American Meat Institute
Main Office, Chicago... Members Throughout the United States

News Notes

Tenth Anniversary of FAO. In October, FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) celebrated its tenth anniversary. The occasion was noted in an observance at Chateau Frontenac in Quebec, where the organizing conference was held ten years ago. In the past decade, FAO has grown from the original forty-two nations who were charter members to seventy-one.

Objectives of FAO are: (a) to raise the levels of nutrition and standards of living of the people in their country and the world; (b) to secure improvements in the efficiency of production and distribution of all food and agricultural products; (c) to better the condition of rural populations; and (d) to contribute toward an expanding economy. To achieve these objectives, FAO activities are centered mainly in three fields: collecting, analyzing, and disseminating information; furnishing technical assistance; and promoting needed national and international action.

In assessing the nutrition work of FAO, Dr. Hazel K. Stiebeling, Director of Human Nutrition and Home Economics Research, U.S.D.A., notes that through FAO, the science of nutrition is being applied with increasing effect and precision in determining food consumption, in formulating recommendations to governments on food policy, and in solving practical problems of food and nutrition. The FAO nutrition work falls under three headings: (a) study and appraisal of food consumption on a world, regional, and national basis, in order to assess changes and developments in food production and supply needed for satisfactory nutrition; (b) study and application of specific measures to insure the most effective use of available food supplies, with special reference to food conservation and food processing, and supplementary feeding of vulnerable groups, and education in nutrition; and (c) direct assistance to governments in developing practical programs in nutrition and home economics, alone and in collaboration with other UN agencies, in particular WHO and UNICEF.

Progress is also being made in home economics. Real improvement in nutrition and in levels of living depends largely on women in the home. Home economics education can help expedite the improved utilization of home and family resources for better living.

FAO technical assistance has aided many countries in the last ten years. Greece, for example, has set up a national nutrition service on FAO's recommendation. The locust problem in several Central American and Middle Eastern countries has been minimized through a cooperative program in which FAO has assisted.

Many international commissions and study groups have also been established through the aid and encouragement of FAO. An example is the International Rice Commission, whose purpose is to raise rice production and consumption in rice-eating countries.

In reviewing the agricultural development of the last ten years, FAO reports that world agricultural production was more than 25 per cent greater in 1954 than in 1946–47 (excluding Communist countries). The world is now producing about 20 per cent more rice, milk, and cotton than before the war; about 30 per cent more wheat, fats, and meat; 50 per cent more fruit and sugar; and 80 per cent more natural rubber. World fisheries production, seriously reduced during the war because of loss of fishing boats, has increased 20 per cent over prewar figures.

At war's end, FAO estimated that world agricultural production was down 5 per cent and world population up 10 per cent over prewar levels, with a consequent per capita fall in production of about 15 per cent. By 1954 this lag had been overtaken, and in some countries surpluses were beginning to develop in wheat, sugar, and cotton.

FAO has created a committee specifically to work toward an orderly solution of the problems of surplus crops in several countries. This committee, made up of representatives of twenty-one governments, including the U.S., periodically meets to discuss possible solutions to the surplus commodity situation.

A.M.A. Council on Foods and Nutrition. A new program for the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association was announced in the October 22, 1955 issue of *J. A. M. A.* In spelling out this new program, it was pointed out that the activities of the Council will be directed toward meeting three objectives: (a) formulating desirable nutritional standards for foods and expression of opinions on their wholesomeness and usefulness, emphasizing those foods that have public health significance or are important in feeding special population groups; (b) indicating what it believes to be desirable criteria for formulating accurate and informative advertising copy pertaining to foods and nutrition; and (c) reporting to the profession and educating the public on all aspects of nutrition.

To implement these objectives, desirable standards for certain classes of foods will be developed and reviewed periodically. Also, standards for general purpose foods, such as vitamin D milk, iodized salt, and citrus juices, will be developed. Since other properties of foods are subject to governmental regulation, the standards proposed by the Council will be directed toward the improvement of the nutritional aspects of foods. These standards, as well as informational reports on labeling laws and the use of the Council standards, will be published in the *J. A. M. A.* The Council also proposes to determine from time to time by independent evaluation whether products claimed to meet Council standards actually do so. Incidents of mislabeling will be called to the attention of the appropriate authorities or to the profession as indicated.

In the area of advertising, the Council plans to revise its booklet, "General Decisions on Foods and Food Advertising." Educational food advertising will continue to interest the Council. A program will be conducted as in the past, except that a seal will not be granted. When an educational advertisement has been reviewed favorably by the Council, permission will be granted to use a statement to this effect.

Interpreting and disseminating the findings of nutritional research has been recognized as a responsibility of the Council, and expansion of this activity is being carefully explored. The program of nutrition education will provide a source of accurate information for presentation to the medical profession and the public in national and local programs. The Council expects to sponsor conferences of high professional interest and will prepare educational material for medical publications. When requested, it will check for accuracy suitable news releases for the public press.

Nutrition Foundation News. At its annual meeting in New York City in November, the Board of Trustees of The Nutrition Foundation, Inc., appointed John Holmes as President, to succeed the late George A. Sloan. Mr. Holmes is Chairman of the Board, Swift & Co., Chicago. Also, Dr. Charles Glen King, Scientific Director of the Foundation, has been appointed Executive Director.

Announcement was also made at the meeting of the approval of eleven new grants for research in nutrition. This brings the total funds granted by the Foundation since its inception to more than $3,550,000. Grants have gone to seventy-five universities and colleges in the United States, Canada, and Central America in support of basic research and education. Beginning in 1942 with an original group of fifteen corporations supporting the Foundation, its present membership numbers fifty-five companies in the food and related industries.

Conference. "Nutritional and Metabolic Considerations in Disease" was the subject of a conference on November 9 in Philadelphia, sponsored by the Commission on Nutrition, Medical Society of Pennsylvania; Philadelphia County Medical Society; and The National Vitamin Foundation. The 3-hr. conference included the following papers:

"Diagnosis and Treatment of Nutritional Disturbances"—Dr. Norman Jolliffe, New York City Department of Health

"Nutritional Aspects of Cardiovascular

HOW HEINZ KETCHUP GETS ITS CAN'T-BE-COPIED FLAVOR

1 To get tomatoes good enough for Heinz Ketchup, we had to develop our own private strain on our Heinz experimental farms. Here they're checked to make sure they were at the peak of ripeness when picked.

2 The spices are weighed and blended, following Heinz secret, time-tested formula. The vinegar and sugar are carefully and accurately measured in. The onions, mild Californians only, are added.

3 We take our time cooking it down—for you can't rush good ketchup. And the results in batch after batch—thick, deep red and savory—are assured by Heinz know-how. The skills of our 50 years of ketchup making can't be matched overnight.

4 Make sure the can't-be-copied flavor of Heinz Ketchup is working for you. Served as a condiment or cooked into the dish, Heinz does more for food than any other ketchup. For the difference it makes, the cost is trifling. Order the famous 14-ounce bottle or #10 tin.

HEINZ 57 KETCHUP

YOU KNOW IT'S GOOD BECAUSE IT'S HEINZ

Why Do Dietitians Favor Juice-Pak Fruits?

In more than 1,000 hospitals, Dietitians keep a supply of Cellu Juice-Pak because (1) It means the very finest quality sun-ripened fruit. (2) Packed in its own natural juice, without added sugar. (3) As much fruit is used to produce the juice as it takes to provide the foods and flavor in the can, thus giving extra value.

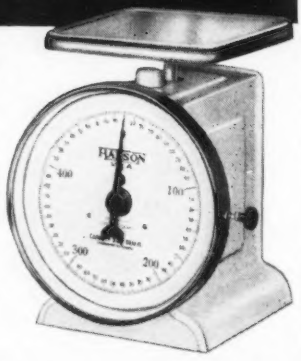
CELLU® flavorful DIET FOODS

Send for latest price list and catalog of over 300 Cellu Diet Foods.

CHICAGO DIETETIC SUPPLY HOUSE, INC.
CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

2 HANSON SCALES

that work together in restricted diets and weight control.



DIETETIC SCALE, standard with the medical profession for controlled diets. Rotating dial eliminates computation as each item of food is added on the serving plate. Capacity 500 grams by grams. Stainless Steel platform, white enamel body, easy to keep clean.

Model 1411 (illst.) has glass protected dial, price **$15.00.**

Model 1440 enamel dial, price.....**$10.00**

Weighmaster the personal scale, dependable for checking gain or loss in weight under medical supervision. Graduations are easy to read. The Weighmaster is precision built and triple tested for accuracy.

Available in seven bathroom colors and all chrome.
Prices **$7.95** for colors, **$10.95** for all chrome.
(Far west 50c higher)

See your supply house or local drug store

HANSON SCALE CO. *(Est. 1888)* **Northbrook, Illinois**

Disease (Hypertension and Coronary Artery Disease)"—Dr. Irvine H. Page, Cleveland Clinic

"Nutrition and Metabolism in Relation to Neurology and Psychiatry"—Dr. Douglas Gordon Cambell, University of California, Berkeley

"Nutrition in Relation to Surgery"—Dr. I. S. Ravdin, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

Symposium on Diabetes. On October 27, a symposium on "The Pituitary-Adrenal System and Diabetes Mellitus" was sponsored by the Clinical Society of the New York Diabetes Association in New York City. The program included:

"Current Concepts of the Action of Insulin"—C. F. Cori, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis

"Metabolism of C^{14} Labelled Glucose in Diabetes"—Nome Baker, Ph.D., Radioisotope Unit, VA Hospital, Cleveland

"*In Vitro* Observations of Endocrine Relationships in Carbohydrate Metabolism"—M. E. Krahl, Ph.D., University of Chicago

"The Role of Insulin and Contra-Insulin Hormones in Metabolism of the Liver"—Rachmiel Levine, M.D., Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago

Plentiful Foods MONTHLY LIST

The Department of Agriculture announces that pork will be the featured "plentiful food" during December. The entire list includes:

Protein foods

Beef
Chickens—broilers and fryers
Dairy products
Pork
Tuna, canned
Turkeys

Other foods

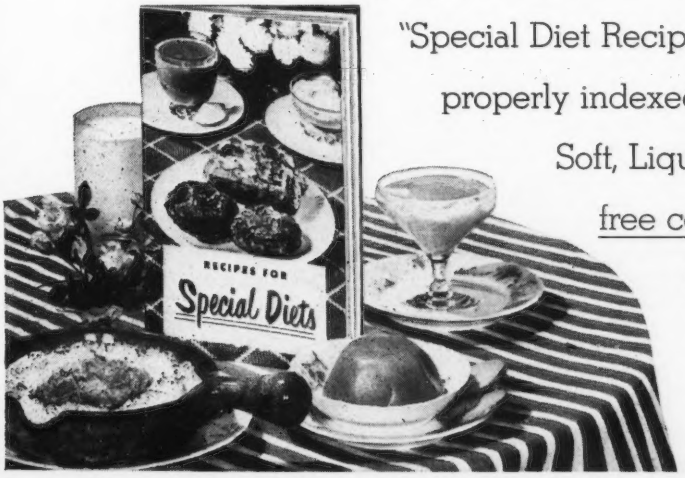
Cranberries
Dates
Grapefruit
Grapes
Lard
Pears, winter
Potatoes
Sweet potatoes
Vegetable fats and oils

Booklet on Food for the "Older" Years. "Many Happy Returns" is the title of a cleverly and attractively illustrated new booklet the National Dairy Council has issued to aid persons forty and over in selecting food. The theme of the booklet—that you can add life to your years by good food wisely chosen—is pointed up by discussions of protein foods and mineral and vitamin requirements. Emphasis is on the use of milk in some form at every meal and its nutritive contribution to the diet. Sample menus for a "basic plan," "moderate cost," and "lower cost," are outlined; in addition, lists of good buys in fruit and vegetables, alternates for foods rich in ascorbic acid, breads and cereals, and high-quality protein foods are given.

How to turn the tables on a special diet "delinquent"

If a special diet patient gets upset about your specifications, he's probably bored with menu-monotony. You can help right the situation by introducing a greater variety of foods—more meal appeal. Gerber offers 4 Cereals, over 65 Strained and Junior (minced) Foods to perk up ailing appetites. Gerber's Strained Foods are kind to delicate digestive systems because they're smooth in texture, low in crude fiber, blandly seasoned. True flavors, and tempting colors add to appetite interest.

GOOD SUBJECT MATTER FOR YOU AND YOUR PATIENTS



More palatable, "full course" menus are possible with Gerber's "Special Diet Recipes"—over 96 easy-to-fix dishes, properly indexed for Bland, Soft, Mechanically Soft, Liquid and Low-Residue diets. For free copies, write on your letterhead to Dept. 2312-5, Fremont, Mich.

Gerber®

CEREALS, STRAINED & JUNIOR FOODS

One page is devoted to a casual discussion of overweight. The booklet concludes with a philosophical comment on "How Old Is Old?" followed by a short summary. Copies are available for 10 cents each from the National Dairy Council, 111 North Canal Street, Chicago 6.

Government Publications. *Food Buying Guide for Type A School Lunches* is a new release by the School Lunch Branch, Agricultural Marketing Service, U. S. D. A. Introductory material includes information on influence on yield of both method of preparation and workers' skill as well as two methods of calculating the quantity of food needed for a given number of servings. The remaining twenty-seven pages present in tabular form the "Food Buying Guide" itself, with columns provided for: food as purchased, unit of purchase, size of serving, approximate number of servings per purchase unit; approximate number of purchase units to serve 100; and additional information. This last column includes such information as conversion figures for can sizes and weight, and yields for given sizes of cans. The booklet may be ordered from the Government Printing Office for 25 cents a copy.

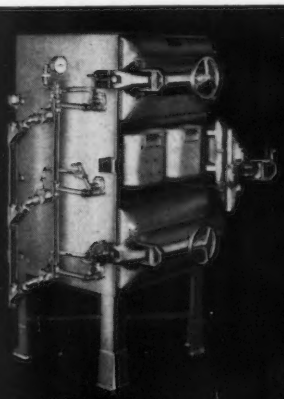
Another recent publication from the U. S. D. A. is titled "U. S. Grades for Beef," and has been issued as Leaflet No. 310. Designed to give consumers a brief explanation of beef grades, it pictures the various stamps used by government inspectors. Also included is a carcass chart indicating location of beef cuts and a "suggested cooking guide." The leaflet is on sale at the Government Printing Office for 5 cents a copy.

The report of a symposium on *Dry Whole Milk* sponsored by the Quartermaster Food and Container Institute has been issued by that organization. The report is divided into five parts: "The Problem in Review"; "Chemical Aspects"; "Manufacturing and Processing"; "Dispersibility"; and "Final Considerations." The discussion on "Chemical Changes in Fat and Lactose of Milk Products with Special Reference to Flavor" by Stuart Patton and coworkers of the Pennsylvania State University may be of special interest to dietitians. Copies of the report are obtainable from the Institute, 1819 West Pershing Road, Chicago 9.

From the Women's Bureau, Department of Labor, come two new publications on training mature women. One, Leaflet 22, presents briefly suggestions on "What a Community Can Do to Train Mature Women for Jobs." The second is a booklet, Bulletin 265, titled *Training Mature Women for Employment*. In it, twenty-three different training courses for different occupations in various parts of the country are described. The occupations covered include: institutional housekeeping, housework and related service jobs; food service occupations; the nursing occupations; and others. In the section on "Food-Service Occupations," programs in Washington, D. C. for training waitresses, hostesses, cashiers, and commercial foods workers are described. The food service training in Chicago, as given by the Rehabilitation Division of the Chicago Department of Welfare, is reported, as are courses in Denver for waitresses, cashiers, and hostesses. These programs point up the fact that facilities are usually already available in communities, and need only adaptation for training, or retraining mature women seeking employment. Copies of both the leaflet and the booklet are available from the Government Printing Office. Prices: leaflet, 5 cents a copy: booklet, 25 cents.

Employee Relations Booklet. The fifth in the National Restaurant Association's Supervisory Review Series, "Listen to the Echo," has been released. Again, the editors have achieved the happy combination of providing down-to-earth advice on a personnel problem (in this case, the advantage of the "boss" listening to his employees) in an entertaining manner. Copies may be ordered from the NRA, 8 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, for 15 cents each.

Maternal Welfare. The American Committee on Maternal Welfare, Inc., of which A. D. A. is a member, has informed the JOURNAL that it will be pleased to send a complimentary issue of its *Bulletin* to our members as a means of introducing them to the work of the Committee. Reprints of the article, "Food Practices of Obstetric Patients" by George Goss Smith, C. Frances MacKinnon, and Ann Molleson from the



Model 101-3B Direct connected, 3 compartment Steam-Chef. Capacity 6 bushels. For kitchens serving up to 800 persons. Steam-Chefs are available in 2, 3 or 4 compartment models.

Steamcraft two compartment model accommodates 6 full size or 12 half pans. For kitchens serving up to 200 persons. Also ideal for use as an auxiliary warmer.

Steamcraft Cub counter model. Takes 3 full size or half pans. For use on counter top where space is at a premium. This model can be furnished with base.

HELP
for BUSY KITCHENS
STEAM-CHEF
and
Steamcraft

• Easier Cooking • Time Saving • Food Saving • Fuel Saving • Labor Saving • Space Saving

Foods prepared the *Steam-Chef* or Steamcraft way taste better and look better—natural juices, flavor, color and texture are retained—vegetables and meats are full bodied and wholesome—don't have that "tired" look.

Steam-Chef cooking is a fast, efficient and economical method of quantity food preparation that provides the utmost in food flavor, and appearance.

Foods start to cook instantly—no waiting for water to boil—the moist heat penetrates quickly. Food placed in a *Steam-Chef* or Steamcraft can't burn—no boiling over or boiling dry—no watching or tending. Positive cooking controls save time and reduce fuel costs.

Steaming frequently in small lots is made easy—this reduces left-overs and assures freshly cooked, appetizing foods at all times.

More and more kitchens are utilizing the benefits and conveniences of *Steam-Chef* and Steamcraft cooking.

Steam-Chef and Steamcraft are available for direct steam, gas or electric operation, in sizes to fit individual requirements. For complete information write to:

THE CLEVELAND RANGE COMPANY
"The Steamer People"
3333-L LAKESIDE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

You save calories in holiday dishes by sweetening with

Sucaryl®

Holiday eating and drinking needn't be the downfall of diets if the tempting dishes you serve are sweetened with calorie-free SUCARYL. Improved SUCARYL offers a wholly natural sweetness completely free of aftertaste...even when baked, boiled, or frozen. That means sugar-restricted diets can now include many more delightful, fully-sweetened dishes than ever before!

TABLETS • LIQUID • POWDER

AND CALCIUM FORM FOR LOW-SALT DIETS

HERE'S A NEW RECIPE BOOKLET TO MAKE SUGAR-RESTRICTED DIETING A PLEASURE

This beautiful full-color booklet is filled with delicious sugar-free recipes for desserts, casseroles, salads, breads, and beverages (including the Cranberry Party Punch, Cinnamon Pixie Cookies, Orange Nut Drops and Lemon Bran Tea Wafers shown below). Makes menu-planning for diets so much easier!

AND IT'S YOURS FOR THE ASKING!
YOUR NEAREST PHARMACY HAS A COPY FOR YOU

ABBOTT LABORATORIES • NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

January–February 1955 issue of the *Bulletin* are also available. Requests should be sent to Howard I. Wells, Jr., Managing Editor, The American Committee on Maternal Welfare, Inc., 116 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3.

Post-Graduate Course in Therapeutic Nutrition. As part of its post-graduate education program, the Southwestern Medical School of the University of Texas will present a two-day course on therapeutic dietetics, February 10 and 11, at Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas. This seminar, or refresher course will be sponsored jointly by the School and The Dallas Hospital District. The tentative program, as released, indicates that the following subjects will be covered:

Care of patients with sub-total gastrectomy
Diet in diabetes and in juvenile diabetes
The dietitian's role on the hospital team
Geriatric food problems
Lipid metabolism
Organization of a hospital diet manual
Protein metabolism
Physiology of the gastro-intestinal tract
Rationale of various diets for gastro-intestinal disease
Test diets and their purposes
Therapeutic pediatric diets
Trends in nutrition in relation to medicine today

Dietitians are cordially invited to attend this course. Further details may be obtained from: Assistant Dean, Postgraduate Education, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Blvd., Dallas.

Army Dietitian Receives WAC Training. Capt. Mary Ann Neacy, AMSC dietitian, is currently attending the twenty-week advanced WAC officer course at Ft. McClellan, Alabama. This is the second time that a dietitian officer of the Army Medical Specialist Corps has participated in the administrative training program of the Army's sister service, the Women's Army Corps. Capt. Neacy is Chief, Food Service Division, U. S. Army Hospital, Ft. McClellan.

****

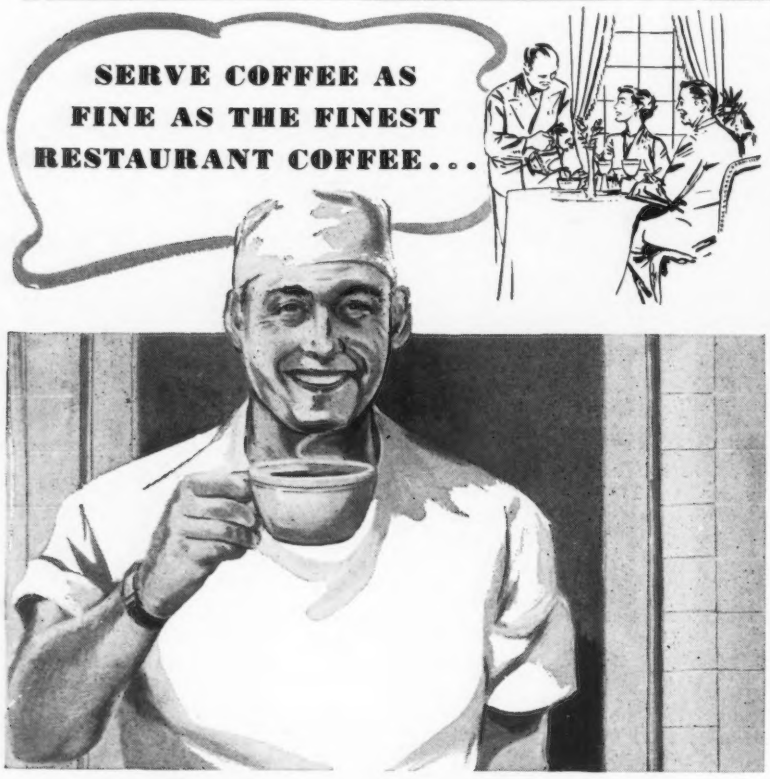
Dr. Harold R. Sandstead. A loss to the field of nutrition was sustained in the air line crash in Colorado on November 1, killing all aboard. Among the passengers was Dr. Harold R. Sandstead, National Institutes of Health, U. S. Public Health Service, Bethesda, Maryland. Dr. Sandstead was Executive Director of the Interdepartmental Committee on Nutrition for National Defense and had also served as U. S. representative at several recent international conferences on nutrition. He had studied nutrition in the Far East and Middle East, and quite recently was a member of a team making a nutrition study on the Navajo Reservation. He had also been doing research on parotid gland enlargement and its relation to nutrition. Dr. Sandstead, prior to his connection with the National Institutes of Health had been with the former Nutrition Section, States Relations Division, U. S. Public Health Service. The JOURNAL published in February 1947 a paper for which Dr. Sandstead was co-author, which had been given at the 29th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Cincinnati in 1946.

News of State Associations

Colorado Dietetic Association. The fall convention of Colorado dietitians and home economists was held in Denver, October 28 and 29. Principal speakers and their subjects were:

"Radio Isotopes in Medicine"—Dr. Harold Elrick, Chief Director, Radio Isotope Units, VA Hospital, Denver
"Atomic Bomb Tests"—Hazel Fehlman, Head, Department of Food and Nutrition, University of Colorado, Boulder
"Child Nutrition and Nutrition Education"—Dr. Ercel Eppright, Head, Foods and Nutrition Department, Iowa State College, Ames
"Colorado Women—Organized for Effectiveness"—Helen White, President, Colorado Coordinating Council of Women's Organizations
"Household Finances"—Katharine Schaeffer, Household Finance, Inc., Chicago
"Human Relations at Home"—Byron Lopp, Director, Central Bank & Trust Company, Denver

Business managers and cooks from the hospitals of northeastern Colorado



with *More Coffee Flavor*

There are many tastes to please in a hospital . . . nurses, patients, doctors, the administrative staff. In coffee *all* want *flavor*. Millions enjoy Continental Coffee because it has the *most* in flavor—delicious, winey-rich, full-bodied and unvaryingly fine.

So for "More Coffee Flavor" and better value for your hospital, see your Continental man *now!*

Continental Coffee

AMERICA'S LEADING COFFEE for RESTAURANTS, HOTELS AND INSTITUTIONS
CONTINENTAL COFFEE COMPANY CHICAGO • BROOKLYN • TOLEDO

In the Pacific Northwest it's ROYAL CORONA coffee
Seattle, Washington

YEAR AFTER YEAR AFTER YEAR . . .

Primex Performance wins more friends!

IT'S TRUE! For more than a quarter-century, more and more institutions have adopted Primex for their deep frying. Why? Simply because they have found that with this top-quality frying fat they can always turn out fried foods with the crisp, appetizing taste that people like.

Primex has every quality you can ask for in a frying medium: bland flavor . . . high smoke point . . . freedom from rancidity . . . digestibility! Yes, all this, plus longer frying life—for maximum production at minimum cost.

When it comes to frying, you just can't beat Primex. Try Primex for a month and you'll agree.

ALL-VEGETABLE
ALL-HYDROGENATED

PRIMEX

The "Longer Frying Life" Fat

MADE BY PROCTER & GAMBLE — USED BY COUNTLESS INSTITUTIONS

met at Sterling on September 8 for training sponsored by the Northeastern Colorado Hospital Council, the State Public Health Department, and the Colorado Dietetic Association. It was the first of a series of food service conferences. Main topics of dicussion were menu planning and cost control. Margaret Cowden Bernard and Doris Odle participated in the program.

Florida Dietetic Association. On November 2, 3, and 4, the Florida Dietetic Association met in Miami.

On November 3, a panel discussion on community nutrition was presented, with community representatives participating. A second session that day featured Dr. Julian Boyd, VA Hospital, Miami, who spoke on "The Regulation of Diabetic Children." A symposium on "Food Cost Control" was also presented, participants including: Jane Hartman, Maryland Department of Health, Baltimore; Dorothy Nonenberger, VA Hospital, Bay Pines; and John Fellers, State Tuberculosis Board, Tampa.

On the final day of the meeting, the following papers were heard:

"Application of Time and Motion Study to Food Service"—Jean P. Lesperance, Ph.D., Time and Motion Laboratory, University of Miami

"Modern Aspects of Refrigeration"—Walter O. Walker, Dean, Division of Research In Industry, University of Miami

"Recent Research in Nutrition"—Thelma D. Porter, Ph.D., Committee on Home Economics, University of Chicago

Georgia Dietetic Association. The campus of the Georgia State College for Women, Milledgeville, was the scene of the fall meeting of the Georgia Dietetic Association on November 4. Dr. Francis Hicks, Psychology Department of the College, spoke on "Psychology and Health," while Knox Walker, Vice-President, National Congress of Parents and Teachers, discussed "nutrition and the School Child." A report on the "Civil Defense Activities During the Nuclear Explosion Test" was made by Mrs. Gerry Stukes, Deputy Director, Office of Volunteers, Southeastern Area, American Red Cross.

Offices for 1955–56 for the Georgia Association include: President, Josephine Martin, State School Lunch Program Supervisor, Atlanta; President-Elect, Helen B. Bose, Stone Mountain; Treasurer, Florence K. Whelchel, School Lunchroom Supervisor, Decatur; and Secretary, Marie Townsend, University of Georgia, Athens.

Indiana Dietetic Association. Fort Wayne dietitians were hostesses to the Indiana Dietetic Association at a dinner on November 8. Speaker of the evening was George Garnatz, Director, Kroger Food Foundation, Cincinnati, who spoke on "New Trends in Foods."

New President of the Indiana Association is Martha McBride, Administrative Dietitian for Residence Halls, Indiana University, Bloomington.

Iowa Dietetic Association. Ruth Huston and Joan Wanamaker of Des Moines were in charge of the Iowa Dietetic Association's booth at the Iowa State Fair in August. The exhibit was an attractive display of the three daily meals for an adequate diet.

The *Des Moines Dietetic Association* held its first meeting of the year in September. The topic of the evening was "Frozen Milk."

Officers of the *Iowa City Dietetic Association* are: President, Celia Brain, VA Hospital; Vice-President, Ruth Gunning; Treasurer, Olga Cartwright; and Secretary, Ellen Clewell.

Kentucky Dietetic Association. The Kentucky Dietetic Association met at the University of Kentucky, Lexington, on November 12. The principal speaker was Dr. Wallace H. Herrell, who talked on "Antibiotics."

New officers for 1955–56 are: President-Elect, Elizabeth B. Woodard, Louisville; and Treasurer, Martha Bowling, Louisville.

The Kentucky Dietetic and Hospital Associations jointly sponsored a two-day Institute for Food Service Employees in Louisville in October. Elizabeth Banes, Mary Lou Vaughn, and Elizabeth Woodard were on the program committee, and the Association was represented on the program through speakers, discussion leaders, and presiding officers. Subjects covered included: "Finding the Right People for

Appetites Need Tempting?
Budgets Need Cutting?

LET MAGGI DO IT!

The meal-planner's best friend! . . . Anywhere meal-planning is a problem, Maggi's Granulated Bouillon and Maggi's Seasoning can be a big, BIG help.

Coaxes out hidden flavor! . . . Maggi's Seasoning is a highly concentrated cooking aid that multiplies and emphasizes the natural taste of food. Makes meats, casseroles, gravies, stews taste marvelous! Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes dissolve instantly, add appetizing, meaty flavor.

Economical, easy to use! . . . Naturally, Maggi's cooking aids make low cost dishes taste better . . . transform leftovers into treats, all in a few seconds time! So keep these world-famous products—Maggi's Seasoning and Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes—always on hand!

Let MAGGI aid in special diets, too!

Maggi's Seasoning and Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes are high in protein, low in calories. Extremely easy to digest . . . even more digestible than simple foods such as toast. (Not recommended for salt-free diets.)

FREE

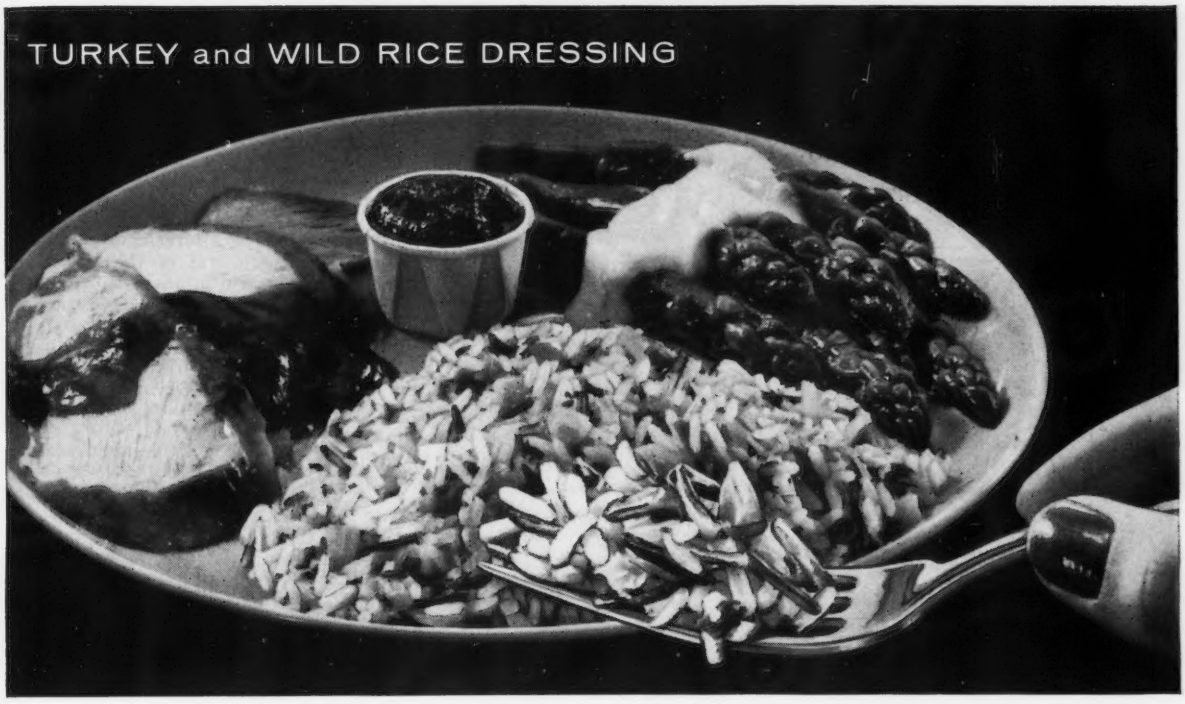
VALUABLE FOOD PLANNING TIPS!
Quantity recipes for delicious soups, stews, meat dishes!

THE NESTLE COMPANY, Inc.
2 William St., White Plains, N. Y.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone..... State.....

MAGGI'S® SEASONING — GRANULATED BOUILLON CUBES

HOLIDAY MONEY-MAKER from Uncle Ben's Rice



WILD RICE dressing at only 9¢ per serving

Make it with 25% wild rice and 75% Uncle Ben's Guaranteed FLUFFY Rice—

UNCLE BEN'S is the one rice that absorbs the wild rice flavor and carries it through the whole dressing.

MORE CUSTOMERS will dine with you when you feature elegant wild rice flavor dressing, at the cost of ordinary turkey dressing. It's unusual, appetite-appealing. The luxury touch folks go for and tell others about.

BIGGER CHECKS will come from this "special" because there'll be more orders for your "Turkey and Wild Rice" dinner.

CUT COSTS with FLUFFY Uncle Ben's Rice. By tests made in restaurants, Uncle Ben's gives you *more* cooked rice per pound. It's the profit-making rice for all year round.

UNCLE BEN'S "WILD RICE" DRESSING

Makes fifty 6-ounce servings (approximately).

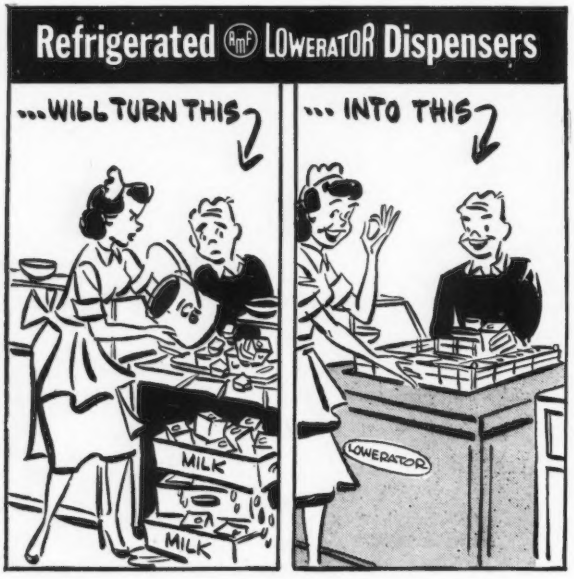
Uncle Ben's Converted Rice, uncooked	3 pounds
Wild rice uncooked	1 pound
Stock or bouillon (well seasoned)	4½ quarts
Monosodium glutamate	1 tablespoon
Butter or margarine	1 pound
Giblets, ground	2 pounds
Green pepper, minced	1 pound
Celery, minced	2 stalks
Green onions, minced	1 quart
Parsley, minced	1 bunch
Eggs, beaten	8
Poultry seasoning (or other poultry seasoning desired)	4 tablespoons
Salt and pepper	as needed

Wash Uncle Ben's Rice and wild rice thoroughly. Stir into boiling stock or bouillon. Add monosodium glutamate. Turn heat low, cover, and cook 25 to 30 minutes—or until rice is tender and liquid absorbed. While rice is cooking, sauté ground giblets, green pepper, celery, green onions, and parsley in butter or margarine until vegetables are tender. Combine with cooked rice. Beat seasonings with eggs and combine with mixture. If needed, add more stock or bouillon to give stuffing sufficient moistness. Stuff fowls or place mixture in pans and bake covered for approximately 1 hour.

Uncle Ben's CONVERTED LONG GRAIN RICE

"Uncle Ben's does more business with restaurants because Uncle Ben's does more for the restaurant business."

"Uncle Ben's" and "Converted" are trademarks of Converted Rice, Inc., Houston, Texas



Why mess with ice or bend and reach down into cabinets dozens of times a day? With a Refrigerated Lowerator Dispenser you get service-level dispensing. In addition, it stores bottles of milk or other "cold" items in the quantities you need. SPEED SERVICE! For full details write AMF LOWERATOR DIVISION, 261 Madison Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

EGGS

...A ready source of important vitamins–

B-Complex
A,D,E, Biotin
Pantothenic Acid
Choline

POULTRY AND EGG NATIONAL BOARD
185 N. Wabash Avenue • Chicago 1, Ill.
A Non-Profit Organization Devoted to Research and Educational Work on Behalf of the Poultry Industry

the Right Job"; "On the Job Training"; "Menu Planning"; "Modified Diets"; "From Market to Storeroom"; "Food Preparation"; "From Kitchen to Patient"; "Sanitation"; "Personal Hygiene"; and "Safety."

Maryland Dietetic Association. The Diet Therapy Section of the Maryland Dietetic Association, under the direction of Margaret Graham, has completed and distributed a low-calorie booklet designed to help small institutions which do not have the service of a dietitian.

Massachusetts Dietetic Association. Dietetic interns of the Boston area were welcomed by the members of the Massachusetts Dietetic Association at a coffee hour held at Simmons College, Boston, on October 4. Highlight of the evening's program was a discussion of the question: "Can Professions Survive in Our Culture?" Panel guests were: Dr. Thomas B. Quigley, Assistant Clinical Professor of Surgery, Harvard School of Medicine; Lester F. VanderWerf, Ph.D., Dean, College of Education, Northeastern University, Boston; Mary Sullivan, Director, Visiting Nurse Association, Boston; Rev. Eric M. Rickard, Assistant Minister, Old South Church, Boston; and Diana Ballin Abbot, Lecturer on Nutrition, Simmons College, Boston.

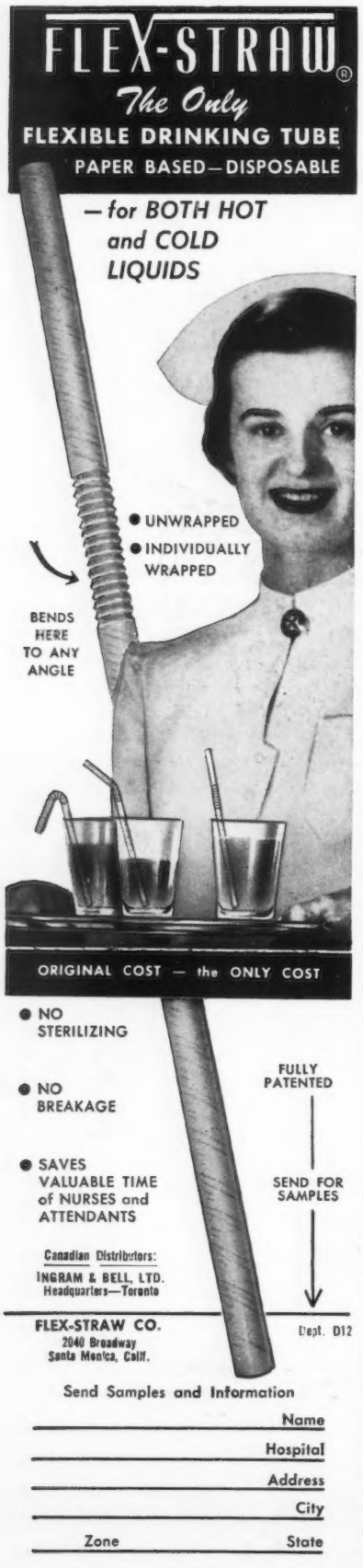
Fifteen hospitals and agencies, including the Massachusetts Dietetic Association, participated in the dietary exhibit section of the Diabetes Fair held in Boston in November. The exhibit emphasized the normal as well as the diabetic aspects of nutrition.

Minnesota Dietetic Association. Civil defense training in mass feeding has been a project sponsored by the Civil Defense Committee of the Minnesota Dietetic Association during the past year. Consisting of six 2-hr. periods, the training course included: setting up emergency feeding stations, quantity cooking under adverse conditions; sanitation and sterilization of equipment; water pollution; sandwich production lines; building a fire; and cooking with a reflector oven. Outdoor practice was done under the guidance of Y. M. C. A. camp trail directors. Cooperating groups included the American Red Cross, Minneapolis Civil Defense Office, State Civil Defense Committees, and Twin Cities Dietetic Association.

Officers of the Minnesota Association for 1955-56 are: President, Alberta Gurtler, Ramsay County Welfare Board, St. Paul; President-Elect, Sister M. Bernadette Lies, Director, Department of Foods and Nutrition, College of Saint Teresa, Winona; Treasurer, Jeannette Kirby, Glenn Lake Sanitarium, Oak Terrace; and Secretary, Ruth Franklin, Metabolism Therapy, Mayo Clinic, Rochester.

Nebraska Dietetic Association: The fall convention of the Nebraska Dietetic Association was held in Lincoln on October 13 and 14, in conjunction with the Nebraska Hospital Association and related groups. Speakers were: Ray E.

Largest-Selling Brand of Coffee in the Institutional Field!



Brown, President, American Hospital Association and Superintendent, University of Chicago Clinics, and Helen Linkswiler, Ph.D. Two panel discussions were presented: the first, "The Team Speaks Up," was moderated by Everett W. Jones, Vice-President, Modern Hospital Publishing Company, Chicago. The second dealt with "Vitalizing Nutrition for the Student Nurse" with Anna Smrha, State Department of Health, Lincoln, Moderator; Ruth Stief, Nutrition Consultant, Minnesota Department of Health, Minneapolis; Dorothy L'Heureux, Mary Lanning Memorial Hospital, Hastings; and Edith Palmer, Bryan Memorial Hospital, Lincoln, were the panelists.

South Dakota Dietetic Association. The South Dakota Dietetic Association held its annual meeting in Yankton on November 16 and 17. The program included:

"Fruits and Vegetables"—H. Rich, Sioux City
Round table discussion on Newest Trends in Diet Therapy Experience for Student Nurses
Panel on "Nutrition and the Mental Ill"

Tennessee Dietetic Association. A Food Institute for Food Service Employees was sponsored by the Tennessee Dietetic Association in Memphis last spring. In five afternoon meetings, the following subjects were covered:

"Personnel Relationship and Management"—Ila Huff, Director, Memphis Girls Club
"Responsibilities of Supervisors"—Herbert A. Chase, Assistant Manager, Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis
"Normal Nutrition"—Doris Caldwell, Memphis
"Purchasing, Receiving, and Storing of Food Supplies"—Mary D. Musselwhite, Methodist Hospital, Memphis
"Menu Planning"—Roberta Wertz, LeBonheur Children's Hospital, Memphis
"Quanity Food and Its Preparation"—Elizabeth Gibson, U. S. Public Health Service, Memphis
"Easier Work Method"—Pearl Wilson, Dietetic Service, Kennedy VA Hospital
"Hygiene and Sanitation"—Everett C. Handorf, U. S. Public Health Service, Memphis
"Food Portioning and Cost Control"—Mattie Burkholder, Food Manager, Plough, Inc.
"Service of Food Tray and Cafeteria"—Mila V. Tanner, West Tennessee Tuberculosis Hospital, Memphis

Association Activities

A. D. A. Annual Meeting. Attendance at our 38th Annual Meeting in St. Louis was 3623. The 258-booth exhibition set a new record.

The 39th A. D. A. Annual Meeting will be held in Milwaukee, October 9–12, 1956.

A. D. A. Membership Requirements. The Membership Requirements Committee appointed by the President in 1952 has stimulated membership thinking on the problem of reviewing membership requirements. Conclusions were presented to the A. D. A. Executive Board and changes for the Constitution were drafted, presented to the membership for vote, and passed.

The *old* academic requirements, or Plan I, will remain in effect until February. 1959. The *new* academic requirements, or Plan II, became effective November 1955.

The new experience and endorsements requirements (see page 1238) became effective following 1955 Annual Meeting.

The academic requirements f or applicants to a dietetic internship remain the same as Plan I for the present.

Further details regarding membership requirements will be made available later.

State Meetings. A. D. A. representatives attended the following state dietetic meetings:

October 27–28—Jane Hartman, North Carolina Dietetic Association, Raleigh
October 28–29—Beulah Hunzicker, Mississippi Dietetic Association, Jackson
November 2–4—Jane Hartman, Florida Dietetic Association, Miami Beach
November 3—Lucille M. Refschauge, New Jersey Dietetic Association, Orange
November 4–5—Mary Reeves, South Caroinal Dietetic Association, Greenville
November 12—Lillian S. Coover, Ph.D., Kansas Dietetic Association, Topeka
November 16–17—Marguerite L. Pettee, South Dakota Dietetic Association, Yankton
November 17–19—Ruth M. Yakel, Louisiana Dietetic Association, New Orleans
November 18–19, Mary Ellen Johnson, Arizona Dietetic Association, Tucson
November 18–19—Doris Odle, Oregon Dietetic Association, Portland

National Advisory Committee. Evelyn Anderson, Nutrition Consultant, Michigan Department of Health, Lansing, has been asked to succeed Rosemary Lodde as A. D. A. representative to the National Advisory Committee for Emergency Feeding to the Federal Civil Defense Administration, which will continue to function in a newly-organized set-up from Battle Creek, Michigan. The future program of the Committee will be closely associated with pilot studies in evacuation and other activities of significance.

Representatives at Allied Associations. Katherine Andrews attended as A.D.A. representative the *National Conference on Citizenship* in Washington, D. C., September 19–21.

At the meeting of the *American Council on Education* in Washington, D. C., October 6 and 7, Ardenia Chapman served as our official representative. The group consisting of 650 delegates from America's colleges and universities and other interested organizations was concerned with teacher and money shortages facing institutions of higher learning. Council President Arthur S. Adams outlined a four-point plan to make

TWO GREAT NAMES...

THE SHERATON-CADILLAC
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
One of the world's great hotels!

Equipped with

GARLAND

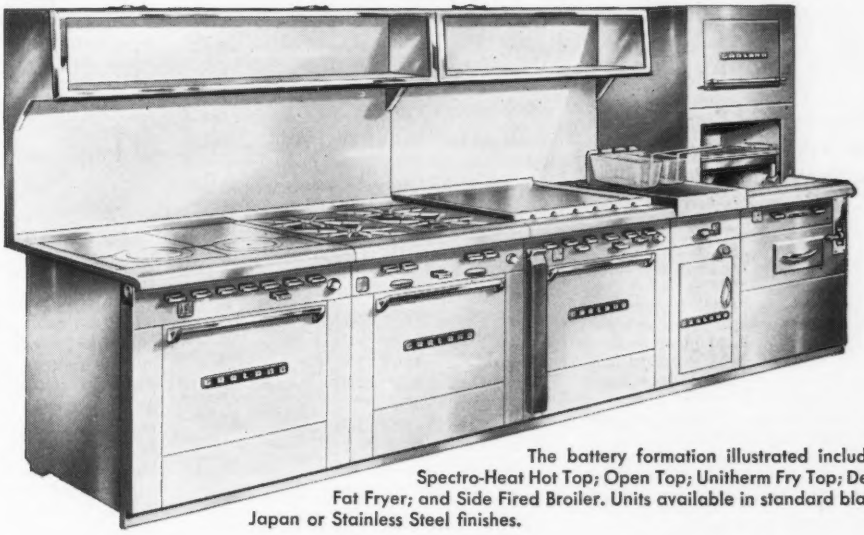
THE GREATEST NAME IN COMMERCIAL COOKING!

FAMOUS NAMES IN COMMERCIAL COOKING FROM COAST TO COAST DEPEND ON GARLAND!

Independent surveys prove again and again that Garland Commercial Cooking Equipment has more installations in leading hotels, restaurants, clubs, schools, and institutions than any other make! The reason is simply that men who know, *prefer* Garland quality, durability, dependability, and economy. If you have a commercial cooking problem, see your nearest food service equipment dealer now . . . and get the GARLAND story.

Gas—The Ideal Fuel—Supplied by Michigan Consolidated Gas Company

Famous international Chef, Maurice Hervieux, of the Sheraton-Cadillac says: "We prepare over 4,000 meals every day! Only Garland Cooking Equipment and gas deliver the kind of top-grade performance and flexibility we require!



The battery formation illustrated includes: Spectro-Heat Hot Top; Open Top; Unitherm Fry Top; Deep Fat Fryer; and Side Fired Broiler. Units available in standard black-Japan or Stainless Steel finishes.

GARLAND

Heavy Duty Ranges • Restaurant Ranges • Broiler-Roasters • Deep Fat Fryers
Broiler-Griddles • Roasting Ovens • Griddles • Counter Griddles • Dinette Ranges

Products of Garland Division, Detroit 31, Michigan

Welbilt CORPORATION

IN CANADA: GARLAND-BLODGETT LTD. - 1272 CASTLEFIELD AVE., TORONTO

Simplify Service
Eliminate Errors
with
AATELL & JONES
DIET CARDS

- HOLIDAY ITEMS
- PRINTED NAPKINS
- TRAY COVERS

Trays are easy to identify with these convenient 2¼" x 1¾" Diet Cards. Ten standard diet subjects available, each on a different colored sturdy stock. Space allowed for patient's name, room and special notes. Write for samples and prices.

Aatell & Jones, Inc.
3360 FRANKFORD AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA 34
PENNA.

EATING IS FUN—
for
Older People, Too

Designed to Aid Proprietors of Small Nursing Homes and Residences. Also *Adaptable to Home Kitchens*

This attractive booklet is a guide to better food and food service in the small institution.

Based on normal nutritional requirements for adults, the menu patterns, sample suppers, and pointers on meal planning have their place in any household. Practical ideas for making the work of the manager easier and pleasanter include a weekly marketing guide, hints for economy in buying and storage, and suggestions for serving.

This is a project of the Diet Therapy Section of The American Dietetic Association.

Single copy 50¢

Five copies..... $2.00
Ten copies..... 3.75

Order from:

THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION
620 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 11, Illinois

college possible for more young people, including: better student counseling, adaptation of courses to student aptitude, new ways to make students want to continue their education, and removal of student's financial problems. Other topics discussed included: adult education programs, correspondence and television courses, higher education of military personnel, source of scholarship funds, teaching inducements, fellowship and exchange programs.

At the *National Conference on FAO*, October 12, in Washington, D. C., Marion Floyd Ackerman, our official representative, reported that the program highlighted the key issues in the U. S. participation in FAO. Panel discussions were presented for the representatives of many organizations interested in FAO's nutrition, forestry, and fishery activities. In line with greater emphasis on production in various countries, it is felt that more stress should be given to nutrition in the coming year's program of FAO. The need for education in the principles of nutrition and the unique opportunity which nutrition and home economics have in FAO were pointed out.

Marion Floyd Ackerman also represented A. D. A. at the two-day sessions of the *National Women's Advisory Committee to the Federal Civil Defense Administration*, November 3 and 4, in Washington, D. C.

Organization Guides. "Guides for the Organization of the Department of Dietetics in a Hospital" are now available from the A.D.A. office, at the following prices:

Guide for Hospital with 100 beds or less	$.10
Guide for Hospitals with 100 to 350 beds	.10
Guide for Hospitals with 400 beds or more, Plan I, or Plan II	.20
Entire set of above	.30

Diabetic Materials. The diabetic materials, prepared by committees of the American Diabetes Association, U. S. Public Health Service, and our Association, formerly available from Health Publications, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina, may now be obtained from the A. D. A. Headquarters office:

	Each	*100 copies*
Meal Planning Booklet with Exchange Lists	$.10	$5.00
Diet Cards for Physicians	.05	.90
Meal Plans (No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6)	.05 each	.90

New Reprints List. A new listing of "Publications and Reprints" is now available from our Headquarters office on request. The list is more usable than before, as there are many subtitles in each section.

Obituary

Professor Henry C. Sherman. Those attending the 38th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association were saddened to learn of the death on October 7 in Rensselaer, New York, of Dr. Henry C. Sherman, noted nutritionist whose works have been used by almost every student in nutrition and who had personally taught many present-day nutritionists. Dr. Sherman's book, *Chemistry of Food and Nutrition*, which has gone through eight editions, the last one in 1952, is well known as a standard reference in the field. To the public, he is probably better known as the man who "debunked" spinach. In his book, *The Science of Nutrition*, published in 1943, he stated that spinach was an "unfortunate choice" among green vegetables because of its high oxalic acid content. His comments stirred considerable discussion in newspapers throughout the nation.

Dr. Sherman studied at Maryland Agricultural College and received his doctorate from Columbia in 1897, having joined the staff during his graduate study in 1895. During World War II, he was Chief, Bureau of Human Nutrition, Department of Agriculture, where he was a key figure in the nutrition work directed toward survival and victory.

Dr. Sherman had received many honors, including the William H. Nichols Medal of the American Chemical Society for his achievements in vitamin research, the Medal of the American Institute of Chemists, and the annual award of the Associated Grocery Manufacturers of America. He had been an honorary member of The American Dietetic Association since 1934.

He was the author of a number of books, in addition to those listed above—among them: *Food Products; Foods: Their Values and Managment; The Vitamins; Food and Health; Calcium and Phosphorus; Modern Bread from the Viewpoint of Nutrition; and The Nutritional Improvement of Life.*

Dr. Sherman would have been eighty years old had he lived until October 16.

News of Products and Services

Pillsbury Mills has added a brownie mix to its line of institutional mixes. By adding only water, the new mix makes a rich, fudge-like bar; when one egg is added to each pound of mix, a lighter, cake-like variety is obtained. Portion cost is figured at 1.9 cents of a 2-inc. square (without nuts), making possible an 81 per cent profit. Each case of mix makes 585 2-in. squares. Brownies may be served either plain or topped with chocolate frosting, nuts, or coconut; sundae style with ice cream and chocolate or marshmallow sauce; or baked in a pie pan, cut in wedges and topped with whipped cream.

The *National Association of Frozen Packers* has appointed Carol Best as Director of its Home Economics Department. Mrs. Best was formerly on the editorial staff of the *Journal of Home Economics.*

The Nestlé Co., Inc. is distributing venison recipes which have been released for the first time to institutional operators by the New York executive chef, Henri Rousseau.

INDEX TO VOLUME 31

The following abbreviations indicate the source of material indexed: "ab," abstract under Current Literature; "br," Book Reviews; "cc," Current Comment; "ed," Editorial; "f," filler; "l," Letters to the Editor; and "nn," News Notes. An asterisk indicates an original article in this JOURNAL. Book Reviews appear in the subject index under the heading, "Book Reviews." The Author Index, which follows the subject index, includes only the names of the authors of original material appearing in this JOURNAL in full or abstracted in the editorial section or in fillers, and the authors and reviewers of books reviewed.

Absenteeism, curbing, ab 408
Absorption
  intestinal, of glucose, ab 274
  of vitamin A, and eating, ab 930
Academic requirements for A.D.A. membership, new, ed 1152
Accident prevention program at Yale, ab 1054
Accounting
  cost and nutritional, *1002
  in food production, *773
  nutritional
    in a children's home, cc 1147
    in home for aged, *363
Acerola, ascorbic acid in f 148, ab 278
Acetoglycerides, new fat products for food processors, ab 916
Acidity of feces, ab 724
ACTH
  effect in ulcer, ab 276
  and fat absorption, ab 1162
  postoperative effect of, ab 276
Activity
  and calcium absorption,*886
  and obesity, *233
Additives
  A.M.A. Council on Foods and Nutrition statement, *329
  "flavomatics" suggested as term to replace, ab 1260
  Food and Nutrition Board statement on, *329
  for food use, ab 914
  nutritionist's attitude toward, *329
Adequacy, nutritional
  food in home for aged, *363
  guide for checking, *363
Administration
  executive qualities, *457
  personality in, ab 176
  residency in, *775
Adolescents
  dietary intake in Idaho, *486
  dietary survey in Montana, *1134, *1143
  nutrition of, ab 398
Adrenal cortex and atherosclerosis, ab 1042
Advertising, outdoor, ab 1054
Aetna Life Affiliated Companies,
  bussing of trays, method, cc 604
  food service program, ab 1168
Africa (see also Gold Coast, Bantu)
  anemia and malnutrition in, ab 912
Age
  and calcium absorption, *886
  effect on workers, f 796
  related to milk consumption, *1228
Aged
  home for, consultation service in, *363
    food service in, cc 376
  lipoproteins in, ab 916
  "meals on wheels" plan for feeding, ab 620
  menus for, ab 936
  nutrition booklet for, nn 1276
  nutritional needs of, ab 920
  psychologic outlook of, cc 376
  vitamin B_{12} in, f 954
  women, diets of, ab 726
Aging
  ascorbic acid, serum, in, ab 618
  blood glucose levels in, ab 510
  blood non-protein nitrogen, ab 816
  and calcium metabolism, *149, *334
  carotene in, ab 816
  cholesterol, serum, in, ab 618
  dietary habits in, ab 516
  and fat absorption, ab 816
  hematology in, ab 510
  phosphorus utilization in, *149
  serum proteins in, ab 816
  surgery in, diet therapy during, ab 812
  and tenderness in beef, ab 64
  vitamin A in, ab 816
Agriculture
  new products in U.S., f 996
  trends for 1955, *13
Air conditioning, standards for, ab 628
Air Force, adopts consulting service, nn 296
Airline food service in a hospital, cc 1243
Airline provides napkins with buttonholes, f 710
Alaska, shellfish poisoning in, ab 728
Alcohol
  and mineral metabolism, ab 616
  and water metabolism, ab 66
Alcoholism
  genetotrophic theory of, *573
  and liver blood flow, ab 1266
  metabolism in partial starvation, ab 66
  and nutrition, a review, *570
  nutritional origin of, *573
Alkalosis and potassium excretion, ab 616
Allantoin converted from uric acid in gout, ab 278
Allergy
  food, defined, *342
  meat-base formula for babies allergic to milk, nn 436
  to sulphur-amino acid foods, ab 392
Aluminum and dental caries, ab 172
Amebiasis, ab 273
  germ-free, ab 726
  management of, ab 400
American Committee on Maternal Welfare, Inc., A.D.A. becomes member, nn 202
American Dietetic Association
  A.H.A. Joint Committee aids small hospitals, *1211
  Baylor Univ. Hospital internship approved, nn 1182
  committee appointments, ab 532
  constitution amended, ed 1238
  convention for 1955, 530, 636, 740, 828
    tentative program, 950
  cooperates with American Psychiatric Assn., cc 500
  Copher Award goes to S. M. Gillam, ed 1238
  develops training programs for food service supervisors, cc 380
  Eliot, Dr. Martha, elected honorary member, nn 190
  Erickson, W. H., becomes President, ed 1150
  exhibits, new, nn 542
  is member of American Committee on Maternal Welfare, Inc., nn 202
  Journal progress, *1211
  membership requirements revised, *1211, ed 1238, nn 1286
    academic changed, ed 1152
  Nominating Committee report, ed 261
  officers for 1955-56, nn 742
  organization revised, ed 1238
  prepares guide for organization of hospital dietary department, nn 1288
  President's report, *1211
  publications, nn 306
  Roberts, L. J., Essay Award goes to Gardiner, G. G., ed 1240
  Rose, M. S., Fellowship goes to Brown, M. L., ed 1239
  sponsors institutes, *1211
American Heart Assn., Nutrition Committee, nn 296
American Medical Assn. Council on Foods and Nutrition program, nn 1274
American Psychiatric Assn. and A.D.A. cooperate, cc 500
American School Food Service Assn. appoints executive secretary, nn 742
Amino acids
  blood non-protein, ab 618
  content of foods, data wanted, nn 422
  as food supplements, ab 1042
  free, changes in during hepatic coma, ab 924
  in gastric juice, ab 934
  imbalance
    and niacin, ab 1266
    and tryptophan need, ab 814
  lysine reduces caries, ab 1268
  and mental deficiency, ab 724
  metabolism in humans, ab 1160
  requirements, ab 918, ab 1044, ab 1046, ab 1160
  research in, *226
  and sugars in parenteral nutrition, ab 398
  sulphur, allergy to, ab 392
  as supplements for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232
  in vegetable diets, ab 1258
  utilization of, ab 280
Analysis of sodium values vs. calculation, ab 392
Anemia
  iron-deficiency, nutritional factors in, ab 504
  of liver disease, ab 1616
  macrocytic treatment of, ab 810
  and malnutrition in Africa, ab 912
  megaloblastic
    of pregnancy, ab 912
    vitamin B_{12} and folic acid in, ab 1050
  pernicious
    and gastric cancer, ab 1050
    and oral vitamin B_{12}, ab 1266
    serum vitamin B_{12} in, ab 726
  in rural general practice, ab 918
  sickle cell, cholelithiasis in, ab 1048
Angina pectoris
  choline and inositol in, ab 719
  induced by fat ingestion, ab 1042
Anthrax, ab 1260
Anthropology and nutrition, ab 818, *889
Antibiotics
  effect on weight, ab 816
  in food preservation, ab 1158
  and nutrition, ab 726
  for preserving fish, ab 64
Antibody formation
  and malnutrition, ab 726
  and nutrition, ab 910
Anticholinergic drugs in peptic ulcer, ab 166
Antioxidants
  and carotene metabolism, ab 168
  in food, ab 278
  and vitamin A metabolism, ab 168
Aorta composition and sodium intake, ab 1156
Appetite
  recovery after hypothalamic injury, ab 284
  and regulation of food intake, *230
  regulators and obesity, *348
  satiety value of reducing diets, *868
Apples
  early variety developed, nn 746
  frozen, variety and ripeness for, ab 916
  juice, better, nn 644
  powder, storage of, ab 1260
  storage of, ab 812
Applesauce process adds flavor, nn 196
Architect, role in planning dietary department, ab 522
Architecture, kitchen planning in, *677
Argentina, dietetics in, cc 1024
Arizona trains for emergency feeding, *782
Army
  Army Medical Specialist Corps (AMSC) replaces WMSC, nn 1068
  hospital dietetics in Japan, cc 265
  personnel announcements, nn 536, nn 744
Arteries, ascorbic acid in tissue, ab 720
Arteriosclerosis
  in diabetes, ab 612
  serum lipids in, ab 1156
Artificial feeding of infants, history of, *474
Ascorbic acid
  in acerola, f 148, ab 278
  in arterial tissue, ab 720
  in broccoli, ab 398
  in Brussels sprouts, ab 280
  and folic acid and vitamin B_{12}, ab 504
  orange juice program in Florida schools, ab 1272
  pantothenic acid relationship, ab 172
  requirements and cortisone, ab 1258
  retention improved in new potato varieties, f 1009
  serum, in aging, ab 618
  supplement, long-term effect, f 123
  utilization, variability in, ab 280
  utilization in women, ab 510
  in vegetables cooked in "waterless" cooker, ab 66
  West Indian cherry richest source of, f 148, ab 278
Asia, nutrition in, ab 274
Asparagus, frozen in ancient Rome, f 346
Asphalt tile, maintenance of, ab 290
Atherogenic Index in the aged, ab 916
Atherosclerosis
  adrenal cortex and plasma lipids, relationship to, ab 1042
  and dietetics, *779
  recent research on, *228
Atomic attack, emergency food service in test, cc 712, cc 715, cc 718
Attitudes, employee, survey of, cc 1246
Aureomycin
  and hemoglobin values, ab 910
  to prolong shelf life of fresh poultry, ab 394
Australia
  meal planning guide, f 789
  Recommended Allowances for, f 600
Automation in food production, f 693
Avocados, B-vitamins in, ab 508

B

Bacon, government inspected, ab 616
Bacteria
  in chicken salad, ab 274
  contamination of food, ab 294
  controlling in food, *254
  in foods, and food poisoning, ab 1256
  survival in frozen orange juice concentrates, ab 394
Bacterial growth
  in broth, *124
  and cooling practices for food, *469
  in ice cream brickettes, ab 622
  in white sauce, *124
Bacteriology
  safe cooling methods
    for food, *469
    for cooked meat, f 776
  study of canned cheese spread, ab 722
Baked goods, pre-mixed, ab 934
Bantu infants, weaning of, ab 719
Barber, M. I., honored, nn 1068
Basic 2, *1103
  discussion, l 1254
Basic 4, *1103
  discussion, l 1254
Basic 7, revisions suggested, *1103
Baumann, E., biographical note, f 1242
Baylor Univ. Hospital internship approved, nn 1182
Beans, lupine, ab 1160
Beef
  collagen of, ab 722
  connective tissue and tenderness, ab 294
  effect of castration on quality, ab 508
  effect of radiation on enzyme activity in, ab 396
  fat of, ab 722
  grades, booklet on, nn 1278
  irradiated, wholesomeness of, ab 914
  nitrogen of, ab 722
  odor after radiation, ab 396
  rare, dangers of, f 151
  rounds, palatability of, ab 722
Beer in low-sodium diet, ab 504
Beeuwkes, A., honored, nn 422, nn 1068
Benedict, S. R., biographical note, f 249
Black light for sanitation, ab 292
Blood
  changes after different breakfasts, *876
  coagulation and fat intake, ab 273
  disorders and nutrition, ab 504
  hemoglobin, new, in normal adult, ab 1052

Blood pressure
  and diet, ab 1154
  and mortality, study planned, nn 960
Blood sugar
  after different types of breakfasts, *876
  in diabetes, effect of protein source on, *1016
Body
  composition, ab 620, ab 1256
  dimensions and nutrition, ab 174
  weight, what is right? ab 926
Bone metabolism and calcium, *333
Book Reviews
  After Reducing, What? 1038
  Biologic Effects of Tobacco, The, 907
  bookshelf on foods and nutrition, ab 612
  Care of Your Skin, The, 1252
  Complete Book of Home Preserving, The, 907
  Complete Book of Outdoor Cookery, The, 803
  Devotion to Nutrition, A, 162
  Diet Book, 610
  Diet to Suit Yourself, 390
  Domestic Food and Consumption and Expenditure, 1952, nn 80
  Eat Your Troubles Away, 1038
  Education for the Professions, 1252
  Effect of Sugar Supplements on Dental Caries in Children, 1038
  Energy Value of Foods . . . Basis and Derivation, 1038
  Essentials of Pediatrics, 60
  Experimental Cookery, 907
  Family Circle Fish and Poultry Cook Book, The, 907
  Feeding Your Baby and Child, 1282
  Feeding Your Child, 907
  Food Program in Children's Hospitals, 1252
  Food Service in Institutions, 803
  Foreign Dining Dictionary, 907
  Good Health for You, Your Family, and Your Community, 907
  Handbook of Food and Agriculture, 1038
  Handbook on Quantity Food Management, A, 907
  Hospital Food Service Manual, 58
  Household Physics, 907
  How to Eat Better for Less Money, 390
  James Beard's Fish Cookery, 390
  Jewish Festival Cookbook, The, 390
  Let's Eat Right to Keep Fit, 390
  Management of Addictions, 803
  Marketing, The Yearbook of Agriculture, 60
  Medical Significance of Anxiety, The, 907
  Molly Goldberg Cook Book, The, 1252
  New Guide to Intelligent Reducing, 610
  1955 Medical Progress, 907
  Nutritional Status of Mothers and Their Infants, 58
  Nutrition Practices: A Guide for Public Health Administrators, nn 960
  Nutrition Sourcebook, 1038
  Peasant Cookbook, The, 907
  Peptic ulcer, 1252
  Personnel Management in Hotels and Restaurants, 1038
  Physiological Adaptation and Nutritional Status During and After Pregnancy, 58
  Physiology and Anatomy, 907
  Protein Metabolism, 390
  Quantity Buying Guides, Vol. II. Processed Fruits and Vegetables, 60
  Quantity Recipe File, 907
  Recipes—Type A School Lunches, 1252
  Richtlijnenx Bij de Toepassing van de Dieten, 907
  Roberts' Nutrition Work with Children, 162
  Simplified Diabetic Management, 390
  Slim Gourmet, The, or The Joys of Eating, 1252
  Sodium-Restricted Diets, nn 190
  Standard Values in Nutrition and Metabolism, 162
  Teaching Physiology and Anatomy in Nursing, 907
  Time to Entertain, 390
  What's Cooking? Quantity Cooking for All Occasions, 162
  Your Annual Meeting, 907
Borden Award goes to P. P. Swanson, nn 830
Boric acid in corn canning, ab 396
Boussingault, J. B.
  biographical note on, f 132
  early research of, *866
Boyle, R., work on respiration, *864
Boys, physiologic response to different breakfasts, *359
Bread
  Cornell formula, ab 628
  enriched, utilization of iron compounds in, ab 930
  freezing of, ab 1260
  nitrogen tricholoride removed from, ab 622
  riboflavin affected by bread wrapper, f 793
  transparent wrapper does not affect riboflavin, l 1254
Breakage of china, reducing, ab 1168, ab 1268
Breakfast
  animal vs. plant protein, *359
  blood changes after different types, *876
  importance of, ab 634, ab 1168
  importance in nutrition, ab 278
  physiologic response of boys to different, *359
  protein source and effect on blood sugar level in diabetics, *1016
Breast-feeding and birth weight of infants, ab 68
Britain, National Food Survey, ab 1266
Broccoli—fresh, refrigerated, and frozen compared, ab 398
Broilers, edible meat in chicken parts, *597
Broiling, charcoal, ab 940
Broth, cooling rate of, *124
Brown, M. L., receives M. S. Rose Fellowship, ed 1239
Browning, anti-oxidants prevent in peeled potatoes, l 806
Brucellosis, f 888
Brussels sprouts, ascorbic acid in, ab 280
Bryan, M. deG., honored, nn 422
Buckwheat, protein in, value of, ab 1158
Budget, planning of, ab 730
Buffalo milk, powdered, for India, ab 1064
Buffet style of serving, ab 732
Build, body and mortality, study planned, nn 960
Bulman, G., honored, nn 190, nn 1068
Burma, WHO-FAO work jointly in, nn 76
Bussing of trays, motion and time study, cc 604
Butter, manufacturing method and cake quality, ab 810
B vitamins, in collards affected by soil nitrogen, *1235

C

Cabbage juice in peptic ulcer, ab 400
Cafeteria
  equipment needs, ab 178
  free-flow layout, ab 72
  planning, ab 178
Caffeine
  and peptic ulcer, ab 918
  in tea, f 1152
Cake
  angel, made from mix, as basis for desserts, ab 1270
  quality and method of butter manufacture, ab 810
  quality with use of emulsifiers, ab 810
Calcium
  absorption
    factors affecting, *883
    interference by phytic acid, ab 1264
    in sprue, ab 916,
  balance studies, *335
  and bone metabolism, *333
  intake and absorption, *885
  intake during pregnancy, ab 918
  metabolism, *333
    and cortisone, ab 68
    on vegetarian diet, ab 1258
    on vegetarian diet suplemented with peanut-milk curds, ab 1258
  need by preschool child, ab 66
  recommendation, *333
  requirements, *236
    in Peru, *237
    and vitamin D, *483
  uptake and phytates, ab 400
  utilization, ab 618
    in older men, *149
Calcium chloride retards browning in dehydrated potatoes, ab 914
Calculation of sodium values vs. analysis, ab 392
Calculi, urinary, diet therapy for, ab 400
Calories
  and body weight and body fat, ab 1256
  children's requirements, ab 1160
  expenditure
    and intake, ab 1258
    in women, *1007
  intake
    and biologic value of protein, ab 618
    in Gold Coast children, *685
    as index of dietary quality in pregnancy, *585
    of Iowa children, *144
  low-, meals in restaurants, ab 70
  need in cold climate, ab 66
  needs of miners, ab 1260
  and protein intake related to nitrogen balance, ab 504
  and protein in pregnancy, f 255
  restriction
    and calcium absorption, *884
    and nitrogen metabolism, ab 1264
  unrestricted, low-protein diet for obesity, ab 504
  use by pre-adolescent girls, *138
  world consumption of, f 596
Cancer
  gastric
    foods as cause of? ab 614
    and pernicious anemia, ab 1050
  and vegetarians, ab 812
Candy
  freezing of, ab 822
  medication and accidental poisoning, ab 722
Canned foods
  for menu appeal, ab 72
  purchasing, ab 72
  rice, f 27
  storage of, ab 72
  vegetables, ab 180
Canning
  corn, boric acid in, ab 396
  and iodized salt, ab 394
Canteen workers, training booklet, nn 298
Carbohydrate
  low-, foods, labeling, *32
  metabolism, ab 818, ab 1156
    in peptic ulcer, ab 719
    in psychoses, ab 62
  protein-sparing by, ab 816
Carbonated water and gastric secretion, ab 1050
Carbonic anhydrase and gastric secretion, ab 722
Career days, planning for, ab 398
Careers, health, campaign by National Health Council, nn 422
Caries (see also Teeth)
  and aluminum, ab 172
  and general health, ab 282
  lysine reduces, ab 1268
  and milk powders, ab 816
  in Montana students, *1218
  and nutrition, ab 720
  vanadium in preventing, *225
Carotene
  in aging, ab 816
  metabolism and antioxidants, ab 168
  utilization, ab 170
    by pre-adolescent girls, *37
Carotenoids in tomatoes, ab 508
Casing, sausage, improved edible, ab 410
Celiac disease, ab 724, ab 1050
  diet therapy in, *340
Cellophane, increases hamburger sales, ab 420
Cereal diets, phytic acid interferes with calcium absorption, ab 1266
Cereal, protein, and blood sugar of diabetics, *1016
Cereals, quinua developed by FAO, f 51
Ceylon, growth on vegetable diets, ab 1258, ab 1258
Check lists in dietary consultation, cc 388
Cheese
  advantages in hospital food service, ab 1272
  freezing of, nn 832
  home-made, directions in booklet, nn 80
  spread, canned, bacterial study of, ab 72
Cheeseburgers, assembly-line technique of preparing, ab 1272
Chemicals in foods, FAO considers problems, nn 74
Cheyne, G., biographical note, f 1107
Chicken
  anti-ulcer factor, ab 720
  booklet on preparation, nn 94
  flavor after ice-water chilling, nn 746
  frozen, packaging, nn 644
  parts, cooked edible meat in broilers, *597
  salad, bacteria in, ab 274
Chicks, Easter, as source of salmonellosis, ab 1044
Child care in Gold Coast, *685, *694
Children
  caloric requirements of, ab 1160
  care of
    in Peruvian villages, *889, *1121
    in Gold Coast, *685, *694
  celiac disease, diet therapy for, *340
  Central American, hemoglobin values in, ab 910
  diabetic, nutritional management of, ab 720
  dietary needs in South, ab 284
  dietary survey in Andes of Peru, *1121
  endemic goiter in Ohio, ab 1256
  feeding of, ab 730
    booklets on, nn 300
  food habits in Connecticut, *794
  food intake in Gold Coast, *685
  food service for hospitalized, ab 719
  growth on vegetable diets, ab 818
  mentally deficient, nutrition for, cc 494
  nutrition guide for Peru, ab 1260
  nutrition and preschool, ab 808
  nutritional status
    and food intake, ab 400
    in Iowa, ab 612
  nutritive value of diets in Iowa, ab 280
  peptic ulcer in, ab 918
  Papagos Indian, nutritional status, ab 172
  physical measurements of, ab 400
  phytates and calcium uptake in, ab 400
  preschool
    between-meal feedings of, ab 278
    nutritional intake of, ab 66
  and rheumatic fever blood findings, *45
  underweight in, ab 1040
  UNICEF program for, ab 1262
Children's home, nutritional accounting in, cc 1147
Chinaware
  advantages of, ab 522
  reducing breakage, ab 1168, ab 1268
Chinese water chestnut grown in South, f 996
Chips, vegetable, made by deep-fat frying, ab 1042
Chocolate-flavored milk beverages, f 1110
Choice reaction time, boys' response after different breakfasts, *359
Cholelithiasis in sickle cell anemia, ab 1048
Cholesterol
  absorption and dietary fat intake, ab 506
  formation and glucose intake, ab 1258
  metabolism and dietary intake, ab 66
  metabolism in man, ab 1262
  plasma
    lowered by low-fat, low-cholesterol diet, ab 1260
    synthesis, ab 398
  restricted intake for high plasma, ab 1260
  restriction and lipoproteins, ab 1154
  serum
    in aging, ab 618
    and exercise, ab 1162
    of North and Latin Americans, ab 1154
Choline in angina pectoris, ab 719
Chylomicrons after different types of breakfast, *876
Cirrhosis
  and malnutrition, ab 620
  oral feeding in, ab 1044
  protein metabolism in, ab 818
Civil Defense
  canned water for, f 484
  dietitians participate in atom test, ab 532, cc 712, cc 715, cc 718
    training in Arizona, f 782
    emergency mass feeding, ab 70, f 565
  emergency pantry list, f 1019
  Foods Advisory Committee established, nn 532
Clams, soft, self-purification of, ab 932
Cleaning, ab 1268, ab 1268
  cooking equipment to preserve food flavor, f 1006
  and kitchen planning, *679
  of rest rooms, ab 1268
Cleaning compounds for maintenance, ab 182
Climate, cold, nutritional needs in, ab 66
Cobalt
  metabolism, ab 1044
  radio-activity for labeled vitamin B_{12}, ab 168
  and thyroid function, ab 1044
Cocarboxylase in heart failure, ab 170
Cocoa, ab 182
Coenzyme A, liver, and pantothenic acid and methionine, ab 1048
Coffee, ab 824
  data on, ab 404
  drinking
    excessive, effect of, ab 614

habits in U. S., nn 832
problem in hospital, ab 826
survey of restaurant customers' preferences, nn 204
Cold sterilization (see Radiation)
Colitis, ulcerative, tube feeding for, ab 68
Collards, effect of soil nitrogen on B vitamins in, *1235
College food service, ab 178
monthly parties as part of program, ab 408
personnel in, ab 728
at Utah State Agricultural College, ab 412
Color
coordinating with food, ab 1172
in foods, symposium published, nn 300
Coma, hepatic, free amino acids in, ab 924
Communications
dietitian's job in, *464
employee, ab 418
Community nutrition
evaluation of program, *895
programs in health departments, ab 164
Puerto Rican program, ab 624
The Compleat Housewife, first cookbook printed in America, *1214
Concentrates
frozen citrus, ab 614
fruit-juice without refrigeration, nn 644
for lemonade, ab 394
orange, improved frozen, ab 410
Concentration of frozen orange juice, effect on quality, ab 394
Connecticut, food habits of children in, *794
Connective tissue and tenderness in beef, ab 394
Consultant, function of, ab 70
Consultant, nutrition, for institutions, *363, ab 912
Consultation service
in Air Force, nn 296
checking menus not the answer, cc 384
communications in, *464
evaluating food service in institutions, cc 384
in home for aged, *363
personal touch in, ab 624
stressed in, f 581
use of consultant, ab 624
Consumption, food
in England, nn 80
in U. S.
report on, nn 640
today and in 1909, nn 1072
world caloric, f 596
Contamination
bacterial, of food, ab 392
by insects, of food, l 908
Cookbooks, history of American, *1214
Cooking
B-vitamin retention in frozen liver, *589
classes for student nurses, cc 53
to control bacteria in food, *254
effect on nutrients in frozen meat, *251
microwave, ab 638, ab 738
browning in, ab 812
sodium retention in, *26
weight loss of food in, ab 273
Cooling
safe methods
for cooked meats, f 776
for food, *469
Cooling rate
of broth, *124
of cream pie filling, *469
of white sauce, *124
Cooperation, professional, *561
Copher, M. H., Award goes to S. M. Gillam, ed 1238
Copper
history in nutrition, ab 282
metabolism, ab 170
research, *226
serum and rheumatic fever, *45
Corn
canning, boric acid in, ab 396
enrichment in Egypt, f 160
Cornstarch diet vs. sucrose and lactose in diabetes, *708
Coronary artery disease, familial occurrence of, ab 508
Corticoid, sodium-retaining, ab 170
Cortisone
and ascorbic acid requirements, ab 1258
and calcium metabolism, ab 68
effect on ulcer, ab 276
and fat absorption, ab 1162
for infectious hepatitis, ab 912
and non-tropical sprue, ab 916
postoperative effect of, ab 276
Corticotropin gel in nephrosis, ab 273
Cost accounting
for food operations, ab 624
and nutritional accounting, *1002
prime cost method of pricing, ab 630, ab 632
Cost, breakage, reducing, ab 1168, ab 1268
Cost control, ab 72, ab 290, ab 826, ab 1056
buying under, ab 182
daily attention to, ab 416
inventory control detects leaks, ab 1060
payroll, ab 70, ab 408
system, ab 528
two systems summarized, ab 1270
Cost, food
as basis of menu pricing questioned, ab 630, ab 632
in a children's home, cc 1147
Cost, labor, ab 1270
Cottage cheese, sanitation, ab 178
Council on Foods and Nutrition, A.M.A., nn 1274
Cream pie filling, cooling rates of, *469
Cuba, composition of vegetable foods, ab 722
Curing and color of meat, ab 614
Customer
relations and restrooms, ab 404
turnover, reasons for, ab 632
Cutlery
booklet on, nn 434
care of, ab 1270
Cuvier, early research of, *866
Cycle menus, advantages of, cc 901
Cystic fibrosis in infants, diet therapy for, *341

D

Dacron uniforms, care of, ab 1270
Dates, fresh California, f 490
DDT
in foods, f 483
toxic limit in humans, l 908
Deficiency
B-vitamin, neurologic effects, ab 62
diseases in Mexico, f 1118
folic acid, ab 176
pantothenic acid, ab 1046
skin changes in, ab 174
thiamine and body stores, ab 400
vitamin, and alcoholism, *570,
vitamin, in diabetic retinopathy, ab 514
vitamin B_{12}, after gastrectomy, ab 810
vitamin E, in swine, ab 1046
Dehydration
body, and dietary fat, ab 1264
of potatoes, calcium chloride retards browning in, ab 914
of sweet potatoes, ab 1158
Dehydro-freezing of pimentos, ab 730
Delegation, art of, ab 1064
Delivery, food inspection of, ab 72
Denmark, dietetics in, cc 1028
Department of Agriculture, U. S.
home economics research program, nn 960
recommended research projects, nn 74
reorganization, nn 1182
Dermatitis from mango, ab 66
Desserts from angel food cake, ab 1270
Detergents, effect on digestion, ab 394
Dextrin, effect on mineral oil toxicity, ab 273
Diabetes
arteriosclerotic heart disease in, ab 612
blood sugar level and protein source at breakfast, *1016
in children, nutritional management in, ab 720
complications of, ab 273
control of, ab 1052
cornstarch, sucrose, and lactose diets compared, *708
and dietetics, *780
Exchange Lists, ab 1040
materials available from A.D.A., nn 1288
glycogen, blood, in, ab 622
hepatosplenomegaly in controlled, ab 62
hyperlipemia in, ab 62, ab 62
insulin action, ab 612
labile, treatment of, ab 612
liver function in, ab 1266
myocardial metabolism in, ab 612
neuropathy in, ab 620
reducing program for patients, ab 1268
serum lipids in, ab 1156
vascular disease, preventing, ab 1156
Dicalcium phosphate, new leavener, ab 1166
Diet
and blood pressure and heart rate, ab 1154
and endurance, ab 1042
and obesity, *233
to protect against radiation injury, ab 620
Diet therapy
for aging surgical patient, ab 812
calorically unrestricted, low-protein diet for obesity, ab 504
in celiac syndrome, *340
changing food habits, *568
in cirrhosis, oral feeding, ab 1044
in dumping syndrome after gastrectomy, *133
for enteric fever, ab 1264
after gastrectomy, *133, ab 614
for gout, ab 810
for hepatitis, ab 1046
for high plasma cholesterol, ab 1260
high-protein for senile osteoporosis, ab 1156
human element in, ab 628
in hyperpotassemia, ab 402
in hypertension, ab 164
low-sodium diet, *28, ab 168, ab 276, ab 504, ab 1040
beer in, ab 504
booklets, nn 534, nn 1188
for obesity, *353
for peptic ulcer, ab 912
problems of shared dietitian, cc 371
restricted diets, limitations of, ab 724
rice diet for hypertensive vascular disease, ab 1154
sodium-restricted diets, ab 168, ab 276, ab 504, ab 1040
planning of, *28
Sodium-Restricted Diets published, nn 190
in surgery, ab 812
in TNT poisoning, ab 810
for urinary calculi, ab 400
Dietary study methods
"day" effect in, *797
determining duration of survey, *797
determining size of sample, *797
Dietary surveys
of adolescents in Idaho, *1143
of industrial workers, ab 1058
of Montana students, *1134
of Peruvian children in Andes, *1121
Dietetic foods
dietitian looks at, ab 394
needs in, ab 916
Dietetic interns, responsibilities to, cc 152
Dietetic internship
approved at Baylor Univ. Hospital, nn 1182
as seen by Chinese intern, cc 1032
Dietetics
in Argentina, cc 1024
in Denmark, cc 1028
in France, cc 267, cc 1020
in Italy, ab 928
in Japan, cc 265
2nd International Congress of, f 468, nn 830, l 909, nn 1182
and work of dietitian, *566
Dietetic training
new internship approved, nn 1182
responsibility of interns, cc 152
scholarships and loans, cc 156
Dietitians
as administrators, ab 944
administrative, name for, l 908, l 1254
definition of, f 718
role in
care of mental patient, cc 491
as executive and staff member, ab 946
in planning dietary department, ab 522
shared, cc 370, ab 524, ab 938, *1211
publications on, nn 752
training
in Argentina, cc 1026
in Denmark, cc 1030
in France, cc 1022
in Italy, ab 928
use of term only in hospitals suggested, l 908, l 1254
Digestibility of proteins, ab 280
Digestion and detergents, ab 394
Dilution effect of radiation, *245
"Diseases of comfort," ab 66
Dishes, breakage, cutting, ab 1168, ab 1268
Dishwashing, ab 180, ab 520, ab 1176
centralized, ab 522
film, nn 654
layout and planning, ab 520
machine operations, ab 628
machines, care of, ab 1176
utensils by hand, ab 524
Displaced persons solve employee turnover problem, ab 520
Distension, gastrointestinal, in infants, ab 400
Diuretics and weight reduction, ab 918
Doors, freezer, way to prevent freezing, ab 408
Drip
B-vitamin loss in frozen meat during defrosting, *589
in frozen, defrosted meat, *250
Dumping syndrome, dietary control, *133

E

Eating
effect on electrocardiogram after myocardial infarction, ab 396
and vitamin A absorption, ab 930
Ecuador, foods, table of composition, nn 1072
Eczema, hypoproteinemia and edema in, ab 724
Edema in eczema, ab 724
Education
adult, ab 516
dietetic
in Argentina, cc 1026
in Denmark, cc 1030
in France, cc 1022
in Italy, ab 928
in U. S., cc 156, cc 152, nn 182, cc 1032, ed 1152, ed 1238
health, exhibits for, ab 912
incident process, ab 286
of the individual, ab 516
permissive or directive technique, ab 518
problems with large population, f 32
teaching aids for foods class, ab 526
teaching-learning techniques, ab 1058
Eggs
bacterial spoilage of, ab 612
effect of cathode rays on, ab 730
flavor and storage conditions, f 1133
oiling, value of, f 339
standards, changes in, nn 78
Egypt
corn enrichment in, f 160
FAO survey to learn local milk supply, nn 298
nutrition in, nn 830
wheat enrichment in, f 160
Electrocardiogram after myocardial infarction, effect of eating on, ab 396
Electrolytes
imbalance in post-gastrectomy obstruction, ab 1040
management in surgery, ab 622
Eliot, Dr. M., becomes honorary A.D.A. member, nn 190
Emergency feeding
pantry list for one week, f 1019
training in Arizona, f 782
Emotional stability
and obesity, *350
in reducing, f 894
and success in weight reduction, *1111
Employees (see Personnel relations)
Emulsifiers, effect on cake quality, ab 810
Endurance and diet, ab 1042
Energy
absorption in pre-adolescent girls, *138
expenditure and intake, ab 1258
needs of miners, ab 1260
needs of women, *1007
utilization in thin young men, ab 719
Enrichment
of corn in Egypt, f 160
of rice, nn 430
of wheat in Egypt, f 160
Enteric fever, diet therapy for, ab 1264
Enzymes, activity in beef after radiation, ab 396
Equipment
arrangement and kitchen planning, *678
check list for, ab 418

clean, need for in preserving food flavor, f 1006
cutlery, care of, ab 1270
for easy sanitation, ab 1268
fryer, deep-fat
arrangement of, ab 292
care of, ab 940
gas-fired cooking, ab 736
maintenance, ab 178
needs in field of, f 1142
pressure cooker operation, ab 940
research needed in planning, cc 903
size, and kitchen planning, *677
Erasistratus, research of, in metabolism *863
Erickson, W. H., President of A.D.A., ed 1150
Eskimos make ice cream, f 137
Ethylene oxide, antithiamine effect of, ab 622
Evaluating a community nutrition program, *895
Exchange Lists, ab 1040, nn 1288
Executives, qualities of, *457
Exercise
energy output, and obesity, *352
and serum lipoprotein and cholesterol, ab 1162
and weight control, *234, f 272
Exhibits for health education, ab 912

F

Faddism, ab 174, ab 402
in dietetics, *777
in food, ab 396
Failure to digest food, defined, *342
Fasting and protein synthesis, ab 396
Fat
absorption and ACTH and cortisone, ab 1162
absorption and age, ab 816
animal, intake, and plasma lipids, ab 1048
body, and body weight related to caloric intake, ab 1256
butter, literature survey published, nn 1080
and calcium absorption, *885
and cholesterol absorption, ab 506, ab 506
deposition in liver and rice diets, ab 1046
dietary
and body dehydration, ab 1264
and fluorosis, ab 1264
functions of, ab 620
need for, ab 508
and nutrition, ab 512
and nitrogen utilization, ab 1264
effect on mineral oil toxicity, ab 273
with fluoride-produced growth retardation, ab 1264
-free diet, effect on growth, ab 280
high, high-protein to protect against radiation injury, ab 620
intake
and blood coagulation, ab 273
high, and serum lipid levels, ab 910
induces angina pectoris, ab 1042
and life span, ab 1264
liver
deposition of, ab 918
and rice diets, ab 1046
distribution of, ab 1042
metabolism in obesity, ab 719, ab 1156
protection against X-irradiation, ab 172
restriction for high plasma cholesterol, ab 1260
restriction and lipoproteins, ab 1154
Fats
neutral, digestion of, ab 814
oxidation in foods, ab 276
and reproduction, ab 172
research on, *228
Feces, *p*H of, ab 724
Ferns, bracken, anti-thiamine effect of, *790
Fertilization of soil with iodine and fluorine to prevent caries, ab 396
Fertilizers, effect on B vitamins in collards, *1235
Fetus
absorption of fluorides, ab 1268
calcium needs of, *336
Films
on dishwashing, nn 654
planned, on shrimp, nn 194
use of, ab 186
Fingernails, formation as growth standard, ab 512
Fish
oils, early experiences in study of, ab 514
poisoning, role of histamine in, ab 932
preservation with antibiotics, ab 64
waste, hydrolyzed fish protein from, ab 402
world survey of resources, f 569
"Flavomatics" term suggested to replace "additives," ab 1260
Flavor
affected by light in fortified milk, f 1066
differences in frozen meat, *251
of eggs, and storage, f 1133
improved with clean cooking equipment, f 1006
Flavors, powdered, ab 178
Flexibility needed with cycle menus, *901
Floors
asphalt, ab 628
care of, ab 184, ab 290
choosing materials, ab 1058
maintenance charts, ab 182
materials, ab 420, ab 420
Florida, orange juice program in schools, ab 1272
Flour
nutritive value of, ab 172
pastry, new uses for, nn 968
Fluid management in surgery, ab 622
Fluorescent lighting, trouble check list for, ab 524
Fluoride
excessive in water, medical aspects of, ab 68
history of drinking water and caries in Montana students, *1218
review of, ab 1052
transference to fetus, ab 1268
Fluorine fertilization of soil, ab 396
Fluorosis and dietary fat, ab 1264
Foil, aluminum, value in cooking questioned, f 684
Folic acid
deficiency, ab 176
in megaloblastic anemia, ab 1050
human metabolism of, ab 816
and vitamin B_{12} and ascorbic acid, ab 504
Followership, training in, ab 70
Food
infection of by Micrococci, *253
meaning of, *566
source, importance to sanitation, *995
trends in, ab 186
Food and Agriculture Organization
fishery survey planned, f 569
Sindrom Policarencial Infantil (Kwashiorkor) and Its Prevention in Central America, published, nn 302
studies milk supply in Egypt, nn 298
tenth anniversary, nn 1274
Food-borne diseases, ab 182, *994
Food composition
amino acids in foods, data wanted, nn 422
of cooked fish dishes, booklet on, nn 78
of Cuban vegetables, ab 722
of Ecuadorian foods published, nn 1072
of foods in Gold Coast, *691
of oysters, ab 1160
sodium in foods, *21
table for Venezuela, published, nn 82
Food and Drug Administration regulates labeling of dietetic foods, *32
Food Facilities Engineering Society formed, nn 962
Food fads, ab 174, ab 396, ab 402, *777
Food habits
American, history of development, *1214
since 1910, *13
and appetite, *230
changing
dietitian's role in, *566
in home for aged, cc 378
of Connecticut children, *794
development of, f 56
of elderly, ab 516
in Gold Coast, *685, *694
of Greek farm families, cc 269
of Idaho adolescents, *1143
of industrial workers, ab 724
of Iowa children, *144
snacks, *256
Korean, cc 1030
of Montana students, *1134
in pregnancy, ab 720
regional specialties in U. S., ab 524
Food intake
effect of water restriction on, ab 172
and nutritional status of children, ab 400
optimal intakes, *240
Food and Nutrition Board
additives, statement on, *329
calcium allowance, *333
Sodium-Restricted Diets published, nn 190
Food poisoning
amebiasis, ab 273
bacteria in oysters, ab 282
bacterial
contamination of food, ab 392
sources of, ab 1174
causes of, ab 290
chicken salad, bacteria in, ab 274
Cl. botulinum in frozen food, ab 1158
and cooling rate of food, *469
enteric bacilli in foods, ab 1256
foreign substances in food, ab 416
histamine in fish poisoning, ab 932
organisms causing, *253
from *Salmonella litchfield*, ab 1164
from shellfish, ab 728
Food preparation
assembly-line technique for cheeseburgers, ab 1272
broiling, charcoal, ab 940
chicken, booklet on, nn 94
deep-fat frying, ab 288
by infrared, ab 414
for low-sodium diets, *31
meat, ab 188
pressure cooker operation, ab 940
rice, methods of, nn 832
simplifying, ab 824
of turkey by roast-poaching, ab 412
vegetables, ab 188
Food processing and nutritive value of food, ab 1164
Food production
accounting tools in, *773
automation in, f 693
management and organization in, *680
Food resources, world and nutritional findings, ab 914
Food service
college, monthly parties, ab 408
hospital
airline, cc 1243
coffee problem, ab 826
mobile cafeteria unit, ab 734
mobilteria, ab 734
industrial, ab 188
in nursing homes, ab 808
on pediatric ward, ab 719
"Food service administration," term preferable to "institutional administration"? l 908
Food service supervisor (see Supervisor)
Food supplies, world, f 369
Food surveys of industrial workers, ab 1058
Foods as cause of gastric cancer? ab 614
Format for standardized recipes, *898
Fortification
in Orient, ab 174
value of, ab 1164
France, dietetics in, cc 267, cc 1020
Freezing, effect on nutrients in meat, *251
French Dietetic Association, cc 268, cc 1024
Frozen foods
apples, variety and ripeness for, ab 916
asparagus in ancient Rome, f 346
booklet on combination dishes, nn 80
bread, ab 1260
broccoli, compared with fresh and refrigerated, ab 398
candy, advantages of, ab 822
citrus concentrates, ab 614
cheese, nn 832
Cl. botulinum in, ab 1158
dessert mix, ab 626
fabricated meats, ab 416
heat-eat foods, future of, ab 626
lactic acid bacteria to inhibit *Cl. botulinum*, ab 1158
meat
B-vitamin retention in, *589
review of literature, *250
storage rules, f 260
monosodium glutamate in, ab 626, l 807
for pork sausage, ab 916
orange juice concentrate improved, ab 410
packaging, nn 644
paper containers for take-out, ab 1174
pork sausage, MSG in, ab 916
quality problems of processors, ab 396
rice, f 27
turkeys, ab 1042
wrapping, ab 182
Fruit
data on monthly availability, nn 424
dried, ab 294
fresh, ab 294
Frying
deep-fat, ab 288, ab 1172
arrangement of fryers, ab 292
care of equipment, ab 940
Fufu, food in Gold Coast, *685
Fulbright Scholarships for 1956, nn 1068

G

Galen's concept of metabolism, *863
Gardiner, G. G., receives L. J. Roberts Essay Award, ed 1240
Gas cooking equipment, ab 736
Gastrectomy
blood sugar regulation after, ab 62
diet after, ab 614
for dumping syndrome, *133
electrolyte imbalance after, ab 1040
vitamin B_{12} deficiency after, ab 810
Gastric juice, amino acids in, ab 934
Gastric secretion
and carbonated water, ab 1050
and carbonic anhydrase, ab 722
Gastroenteritis from *Salmonella litchfield*, ab 1164
Gastrointestinal distress, treatment of, ab 808
Geriatrics
blood glucose levels in aging, ab 510
hematology in the aging, ab 510
Germination, radiation to inhibit, *248
Gillam, S. M., receives Copher, M. H., Award, ed 1238
Gingerbread, experimental cookery with, ab 616
Girls, pre-adolescent
nitrogen retention in, *1010
utilization of carotene in, *36
Glassware, ab 824
Glucose
blood
after different types of breakfast, *876
after gastrectomy, ab 62
in the aging, ab 510
in reducing, *868
and rheumatic fever, *45
delta, in reducing, *868
intake and cholesterogenesis, ab 1258
intake and lipogenesis, ab 1258
intestinal absorption of, ab 274
tolerance, impaired, ab 808
tolerance tests and sedatives, ab 174
Glucostatic theory of obesity, *231, *349, *868
Gluten
gum, in macaroni, ab 730
physical characteristics, ab 166
wheat-, and celiac disease, ab 1050
Glycogen, blood, in diabetes, ab 622
Goat's milk promoted in Puerto Rico, nn 296
Goiter, endemic
in Honduras, ab 164
in Ohio children, ab 1256
Gold Coast
child care practices in, *685, *694,
composition of food used in, *691
Goldthioglucose obesity, *233
Gout
control of, ab 506
diet therapy for, ab 810
uric acid converted to allantoin, ab 278
Graham, S., biographical note, f 711
Grain, radiation for destroying insects in, *248
Grapefruit, canned, storage temperature and quality, ab 810
Grape powder, storage of, ab 1260
Greece, food intake of farm families, cc 269
Greenland, trichinosis in, ab 1266
Grooming, ab 290
Ground nuts (see Peanuts)
Group dynamics
communications in, *466
followership, education for, ab 70
improving leadership, *117
incident process, ab 286
leadership training, ab 70
obtaining cooperation, ab 402
Group feeding, *563
Group therapy for weight control, ab 280, ab 1268
Growth
of children
on vegetable diets, ab 818, ab 1258

and vitamin B_{12}, ab 506
failure, vitamin B_{12} and thiamine in, ab 924
fetal, physiology of, *783
fingernail formation as standard for, ab 512
human, ab 174
in mentally deficient children, cc 495
retarded by fat with fluoride, ab 1264
on vegetable diets, ab 818, ab 1258
Gum gluten in macaroni, ab 730
Government publications
An American-Type Cheese—How to Make It for Home Use, nn 80
Business-Sponsored Home Economics Teaching Aids, nn 1068
Color in Foods, nn 300
Commercial Cooking, Soda Fountain, and Food Service Equipment, nn 534
Composition of Cooked Fish Dishes, nn 78
Cooking Quality and Composition of Potatoes of Different Varieties from Several Commercial Locations, nn 968
Cooking White Rice, nn 1068
Do You Get Enough Milk? nn 744
Dry Whole Milk, nn 1278
Effective Use of Womanpower, The, nn 1068
Energy Value of Foods . . . Basis and Derivation, br 1038
Establishing a Job, nn 78
Establishing Optimum Conditions for Storage and Handling of Semiperishable Subsistence Items, nn 1070
Food Buying Guide for Type A School Lunches, nn 1278
Food Consumption of Urban Families in the United States, nn 640
Freezing Combination Main Dishes, nn 80
Getting Work Done with Fewer People, nn 298
Green Vegetables for Good Eating, nn 80
Improving and Simplifying Methods of Work, nn 298
It's Good Business to Know Your Men, nn 1068
List of Published and Processed Reports of Research in Foods, Human Nutrition, and Home Economics at the Land-Grant Institutions, A, nn 968
Methods for Evaluation of Nutritional Adequacy and Status, nn 642
Money-Saving Main Dishes, revised, nn 642
More and Better Foods from Today's Pay Check, nn 534
Nutrition and Healthy Growth, nn 1068
Planning Type A School Lunches, nn 1186
Safety on the Job, nn 80
Teaching Nutrition in the Elementary School, nn 1068
Training Mature Women for Employment, nn 1278
Turkey on the Table the Year Around, revised, nn 80
U. S. Grades of Beef, nn 1278
What a Community Can Do to Train Mature Women, nn 1278
Grading, of beef, booklet on, nn 1278

H

Hamburgers, ab 416
Heart
aorta, composition, and sodium intake, ab 1156
rate, and diet, ab 1154
Heart disease
arteriosclerotic, ab 910
congestive heart failure, ab 1040
edema, management of, ab 508
familial occurrence of, ab 508
myocardial infarction, effect of eating on electrocardiogram, ab 396
and obesity, ab 812
test for blood transaminase to measure heart damage, f 1036
tissue thiamine and cocarboxylase in, ab 170
Heat, portion control for, ab 732
Hematology in the aging, ab 510
Hemoglobin
in Central American children, ab 910
level with high-iron intake, ab 934
new, in normal adult blood, ab 1052
and nutritional status, ab 934
-reactive substance in human serum, ab 820
in rheumatic fever, *45
Hemorrhage, gastroduodenal, ab 166
Hepatitis
acute infectious, treatment of, ab 1046
cortisone for, ab 912
protein metabolism in, ab 398
weight gain with, ab 273
Hepatosplenomegaly in controlled diabetes, ab 62
Hess, A. F., biographical note, f 1001
Hiring employees, ab 732
Histamine in fish poisoning, ab 932
History of nutrition
American cookbooks, *1214
artificial feeding of infants, *474
Baumann, E., biographical note, f 1242
Benedict, S. R., biographical note, f 249
Boussingault, J. B., biographical note, f 132
Cheyne, G., biographical note, f 1107
copper, ab 282
fish oils, ab 514
Graham, S., biographical note, f 711
Hess, A. F., biographical note, f 1001
iron, ab 282
Kitchiner, W., biographical note, f 358
Lavoisier, A. L., biographical note, f 802
metabolism, history of concept, *861
Pavlov, I. P., biographical note, f 875
Pavy, F. W., biographical note, f 473
pie, f 1120
pyridoxine, discovery of, ab 68
Vedder, E. B., biographical note, f 588
von Bunge, G. B., biographical note, f 17
Honduras, endemic goiter in, ab 164
Honey, ab 180
Hoobler, I. M., honored, nn 296
Hooke, R., work on respiration, *865
Hors d'oeuvres, patterns for, ab 950
Hospital food service, coffee problem, ab 826
Hospitals
dietary department, standards for, *1211, nn 1288
nutritional standards for Public Health Service, ab 612
Hospitals to publish twice monthly, nn 960
Hunger (see also Appetite)
and food intake, *230
motivation to eating, *561
satiety value of reducing diets, *868
Hydralazine for hypertension, ab 164
Hydrochloric acid production in stomach, ab 722
Hypercholoremia in nerve damage, ab 1042
Hyperlipemia in diabetes, ab 62, ab 62
Hypernatremia
clinical syndrome associated with, ab 392
in nerve damage, ab 1042
Hyperpotassemia, treatment for, ab 402
Hypertension
diet therapy for, ab 164
familial occurrence of, ab 508
fat restriction and lipoproteins, ab 1154
hydralazine for, ab 164
and proteinuria, ab 274
rice diet in, ab 1154
sympathectomy for, ab 68
treatment of severe, ab 392
Hyperthyroidism, treatment of, ab 1052
Hypoproteinemia in eczema, ab 724
Hypothalamic injury, appetite recovery after, ab 284
Hypothalamic obesity, *233

I

Ice cream
brickettes, bacteriologic purity of, ab 622
lactose concentrate for better, ab 410
made by Eskimos, f 137
make your own, ab 1064
manufacturing practices, nn 82
Idaho
dietary intake of adolescents in, *486
nutritional status of adolescents, *1143
Imbalances, chronic vs. acute, *228
Incentives, non-financial for employees, ab 292
Incident process in learning, ab 286
Income related to milk consumption, *1228
India
buffalo milk, powdered, for, ab 1064
children's metabolism on vegetarian diet, ab 1258
nutrition of infants, ab 282
tests with food yeast, ab 618
Indiana, project to help small hospitals without dietitians, *1211
Indians, Papagos, nutritional status of children, ab 172
Indigestion, celiac disease in children, diet therapy for, *340
Industrial feeding, value of, cc 601
Industrial food service, ab 188
Industrial workers, nutritional status of, ab 68, ab 724, ab 1058
Infants
artificial feeding of, history of, *474
birth weight and breast-feeding, ab 68
care of in Peruvian villages, *889, *1121
condition of and maternal nutrition, *576, *582
dietary survey in Peruvian Andes, *1121
early mixed feeding for, ab 726
feeding, ab 730, ab 1156, ab 1260
with certified milk, ab 1260
and emotional security, ab 730
related to later diseases, ab 916
food, ab 736
history of industry, *477
gastrointestinal distention in, ab 400
growth related to mothers taking supplements during pregnancy, ab 1162
Indian, nutrition of in Singapore, ab 282
lysine supplements for, ab 808
maternal iron in blood of, ab 1262
nutrition in tropics, ab 1258
phenylalanine requirement, ab 1046
prematurity and maternal nutrition, *576
vitamin D intakes, ab 1162
Infection
of food, control of, *254
and food sanitation, *993
and physico-chemical balance, f 44
Infrared cookery, ab 414
Inositol in angina pectoris, ab 719
Inplant feeding (see Industrial feeding)
Insect control by Pyrenone smoke in restaurant, ab 396
Insecticides
contamination of foods, l 908
DDT in foods, f 482
Institute of Food Technologists, news, nn 830
Institute of Nutrition of Central America, ab 164
"Institutional administration," term vs. "food service administration," l 908, l 1254
Institutional food service, changing food habits because of, *568
Institutes for dietitians sponsored by A.D.A., *1211
Institutions
nutritional standards for P.H.S. hospitals, ab 612
small
consultation service for, *363
shared dietitian in, cc 370, ab 524, ab 938, *1211
Insulin
action of, ab 612
in coma therapy, whole protein with, ab 719
Insurance, personal property liability in restaurants, ab 294
International Congress for Dietetics, 2nd, f 468, nn 830, l 908, nn 1182
Internship, new, approved at Baylor Univ. Hospital, nn 1182
Interviewing, *998
communication in, *464
merit, of employees, techniques, ab 632
Intolerance, food, defined, *342
Intrinsic factor, research on, *227
Inventory
method at Univ. of Michigan, ab 624
records stencilled, f 710
Iodine
deficiency with Remington diet, ab 720
fertilization of soil for caries prevention, ab 396
requirement for humans, ab 910
Iodized salt
and endemic goiter in Ohio, ab 1256
in processed foods, ab 394
and tuberculosis, ab 1260
Iowa
caloric intake of children, *144
children, nutrients in snacks of, *256
nutritive value of children's diets, ab 280
Iowa State College Weight Control Colloquium, nn 190, f 229, f 242, f 272
proceedings published, nn 830
Iron
deficiency
anemia, nutritional factors in, ab 504
in pregnancy, ab 508
high intake, and hemoglobin level, ab 934
history of nutrition, ab 282
maternal, in infants' blood, ab 1262
metabolism, ab 1044
need of preschool child, ab 66
plasma, ab 1264
serum and rheumatic fever, *45
utilization of in enriched bread, ab 930
Irradiation (see also Radiation)
changes in meat and meat extracts, ab 614
effect on beef, ab 914
effect of eating irradiated meat, ab 934
fat as protection against, ab 172
to sterilize foods, ab 930
Irritability, liability to supervisor, *1000
Isoleucine, human requirements, ab 1160
Italy, dietetics in, ab 928

J

Jam, strawberry, made from fresh berries without cooking, nn 968
Japan, dietitian's reaction to American Army Hospital, cc 265
Juices, dehydrated, ab 626

K

Kansas City nutrition education program, interim report, nn 642
Kidneys, renal function in supine pregnant women, ab 920
King, C. G., receives Appert Award, nn 638
Kitchen
planning of, *677
remodeling, ab 184, ab 1174
safety in, ab 814
Kitchiner, W., biographical note, f 358
Korean food habits, cc 1030
Kwashiorkor
in Central America, report on, nn 302
as "chronic protein malnutrition," ab 620
fat balance in, ab 1264
and malnutrition in Africa, ab 912
nitrogen balance in, ab 1264
nitrogen and fat balance in, ab 1264
and protein malnutrition, ab 1162
review on, ab 514

L

Labeling
"dietetic" foods, *33
first seizure of false, nn 430
Labor cost
need to consider in menu pricing, ab 632, ab 632
time-and-motion study, cuts ab 1270
Lactic acid bacteria to inhibit *Cl. botulinum* in frozen food, ab 1158
Lactose
concentrate for ice cream, ab 410
diet vs. cornstarch and sucrose in diabetes, *708
physiologic effects of, ab 928
Lamb consumption, nn 1190
Latin Americans
children, blood values for, ab 910
nutrition of, ab 274
serum lipoproteins and cholesterol of, ab 1154
Lathyrism, *228
Lavoisier, A. L.
biographical note, f 802
early researcher, *865
Law, labor relations, ab 582
Layouts
floor, for food service, ab 1056
planning dietary department, ab 522
research needed for planning, cc 903
school lunch, ab 292
Lead, content in food, British standards, ab 168
Leadership
barriers to, *461
ethics of, ab 822
group, training, ab 70
organizational, improving, *117
training of supervisors, ab 632
Leasing, factors in, ab 528
Leavener, new, ab 1166
Legislation on half-and-half sale by 20 states, f 362
Legumes, nutritive value of protein, ab 508
Lemonade
concentrates for, ab 394
powder, nn 966, ab 1260

Letourneau, Dr. C. U., appointed Northwestern Univ. hospital administration program director, ab 532
Leucine, human requirements, ab 1160
Liebig, work of, *865
Light, causes off-flavor in fortified milk, f 1066
Lighting, fluorescent, check list for troubles, ab 524
Lipids
  plasma
    and animal fat intake, ab 1048
    and atherosclerosis, ab 1042
  serum
    in aged, ab 916
    in arteriosclerosis, ab 1156
    in diabetes, ab 1156
    levels and high-fat intake, ab 910
Lipogenesis
  effect of diet on, ab 814
  and glucose intake, ab 1258
Lipoproteins
  in the aged, ab 916
  effect of fat restriction on, ab 1154
  and exercise, ab 1162
  in North and Latin Americans, ab 1154
  and oleate, ab 616
Lipostatic mechanism in obesity, *349, *353
Listening in employee relations, booklet on, nn 1278
Liver
  blood flow and alcoholism, ab 1264
  fat, distribution of, ab 1042
  frozen, B-vitamin retention in, *589
  function in diabetes, ab 1264
Liver disease
  anemia of, ab 616
  cirrhosis
    oral feeding in, ab 1044
    and malnutrition, ab 620
  hepatitis, acute infections
    cortisone for, ab 912
  and malnutrition in Africa, ab 912
  protein metabolism in cirrhosis, ab 818
Longevity
  and diet, ab 820
  and dietary fat intake, ab 1264
Louisiana
  centennial of health department, nn 536
  children, effect of nonfat dry milk solids on nutritional status, *1223
Lupine bean, ab 1160
Lychee tree grown in Florida, f 996
Lysine
  and dental caries, ab 1268
  requirements in man, ab 918
  supplements for infants, ab 808
  as supplement for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232

M

Macadamia nuts to be grown in California, nn 744
Macaroni
  enriched, booklet on, nn 436
  gum gluten improves, ab 730
Magnesium
  absorption and vitamin D, ab 1048
  in nutrition, *226
Maintenance
  of asphalt tile floors, ab 184, ab 290
  cleaning compounds, ab 182
  of deep-fat fryer, ab 940
  of equipment, ab 288
  floor, chart, ab 182
Malformations, congenital, ab 170
Malnutrition
  and anemia in Africa, ab 912
  and antibody formation, ab 726
  and cirrhosis, ab 620
  infant, and celiac syndrome, *340
  later effects of infant, ab 916
  in surgery, ab 166
Management
  responsibility of, *680
  tips on, ab 826
  and training responsibility, *682
Mango dermatitis, ab 66
Maternal nutrition
  nutritional implications of Vanderbilt Cooperative Study, *582
  and prematurity, *576
Martin, E. A., honored, nn 742
McCollum, E. V.,
  early career, l 908
  receives Osborne and Mendel Award, nn 638
Meal planning guide for Australia, f 789
Measurements, physical, of children, ab 400
Meat (see also individual types)
  -base formula for babies allergic to milk, nn 436
  buying survey, ab 420
  changes during irradiation, ab 614
  color, ab 614
  consumption figures, nn 968
  cookery, ab 738, ab 924
    teaching of, ab 70
  drip in defrosted frozen, *250, *589
  fabricated frozen, ab 416
  factors influencing quality, ab 1164
  frozen, *589
    review of literature, *250
    storage rules, f 260
  hamburgers, ab 416
  irradiated, effect of feeding, ab 934
  low-cost dishes, ab 934
  portion controlled, ab 416
  preparation, ab 188
    simplifying, ab 824
  safe cooking methods for cooked, f 776
Mellanby, Sir Edward, obituary, nn 836
Membership requirements, for A.D.A. changed, ed 1152, ed 1238, nn 1288
Mental deficiency
  and amino acids, ab 724
  children, nutrition for, cc 494
Mental illness
  dietitian's role in treating, cc 491
  work therapy in dietary department, cc 492
Mental patients, peristalsis in, ab 282
Menu guide
  use in cost control, *1004
  use in purchasing, *1004
  use in menu planning, *1003
Menus
  advertising value of, ab 404
  checking of limited value in consultation service, cc 384
  cycle, advantages of, cc 901
  planning of, ab 180, ab 286, ab 732
    low-calorie menus for restaurants, ab 524
    for profit, ab 44
  restaurant, for therapeutic diets, ab 1272
Merit rating, interviews with employees, ab 632
Merrill-Palmer School publishes quarterly, nn 300
Metabolism
  of calcium, nitrogen, and phosphorus in paraplegia, ab 164
  carbohydrate, in psychoses, ab 62
  heart, in diabetes, ab 612
  mineral and alcohol, ab 616
  of pre-adolescent girls, *138
  of vitamin A and antioxidants, ab 168
Methionine
  in breast milk, ab 1258
  and pantothenic acid needs for, liver coenzyme A, ab 1048
  requirements, ab 1044
  as supplement for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232
  utilization, ab 280
Methodology, need for in determining requirements, *239
Mexico
  nutrition education in, f 1118
  nutritional deficiency diseases in, f 1118
Micrococci
  control of in food, *254
  in food poisoning, *253
Microwave cooking, browning in, ab 812
Milk, ab 824
  -alkali syndrome, ab 810
    in peptic ulcer, ab 932
  allergy in babies, meat-base formula for, nn 436
  and antibody formation, ab 910
  breast, methionine in, ab 1258
  buffalo, powdered, for India, f 1064
  canned fresh, f 463
  certified, for infant feeding, ab 1260
  chocolate-flavored beverage, f 1110
  consumption, nn 1190
    of fresh, evaporated, and dry in Washington State, *1228
  Dry Whole Milk, report of symposium, nn 1278
  effect of cathode rays on, ab 730
  fortified, develops off-flavor from light exposure, f 1066
  government program to increase consumption, *13
  half-and-half sale allowed in 20 states, f 362
  modification, history of, *477
  nonfat dry solids
    and growth, *1223
    puddings made from, ab 400
  nutritive value unharmed by pasteurization, f 867
  plant in Chile, nn 74
  powders and caries, ab 816
  preservation, history of, *477
  sanitation, ab 176
  school lunch program, *19
  service in restaurants, ab 1052
  sterilized in bottles, f 1015
  supply in Egypt studied by FAO, nn 298
  use of in Everett, Wash., *1228
  vitamin B_{12} in, ab 273
  whole, diets, effect on rats, ab 618
Mineral metabolism and alcohol, ab 616
Mineral oil, effect of fat and dextrin on toxicity, ab 273
Minerals
  content of water and sodium intake, ab 1256
  in food supplements, ab 724
  nutrition
    trace elements in, ab 274
    and phytic acid, ab 1264
  research on, *225
Miners, energy requirements, ab 1260
Mixes
  advantages in food service, ab 934
  angel cake, as basis for several desserts, ab 1270
  dessert, dry frozen, ab 626
  vs. freshly prepared gingerbread, ab 616
  white sauce, nn 658
Molybdenum
  in nutrition, *225
  toxicity, ab 172
Monosodium glutamate
  effect on foods, ab 410
  in frozen foods, ab 626, l 807
  in frozen pork sausage, ab 916
  "staying power" in frozen foods, ab 626
  and taste perception, ab 1158
  value of, ab 414
Montana
  children, food habits of pre-school children, ab 278
  dental caries in students, *1218
  dietary survey of students in, *1134
Motivation for eating, *561
Music in the kitchen, ab 1170
Mutton consumption, nn 1190
Myeloma, multiple
  Bence-Jones protein in, ab 398
  metabolic nitrogen in, ab 398
Myxedema, thyroxine therapy in, ab 719

N

National Council on Food Protection, ab 506
National Health Council health careers campaign, nn 422
National Sanitation Foundation, *121
  receives award, nn 830
  Seal of Approval, *122
Nephrosis, corticotropin gel in, ab 273
Nerves, damage, hypernatremia and hyperchloremia in, ab 1042
Nervous system
  effect on of B-vitamin deficiencies, ab 62
  metabolism and vitamin B_{12}, ab 719
Neuromuscular tremor magnitude, boys' response to different breakfasts, *359
Neuropathy in diabetes, ab 620
N. Y. State Dept. of Mental Hygiene, food plan of, cc 499
New Zealand diets, nn 196
Niacin
  and amino acid imbalance, ab 1266
  metabolism in man, ab 1264
  requirements, human, ab 1048
Night-eating syndrome in obesity, ab 1154
Nitrogen
  balance
    long-term study, ab 514
    and protein and caloric intake, ab 504
  blood non-protein, in aging, ab 816
  metabolism
    and dietary fat, ab 1264
    in multiple myeloma, ab 398
    and restricted calories, ab 1264
    on vegetarian diet, ab 1258
    vegetarian diet plus peanut milk curds, ab 1258
  retention in pre-adolescent girls, *1010
  soil, effect on B vitamins in collards, *1235
Nitrogen trichloride removed from bread, ab 622
Nominating Committee, A.D.A., report, ed 261
Norby, J. G., honored by A.H.A., nn 960
North Americans, serum lipoproteins and cholesterol compared with Latin Americans, ab 1154
Nourishment, between-meal method of recording, f 710
Nursing education
  diet therapy in, ab 506
  nutrition courses for, cc 52, cc 53, cc 54
  program in Kansas City, interim report, nn 642
  workshop on nutrition education in, nn 426
Nursing homes, ab 926
  nutritional needs of patients, ab 808
Nutrition
  advances, *225
  and alcoholism, a review, *570
  and antibody formation, ab 910
  and blood disorders, ab 504
  cultural factors in, ab 818, *889
  and dietary fat, ab 512
  of infants in tropics, ab 1258
  and longevity, ab 820, ab 1264
  and preschool child, ab 808
  and psyche, ab 808
  recent developments in, ab 62
  and stress, ab 514
  world-wide problems, *236
Nutrition education
  Basic 2 proposed to replace Basic 7, *1103
  Basic 4 proposed to replace Basic 7, *1103
  cooperative experiment in, ab 1178
  in Mexico, f 1118
  needed in shopping centers, ab 932
  in nursing, workshop on, nn 426
Nutrition Foundation, Inc., grants, nn 1274
Nutritional accounting and cost accounting, *1002
Nutritional intake of pregnant women, *576
Nutritional standards for P.H.S. institutions, ab 612
Nutritional status
  of children, and food intake, ab 400
  of children in Gold Coast, *685, *694
  and hemoglobin level, ab 934
  of Idaho adolescents, *1143
  of industrial workers, ab 68, ab 724
  of Iowa children, ab 612
  of Louisiana children receiving nonfat dry milk solids in school lunch, *1223
  methodology, ab 174
  methods for evaluation of, publication on, nn 642
  of Montana adolescents, *1134
  of Papago Indian children, ab 172
  in pregnancy, *582
  of pregnant women and prematurity, *576
Nutritionist, definition of, f 718

O

Obesity, *778
  and activity, *233
  best cure is prevention, f 894, *1111
  body composition in, ab 1268
  and body weight concepts, ab 914
  diabetic, reducing plan for, ab 1268
  defined, *347
  diet, role of, *233
  diet therapy for, *353
  different types of diets for reducing compared, ab 724
  diuretics and weight reduction, ab 918
  drugs in reducing, ab 504
  effect on heart disease, ab 812
  emotional problems in, *1111
  and energy output, *352
  environmental factors, *233
  etiology, *232
  experimental, ab 912
  fat metabolism in, ab 719, ab 1156
  goldthioglucose, *232
  hereditary, *232
  in hyperphagic rats, ab 728
  hypothalamic, *232, *348
  long-term effect of reducing, *1108

low-protein, unrestricted caloric diet for, ab 504
medication during reducing, ab 910
"metabolic" type, *231
night-eating syndrome in, ab 1154
physiologic basis of, ab 1266
pipradrol, effect of, ab 1162
prevalence of, ab 914
psychosomatic aspects of, *350, *1111
pyruvic acid metabolism in, ab 504
reducing menus for restaurants, ab 1272
regulatory type, *231
review of "simple," *347
satiety value of reducing diets, *868
social aspects of food and, *352
spot weight reduction useless, ab 724
statistics on U.S., ab 176, f 242
weight control no panacea, f 229
Odor after irradiation of beef, ab 396
Office for chef, ab 732
Ohio, endemic goiter in children, ab 1256
Oiling of eggs, value of, f 339
Oleate and serum lipoproteins, ab 616
Operation Cue, reports on, cc 712, cc 715, cc 718
Orange juice
attitude toward in Peruvian village, *893
frozen
concentrate, improved, ab 410
bacteriologic aspects of, ab 394
effect of concentration on quality, ab 394
powder developed, nn 966
Organization, written policies clarify, ab 1060
Organoleptic preferences, choosing taste panels, ab 64
Organoleptic testing (see Taste testing)
Orient, food fortification in, ab 174
Osteoporosis, senile, diet therapy for, ab 1156
Overweight, statistics for U.S., ab 176
Oxalates and calcium absorption, *884
Oxidation in fats in foods, ab 276
Oysters
bacteria in, ab 282
nutritional value of, ab 1160

P

Packaging of frozen chicken, nn 644
Packed red cells and rheumatic fever, *45
Palm oil, use in Gold Coast, *685
Pancreas, function and protein, ab 722
Pantothenic acid
-ascorbic acid relationship, ab 172
deficiency, ab 1046
and methionine needs and liver coenzyme A levels, ab 1048
in Puerto Rican foods, ab 508
research on, *227
Paper
containers for frozen take-out food, ab 1174
waxed
does not affect riboflavin in bread, l 1254
saves riboflavin in bread, f 793
Papua and New Guinea Medical Journal founded, nn 1186
Paracelsus' contribution to concept of metabolism, *863
Paraplegia
metabolism in, ab 164
oscillating bed for, ab 164
Parenteral nutrition
amino acid-sugar relations in, ab 398
protein, fatality from, ab 284
Parks, first cookbook publisher in America, *1214
Passion fruit juice, ab 1166
Pasteurization
of meats by radiation, *247
not harmful to milk, f 867
Patient contact by dietitians, need for, l 807
Patients, private, tea service for, cc 902
Pavlov, I. P., biographical note, f 875
Pavy, F. W., biographical note, f 473
Payroll, cost control, ab 70, ab 408
Peanuts, use in Gold Coast, *685
Pears
canned, ab 522
storage of, ab 812
Peeler, air-blast, for tomatoes, ab 410
Peeling, pre-, of potatoes, thiamine loss in, f 264
Pepper, to be grown in Puerto Rico, f 996
Performance, evaluation and counseling, ab 734
Peristalsis in mental patients, ab 282
Personal property liability in restaurants, ab 294
Personnel relations, ab 176
avoiding resentments, ab 180
conducting employee meetings, booklets on, nn 1186
during remodeling, cc 602
empathy in, ab 186
employee attitudes survey, cc 1246
employee communications, ab 418
employee-supervisor performance interviews, ab 734
hiring employees, ab 732
incentives, non-financial, ab 292
knowledge employees want, ab 526
labor relations laws, ab 528
part-time employees, ab 182
personality on the job, ab 176
supervisors, selecting, ab 184
turnover, solved by DP's, ab 520
young vs. older workers, f 796
Peru
calcium requirements in, *237
dietary survey of Andean children, *1121
maternal and infant feeding practices in coastal village, *889
nutrition studies in, ab 168
nutritional guide for child feeding developed, ab 1260
Pesticides
safe tolerances established, nn 430
in soil, effect on potato flavor, ab 812
Phenylalanine
requirements of infants, ab 1046
requirements in man, ab 814
Phosphorus
and calcium absorption, *885
intake during pregnancy, ab 918
metabolism
on vegetarian diet, ab 1258
on vegetarian diet plus peanut-milk curds, ab 1258
need in preschool child, ab 66
utilization in older men, *149
Photographs, use in employee training, ab 628
Physico-chemical balance and susceptibility to infections, f 44
Physiology of fetal growth, *783
Phytates
and calcium absorption, *883
and calcium uptake in children, ab 400
Phytic acid and mineral nutrition interferences, ab 1266
Pie
crusts, ab 518
history of, f 1120
Pimentos, dehydro-freezing of, ab 730
Pipradrol, use in obesity, ab 1162
Pituitary growth hormone
and lipogenesis and cholesterolgenesis, ab 1258
metabolic function of, ab 912
Plastic tableware
potentialities, ab 180
sanitizing, f 143
Ploggies, barriers to leadership development, *461
Plums, method to tenderize skins, nn 82
Poisoning, accidental, and candy medication, ab 722
Polysaccharide-protein ratio in rheumatoid state, ab 62
Pork
dehydrated, vacuum-packed, ab 916
grades, revised, nn 742
Portion control, ab 520
for heat, ab 732
meat, ab 416
Portioning aid speeds food service, 804
Postgraduate Medicine's special issue on "Nutrition and Disease," nn 640
Potassium
administration with low blood sodium levels, ab 174
excretion and alkalosis, ab 616
restriction, ab 616
Potatoes
anti-oxidant prevents browning of peeled, l 806
with more ascorbic acid developed, f 1009
composition of, ab 276
dehydrated, browning retarded by calcium chloride, ab 914
flavor when grown in soil treated with pesticides, ab 812
mashed, from flakes, nn 82
pre-peeled, ab 276
industry, nn 1188
thiamine loss in, f 264
salad, cooling rate of, *471
Poultry (see also Chicken and Turkey)
aureomycin to prolong shelf life of fresh, ab 394
shelf life of, ab 916
stuffings, ab 408
Powders, fruit
apple, storage of, ab 1260
grape, storage of, ab 1260
lemonade, ab 1260
orange, nn 966
tomato, nn 966
Pregnancy
calcium intake during, ab 918
and calcium needs, *335
calories and protein, relation, f 255
deficient diet and prematurity, ab 1160
diet during, in Peru, *889, *1121
effect of supplements during babies' growth, ab 1162
food habits of women, *576
food practices in, ab 720
iron deficiency in, ab 508
maternal nutrition and prematurity, *576
megaloblastic anemia of, ab 912
nutrition and fetal growth, *783
phosphorus intake during, ab 918
protein intake in, *586
renal function in supine women, ab 920
research on, *226
tocopherol in, ab 512
vitamin B_6 metabolism in, *1119
Pre-peeling of potatoes, ab 276, nn 1188
Prematurity, ab 68
and deficient diet of pregnant mothers, ab 1160
and maternal nutrition, *576
Preservation, food (see also Sterilization)
antibiotics in, ab 1158
for fish, ab 64
by radiation, *243, ab 276
Pressure cooker operation, ab 940
Pricing, menu, ab 412
prime cost method, ab 630, ab 632
Productivity, increased through teamwork, ab 402
Protection effect of radiation, *245
Protein
animal, effect on blood sugar of diabetes, *1016
animal vs. plant breakfasts, *359
animal vs. vegetable in kwashiorkor, ab 1264
Bence-Jones, in multiple myeloma, ab 398
biologic value and caloric intake, ab 618
in buckwheat, value of, ab 1158
and caloric intake and nitrogen balance, ab 504
chronic malnutrition, ab 620
deficiency, long-term nitrogen balance study, ab 514
digestibility of, ab 280
and hemoglobin values, ab 910
high, high-fat to protect against radiation injury, ab 620
hydrolized, from fish waste, ab 402
intake and calcium absorption, *884
intermittent feeding of, ab 1048
legume, nutritive value of, ab 508
low-, unrestricted caloric diet for obesity, ab 504
malnutrition
and kwashiorkor, ab 1162
and niacin, ab 1264
metabolism, ab 1158
in cirrhosis, ab 818
in infectious hepatitis, ab 398
of pre-adolescent girls, *1010
and pancreatic function, ab 722
parenteral nutrition, fatality from, ab 284
problem in world nutrition, *238
quality, evaluating, ab 930
relation to calories in pregnancy, f 255
requirements, *226
research in, *226
satiety value on reducing diets, *868
serum, in aging, ab 816
source, effect on blood sugar level in diabetes, *1016
-sparing by carbohydrate, ab 816
synthesis and fasting, ab 396
and tenderness in aged beef, ab 64
urine, electrophoretic studies of, ab 920
utilization of, ab 1158
value in wheat and rye, ab 64
whole, with insulin coma therapy, ab 719
Proteinuria and hypertension, ab 274
Psychodietetics, ab 808
Psychology
change in starvation with hard physical work, *703
and nutrition, ab 808
Psychoses, carbohydrate metabolism in, ab 62
Psychosocial aspects of eating, *563
Public health, nutrition practices, ab 402
Public relations in hospital, institute held in Cincinnati, nn 964
Public speaking
don't read your speech! ab 1256
picking your audience, ab 622
Puddings made from whey and nonfat milk solids, ab 400
Puerto Rico
goat's milk, booklet on, nn 296
to grow black pepper, f 996
nutrition program in, ab 624
pantothenic acid in foods, ab 508
Purchasing
beef, booklets on grades, nn 1278
can reduce waste, ab 1172
for cost control, ab 182
criteria, f 36
meat buying survey, ab 420
requires time, ab 1060
role in buying foods, ab 1166
for school lunch, booklet on, nn 1276
Pyrenone, smoke to kill insects in restaurant, ab 396
Pyridoxine
deficiency, ab 1262
history of discovery, ab 68
metabolism of non-pregnant women, *1116
metabolism of pregnant women, *1119
and transaminase, ab 816
and tryptophan metabolism, ab 1044
Pyruvic acid, metabolism in obesity, ab 504

Q

Quinua, Peruvian, developed as cereal by FAO, f 51

R

Radiation
aversion to saccharin after, ab 1164
for destroying insects in grain, *248
effect on nutrients, *244
and enzyme activity in beef, ab 396
of food, *243, ab 1166
to inhibit sprouting of tubers, *248
injury and dietary factors, ab 620
odor in beef after, ab 398
for pasteurizing meat, *247
protection effect of, *245
side effects with preservation, *246
sterilization, f 707
types, of, *244
Rancidity of fats in food, ab 276
Reading, improvement program, ab 184, ab 736
Receiving procedure
hidden losses in, ab 522
inspection on delivery, ab 72
Recipes
for enriched rice, nn 430
standardized, achieving employee acceptance, ab 290
standardizing and writing, *898
Recommended Daily Dietary Allowances for Australia, f 600
Recommended Dietary Allowances, caloric, studied, *1007
Records
for between-meal nourishments, f 710
stencilled, for inventory, f 710
Red blood cells and rheumatic fever, *45
Reducing (see also Obesity)
drugs in, ab 504
and exercise, *234, f 272
group therapy, ab 280
long-term effect of, *1108
low-calorie menus in restaurants, ab 524
low-protein, unrestricted caloric diet for, ab 504
night-eating syndrome in, ab 1154
no panacea, f 229
round number barrier, ab 282
value of different types of diets, ab 724

Refrigeration
  new system, ab 178
  to prevent food-borne disease, *994
Remingtin diet, iodine deficiency in, ab 720
Remodeling
  facts needed for good planning, ab 1270
  kitchen, ab 184, ab 1174
  personnel relations during, cc 602
Renting (see Leasing)
Requirements
  A.D.A. membership, revised, ed 1152, ed 1238, nn 1288
  amino acids, ab 814, ab 918, ab 1044, ab 1046, ab 1160
  for iodine, ab 910
  niacin, ab 1048
  tryptophan in rats, and amino acid imbalance, ab 814
Research
  on body build and blood pressure related to mortality planned, nn 960
  home economics, U.S.D.A. Advisory Committee, nn 830
  need for in layout planning, cc 903
  nutritional trends in, ab 174
Requisitioning aid speeds hospital food service, 804
Residencies, dietetic, nn 74, *775
Respiration, early research on, *864
Restaurant industry plans vocational guidance program, nn 196
Restaurants
  importance of restrooms to, ab 104, ab 1268
  need to cater to therapeutic diners, ab 1272
  personal property liability in, ab 294
  serve low-calorie meals, ab 70, ab 524, ab 1272
Restrooms
  cleaning of, ab 1268
  importance of in restaurants, ab 404
Retention of nutrients in frozen meat, *251, *589
Retinopathy, diabetic, vitamin deficiencies in, ab 514
Rheumatic fever, blood findings in, *45
Rheumatoid state, polysaccharide-protein ratio in, ab 62
Rhode Island food survey published, nn 1188
Riboflavin
  in bread
    paper wrapping does not affect, l 1254
    saved by opaque waxed paper, f 793
  problem in world nutrition, *239
  and tryptophan metabolism, ab 1044
Rice
  canned and frozen cooked, f 27
  cookery, nn 832
  enrichment of, nn 430
  milled, vitamin B_{12} and amino acid supplements for, *1232
  recipes, nn 430
  role in food service, ab 1170
Rice diet
  in hypertensive vascular disease, ab 1154
  and liver fat deposition, ab 1046
Rice germ, nutritive value of, ab 166
Roberts, L. J., Essay for 1954, *474
Roberts, L. J. 1955 Essay Award goes to Gardiner, G. G., ed 1240
Romans, ancient, had frozen asparagus, f 346
Rose, M. S., Fellowship goes to Brown, M. L., ed 1239
Round-number barrier in reducing, ab 282
Rye, proteins in, ab 64

S

Saccharin, aversion after gamma radiation, ab 1164
Safety, ab 178, ab 288
  accident prevention program, ab 1054
  employee project, ab 182
  government booklet on training, nn 80
  in the kitchen, ab 814
  practices save time, ab 1064
  and sanitation, *996
  Yale Univ. program, ab 1054
Salads, preparation, ab 934, ab 1064
Salaries for supervisors, ab 1270
Sales
  hamburger, cellophane increases, ab 420
  take-out, increasing, ab 1062
Salmonella
  control of food, *254
  as cause of gastroenteritis, ab 1164
  due to watermelon, ab 622
  Easter chicks as source, ab 1044
Salt (see also Sodium chloride)
  iodized
    in processed foods, ab 394
    and tuberculosis, ab 1260
Sandstead, Dr. H. R., obituary, nn 1280
Sandwiches, profit in, ab 1054
Sanitation, ab 826, ab 1268
  bacterial contamination of food, ab 392
  black-light, ab 292
  vs. esthetics, *995
  food, and infectious process, *993
  foreign substances in food, ab 72, ab 416
  to improve food flavor, f 1006
  personal hygiene in, *995
  philosophy of, *119
  of plastic tableware, f 143
  responsibilities in the kitchen, ab 940
  and safety, *996
  school lunch, f 460, ab 506
  of "take-out" foods, ab 392
Santorio, early researcher in nutrition, *864
Sauces, ab 408
Sausage
  frozen pork, MSG in, ab 916
  improved edible casing, ab 410
Scales of a balanced diet, 2-group nutrition teaching aid proposed, *1103
Scholarships, Swedish, for home economist, nn 76
School lunch
  and curriculum, ab 292
  layouts, ab 292
  milk program, *19
  mobile service for, ab 286
  in 1955–56, nn 1072
  nonfat dry milk solids, effect of use in, *1223
  report on program, *18
  sanitation, f 460, ab 506
Seafood, conservation, and health departments, ab 1164
Sebrell, Dr. W. H., Jr., retires, nn 960
Security, emotional, and infant feeding, ab 730
Sedatives and glucose-tolerance tests, ab 174
Sedimentation rate and rheumatic fever, *45
Shared dietitian, cc 370, ab 938, *1211
  publications on, nn 752
Shellfish
  poisoning in Alaska, ab 728
  problems of importation, ab 728
Sherman, H. R., obituary, nn 1288
Shield of good health, Basic 4, proposed as nutrition teaching aid, *1103
Shrimp, film planned, nn 194
Siderophilin and plasma iron, ab 1264
Simmons, Amelia, early American cookbook author, *1214
Singapore, nutrition of Indian children in, ab 282
Skin, effects in nutritional deficiencies, ab 174
Small hospitals, A.H.A.-A.D.A. Committee helps, *1211
Smoke to control insects in restaurant, ab 396
Snacks of children, nutrients in, *256
Sodium
  analyzed vs. calculated values, ab 392
  content of foods, *21
  intake and composition of aorta, ab 1156
  low-, booklets published, nn 534, nn 1188
  low-, diet
    beer in, ab 504
    foods for, l 806
  low-, foods, labeling, *32
  low blood levels and potassium administration, ab 174
  metabolism, ab 170, ab 1160
  reabsorption and urine acidification, ab 814
  restricted diets, *28, ab 168, ab 276, ab 616, ab 1040
  in tea, f 1152
  in water, and intake, ab 1256
Sodium chloride, withdrawal, effect of, ab 1044
Soup, ab 528
  profits in, ab 180
  thick, ab 180
South Carolina food survey published, nn 1188
South Pacific nutrition programs, ab 1046
Southern children, dietary needs of, ab 284
Speeches should not be read, ab 1256
Spices, information published, nn 424
Sprue, non-tropical, and cortisone, ab 916
Staff development, problems of, ab 1268
Stains, removing of, ab 940
Standards
  dietary in U.S. Public Health Service institutions, ab 506
  nutrition, philosophy of, *240
Starvation
  and hard physical work, psychologic changes in, *703
  partial, and alcohol metabolism, ab 66
  and physiologic change, *704
State Dietetic Associations
  Alabama, nn 428, nn 538
  Arizona, nn 84, f 782
  Arkansas, nn 834
  California, nn 84, nn 198, nn 646
  Colorado, nn 86, nn 432, nn 646, nn 834, nn 1280
  Connecticut, nn 198, nn 538, nn 746
  Delaware, nn 646
  District of Columbia, nn 746, nn 834
  Florida, nn 198, nn 646, 1282
  Georgia, nn 1282
  Hawaii, nn 302, nn 432, nn 834
  Idaho, nn 86
  Illinois, nn 86, nn 432, nn 536, nn 646
  Indiana, nn 646, nn 1282
  Iowa, nn 88, nn 646, nn 970, nn 1282
  Kansas, nn 648
  Kentucky, nn 538, nn 1282
  Louisiana, nn 198
  Maine, nn 200, nn 302, nn 1076
  Maryland, nn 648, nn 970, nn 1284
  Massachusetts, nn 302, nn 748, nn 1076, nn 1284
  Minnesota, nn 304, nn 426, nn 748, nn 836, nn 1284
  Missouri, nn 648
  Nebraska, nn 1076, nn 1284
  New Hampshire, nn 538
  New Jersey, nn 90, nn 538, nn 648
  New York State, nn 304, nn 540, nn 648, nn 748, nn 970
  North Carolina, nn 90
  Ohio, nn 304, nn 648, nn 836, nn 964
  Oklahoma, nn 432, nn 970
  Oregon, nn 200, nn 748, nn 972
  Pennsylvania, nn 304, nn 434, nn 540
  Rhode Island, nn 972
  South Carolina, nn 90, nn 836, nn 972
  South Dakota, nn 1286
  Tennessee, nn 90, nn 750, nn 972, nn 1286
  Texas, nn 306, nn 540, nn 648, nn 1076
  Virginia, nn 750
  Washington State, nn 200, nn 540, nn 836
  Wisconsin, nn 648, nn 974
Stealing of linen, control of, ab 728
Sterilization
  cold, defined, *243
  of foods, by radiation, ab 276, ab 930
  of milk in bottles, f 1015
  surface, of foods, *247
Storage
  of apples, ab 812
  of canned grapefruit, ab 810
  of eggs, and flavor, f 1133
  of frozen meat, rules, f 260
  of pears, ab 812
Stress and nutrition, ab 514
Stress groups, changing food habits of, *567
Stuffings for poultry, ab 408
Sucrose diet vs. cornstarch and lactose in diabetes, *708
Sugar
  and amino acids in parenteral nutrition, ab 398
  content of potato, ab 276
Suggestion system, ab 410, ab 414
Super markets, nutrition teaching needed in, ab 932
Supervision
  booklets on, nn 1070, nn 1278
  delegation, art of, ab 1064
  irritability, a liability, *1000
  pre-employment, *997
  present conditions which affect, ab 826
  by suggestion, *999
  techniques, *997
Supervisors
  booklet on functions, nn 298
  compensation for, ab 1270
  leadership among, ab 632
  leaflet on establishing a new job, nn 78
  need to know nature of learning, ab 526
  non-professional, 804
  selecting, ab 184, ab 1166
  staff development, problems of, ab 1268
  training, cc 380, ab 1268
    in safety, booklet on, nn 80
Supplements
  amino acids as, ab 1042
  lysine for infants, ab 808
  for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232
  minerals in, ab 724
  nutritionists' attitudes toward, *331
Surgery
  in aged, diet therapy in, ab 812
  electrolyte management in, ab 622
  fluid in, ab 622
  malnutrition in, ab 166
  nutrition in, ab 812
  postoperative effects of ACTH and cortisone, ab 276
Surplus foods, *13
  and school lunch program, *18
Surveys (see also Dietary study methods and Dietary surveys)
  of employee attitudes, cc 1246
Swanson, P. P., receives Borden Award, nn 830
Sweden, scholarship for home economist, nn 76
Sweet potatoes, dehydration of, ab 1158
Sweeteners, artificial, *35
Sympathectomy for hypertension, ab 68

T

Tact in getting along with people, ab 1176
Take-home food
  preparing, ab 728
  sales, increasing, ab 1062
  sanitation of, ab 392
Tannins, in tea, f 1152
Tapeworm danger from rare beef, f 151
Task statement and performance standards increase efficiency, 804
Taste perception and monosodium glutamate, ab 1158
Taste panels
  effect of previous test on tasters, ab 394
  household vs. laboratory type, ab 1158
  selection of, ab 64
Taste testing
  effect of previous tests on, ab 394
  two or three samples? ab 612
Tea
  caffein in, f 1152
  causes for poor, ab 416
  service for private patients, cc 902
  sodium in, f 1152
Teaching
  the adult learner, ab 516
  aids for foods class, ab 526
  the individual, ab 516
  techniques, ab 1058
Teamwork increases productivity, ab 402
Teeth
  aluminum and dental caries, ab 172
  caries prevention by fertilizing soil with fluorine and iodine, ab 396
  cold and heat, effect on, f 332
  research on caries, *225
Temperature
  effect of radiation, *245
  effect on teeth, f 332
  low, to control bacteria in food, *254
Tenderness
  and aging in beef, ab 64
  of beef, and connective tissue, ab 394
Testing student nurses' need for cooking classes, cc 54
Thawing of frozen meat, effect on vitamins, *589
Thiamine
  anti- effect of bracken ferns, *790
  anti- effect of ethylene oxide, ab 622
  deficiency and body stores, ab 400
  in growth failure, ab 924
  loss in pre-peeled potatoes, f 264
  tissue, in heart failure, ab 170
Thomas, O. M., obituary, nn 82
Threonine
  requirements, ab 1044
  as supplement for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232

Thyroid
activity and calcium absorption, *887
function and cobalt, ab 1044
Thyronine therapy in myxedema, ab 719
Time and motion analysis cuts labor cost, ab 1270
Timing and hunger cycle, *562
TNT poisoning, nutritional factor in, ab 810
Tocopherol in pregnancy, ab 512
Tomatoes
air blast peeler, ab 410
carotenoids in, ab 508
powder developed, nn 966
Trace elements, *225, ab 274
Training (see also Education, dietetic)
"blueprint" aids, ab 944
of cooks in N.Y. State Dept. of Mental Hygiene, ab 526
of dietitians
in Argentina, cc 1026
in Denmark, cc 1028
in France, cc 1022
in Italy, ab 928
employee, ab 728
and management, *682
for food-service personnel, ab 72
introduction to the job, *998
of mature women for jobs, booklets on, nn 1278
nature of learning, ab 526
needed for leadership, ab 822
program, ab 624
student workers, ab 822
supervisors, ab 632, ab 1268
value of, ab 1268
of waitresses, ab 1270
Transaminase, blood
as indicator of heart muscle damage in heart attacks, f 1036
and vitamin B_6, ab 816
Transfusion, food during, ab 1044
Trays, bussing, motion and time study of, cc 604
Trichinosis in Greenland, ab 1266
Tropical foods, pantothenic acid in, ab 508
Tropics, infant nutrition in, ab 1258
Tryptophan
metabolism, ab 616, ab 918
and riboflavin and vitamin B_6, ab 1044
need and amino acid imbalance, ab 814
Tube feeding, ab 64, ab 1044
for ulcerative colitis, ab 68
Tuberculosis and iodized salt, ab 1260
Tuna dishes to save costs, ab 1168
Turkey
cut-up, cuts cost, ab 418
frozen, ab 1042
roast-poaching, ab 412
TV, dietitian on, nn 422

U

Ulcer
duodenal
blood groups in, ab 1258
pathogenesis theory, ab 910
vagotomy for, ab 1258
effect of ACTH and cortisone, ab 276
gastric, blood groups in, ab 1258
peptic, ab 394
anticholinergic drugs in, ab 166
cabbage juice in, ab 400
and caffeine, ab 918
carbohydrate metabolism in, ab 719
in children, ab 918
diet for, ab 912
milk-alkali syndrome, ab 932
perforation in benign, ab 164
personality in, ab 1040
vagotomy for, ab 720
Underweight
in children, ab 1040
energy utilization in, ab 719
teaching about, ab 1178
weight gain in, ab 720
Uniforms, Dacron, care of, ab 1270
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
develops method of sterilizing milk in bottles, f 1015
program, ab 1262
services, nn 1072
Uric acid converted to allantoin in gout, ab 278
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture advisory committee on home economics research, nn 830
U.S. Public Health Service, dietary standards for hospitals of, ab 506
Utensils, washing by hand, ab 524

V

Vagotomy and peptic ulcer, ab 720, ab 1258
Valine, as supplement for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232
Vanadium in dental caries, *225
Vanderbilt Cooperative Study of Maternal and Infant Nutrition—nutritional implications, *582
van Helmont, Jean Baptiste, work in respiration, *864
Vascular disease in diabetes, preventing, ab 1156
Vedder, E. B., biographical note on, f 588
Vegetables
canned, use of, ab 180
chips, developed, nn 642, ab 1042
cooked in "waterless" cooker, ascorbic acid retention in, ab 66
Cuban, composition of, ab 722
data on monthly availability, nn 424
preparation of, ab 188
simplifying, ab 824
variety in, ab 630
Vegetarians
amino acids in, ab 1264
and cancer, ab 812
growth of children, ab 818
metabolism of undernourished children, ab 1258
research on, *227
Venezuela, food composition table published, nn 82
Veterans Administration advisory appointments, nn 1068
Vitamin A
absorption and eating, ab 930
in aging, ab 816
metabolism in pre-adolescent girls, *37
Vitamin B complex in avocados, ab 508
Vitamin B_6
and blood transaminase, ab 816
deficiency, ab 1262
history of discovery, ab 68
intake and elimination in non-pregnant women, *1116
intake and elimination in pregnant women, *1119
symposium, nn 1184
and transaminase, ab 816
and tryptophan metabolism, ab 1044
Vitamin B_{12}
in aged, f 954
deficiency after gastrectomy, ab 810
and folic acid and ascorbic acid, ab 504
in growth failure, ab 924
and growth in children, ab 506
and hemoglobin values, ab 910
labeled with radioactive cobalt, ab 168
and megaloblastic anemia, ab 1050
in milk of different species, ab 273
and neurometabolism, ab 719
orally, and pernicious anemia, ab 1266
serum, in pernicious anemia, ab 726
as supplement for milled wheat and milled rice, *1232
Vitamin D
and calcium absorption, *885
and calcium requirements, *483
intake in infancy, ab 1162
and magnesium absorption, ab 1048
in non-tropical sprue, ab 916
Vitamin E deficiency in swine, ab 1046
Vitamin K compared with vitamin K_1, ab 392
Vitamins, ab 814
attitude toward in Peruvian village, *893
deficiencies
in alcoholism, *570
in diabetic retinopathy, ab 514
uselessness of supplementation, ab 620
Vitamin U, ab 616
Vocational guidance
career day planning, ab 398
health careers campaign of National Health Council, nn 422
restaurant industry, nn 196
Voit, early research of, *866
von Bunge, G. B., biographical note, f 17
von Pettenkofer, early research of, *866

W

Waitresses, ab 180
training of, ab 186, ab 1270
Washington State, consumption of milk in Everett, *1228
Waste
in cooking, ab 273
food, reduces profit, ab 938
inventory control detects profit leaks, ab 1060
reducing through good purchasing, ab 1172
Water
canned, for civil defense, f 484
carbonated and gastric secretion, ab 1050
with excessive fluoride, medical aspects of, ab 68
metabolism and alcohol, ab 616
restriction, effect on food intake, ab 172
softening, value of, ab 626
"Waterless cooker," ascorbic acid retention in vegetables cooked in, ab 66
Watermelon as source of Salmonellosis, ab 622
Weaning of Bantu infants, ab 719
Weight
and antibiotics, ab 816
body, and body fat related to caloric intake, ab 1256
birth, and breast-feeding, ab 68
gain
in underweight, ab 720
and viral hepatitis, ab 273
Weight Control Colloquium, proceedings published, nn 830
Weight reduction
diet therapy for, *353
diuretics and, ab 918
emotional problems in, *1111
group therapy for diabetics, ab 1268
low-calorie meals in restaurants, ab 70, ab 1272
medication during, ab 910
satiety value of reducing diets, *868
spot, valueless, ab 724
success in, factors of, *1111
West Indian cherry, l 807
richest source of ascorbic acid, f 148
Wet nursing, history of, *474
Wheat
enrichment in Egypt, f 160
milled, vitamin B_{12} and amino acid supplements for, *1232
proteins in, ab 64
Whey,
powder, nutritive value of protein, ab 614
puddings made from, ab 400
White blood cells and rheumatic fever, *45
White sauce
cooling rate of, *124
mix, nn 658
Wilcox, H. E., honored, nn 1068
Wilder, R., receives Goldberger Award, nn 194
Women
aging, diets of, ab 726
ascorbic acid utilization in, ab 510
intake and elimination of vitamin B_6 and metabolites, *1116, *1119
mature, training for, booklets on, nn 1278
Work simplification
principles, ab 1270
in dietary department, ab 1270
Work therapy for mental patient, cc 492
Workers, industrial, nutritional status of, ab 68, ab 724, 1058
Working conditions, personality on the job, ab 176
Work output, boys' response after different breakfasts, *359
Work rate, boys' response after different breakfasts, *359
World Health Organization
8th assembly, f 1118
news, nn 830
publishes Fourth Report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Nutrition, nn 1186

Y

Yale Univ. accident prevention program, ab 1054
Yeast
food, tests in India, ab 618
interferes with thiamine absorption, ab 1262
Yugoslavia, nutrition in, ab 726

Z

Zinc in nutrition, *226

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Aaron, S., br 390
Albritton, E. C., br 162
Aldrich, P. J., *898, br 1252
Almon, L., *1235
American Hospital Association, br 58
Andersen, D. H., *340
Anderson, W. S., *1235

B

Baker, R. L., l 806
Beamer, K. C., *1010
Beard, J., br 390, br 803
Beardwood, J. T., Jr., br 390
Becker, H., ce 1243
Bengs, H. A., ce 491
Berry, M. E., *708
Berryman, G. H., *347
Better Homes and Gardens, br 610
Biester, A., ed 1151
Biester, C. E., *1214
Blair, G., br 390
Blake, F. G., br 60
Bloetjes, M. K., ce 1028
Bond, R. G., *993
Bonnell, M., br 162
Bovee, D. L., f 565, ce 718
Bridgforth, E. B., *582
Bring, S. V., *486
Brown, E. F., ce 52
Bradley, F. R., ed 1238
Bradley, W. B., l 1254
Bravo, Y., de R., *1121
Brine, C. L., *883
Bring, S. V., *1143
Browe, J. H., *895
Brown, H. E., br 803
Brožek, J., *703
Bulman, G., br 60, l 806
Butler, R. E., *1223

C

Carey, M. G., ce 902
Carp, B., br 907
Caso, E. K., br 390, br 1252
Castellanos, A., *1121
Clayton, M. M., *876
Clifford, P. A., *21
Clymer, br 60
Collazos, C., Ch., *1121
Collier, B. R., br 390
Community Nutrition Section, Washington State Dietetic Association, br 1038, br 1252
Coover, L. S., br 907

D

Darby, W. J., *582
Daum, K., *149, *359, *1016
Davis, A., br 390
Deatherage, F. E., f 1133
Dickie, R., 804, f 1142
Dieseldorff, A., *1121
Diet Therapy Section, Washington State Dietetic Association, br 1038, br 1252
DiLoreto, P. C., br 58, br 58
Dohrman, S. T., *1218
Dolan, I. L., br 390, f 490
Donaldson, B., br 907
Dubar, I. G., ce 1147
Dubos, R. J., f 44

E

Edwards, M., ce 54
Engle, F., br 390
Eppright, E. S., *144, ce 152, *256
Erickson, W. H., l 908
Escobar, M., *1121

F

Fehlmann, H. A., ce 712
Finnegan, G. F., br 610
Fisher, R. B., br 390
Flack, K. E., ce 497
Frank, R. M., *1007
Fryer, J. H., *868

G

Gable, T. S., f 1006
Galloway, L. S., *45
Gehrmann, G. H., ce 601
Gieger, M., *1235
Gilbreth, L. M., br 60
Gleiser, F. W., *1211
Goldblith, S. A., *243
Goldsmith, G. A., *1223
Grant, F. W., *685, *694
Greco, J. T., ce 1243
Guigos Ltd., l 807
Guild, L. P., *1134
Green, H. N., br 1038
Gullickson, C. D., ce 500

H

Halleck, E. E., l 806
Hardin, R. C., *1016
Hargrave, J. W., *677
Harrison, H. E., *483
Hartman, J., br 58
Hauser, G., br 610
Hayes, M. A., *133
Hayes, O., *1103
Hayes, W. J., Jr., f 482, l 908
Heend, S., ce 376
Hegsted, D. M., *236, *1121
Heseltine, M. M., ce 384, br 162
Hildreth, H. M., *561
Hoelzel, F., br 162
Hoover, B., ce 370
Huddleson, M. P., l 806
Hundley, J. M., f 242
Huenemann, R. L., *1121
Hughes, E. C., *783
Hussemann, D. L., *253

J

Jeans, P. C., br 60, *576
Jones, E. A., ce 903, l 806
Johnston, F. A., *883, *1007
Jordan, R., f 1133

K

Kahn, R., f 906
Kallejian, V. J., *461
Kaumvakali, T., ce 269
Kelly, H. J., br 58, br 58
Kelly, H. T., br 390
Kelly, M. C., l 1254
Keys, A., f 229
King, C. G., *225
King, J. B., br 1038
Kirk, J., br 162
Kordel, L., br 1038
Kotschevar, L. H., br 60, *250, *589
Kroog, E., ce 53
Kwak, P. N., ce 1030

L

Larsen, R., *359
Lawrence, A., ce 604
Lee, M. P-H., ce 1032
Leonard, H. B., *708
Lewis, M. N., *597
Lingenfelder, J. A., l 807
Lockhart, E. E., f 1133
Longenfelder, J., l 807
Longrée, K., *124
Luke, R. A., *117
Lundberg, D. E., br 1038

M

Mack, H. C., br 58, br 58
MacKinnon, C. F., *566
Macy, I. G., br 58, br 58
Mangelson, F. L., *45
Marquez, L. R., *1116
Martin, E. A., br 60, br 162, ed 1240
Martin, M. P., *582, *1223
Mayer, J., *230, f 272
Maynard, L. A., *329
McCann, M., *1108
McCollum, E. V., l 908
McGanity, W. J., *582
Mellanby, M., br 1038
Menard, M., ce 604
Meyer, F. L., br 1038
Mickelsen, O., *570
Mike, E., *340
Miller, C., ce 269
Miller, W. A., *469
Mitchell, H. S., l 1254
Mitchell, M. L., *680
Mood, E. M., f 460
Moore, M. C., *1223
Moore, N. S., *868
Morris, E. H., f 782
Morse, E. H., *794
Moschette, D. S., *37, *138, *1010
Moscoso, I., *1121
Mosso, E. A., br 1038
Moyer, E. Z., br 58, br 58

N

Nelson, E. M., *33
Newbill, J. A., *582
Nickel, R., 804
Norman, E., *997

O

Odland, L. M., *1134, *1218
Ohlson, M. A., *333
Oldham, H., f 255
Olson, R. E., *777

P

Page, L., *1134, *1218
Parry, H., ce 602
Parson, H. T., *790
Patrick, R. M., *138, *1010
Petursson, G., l 807
Pinney, E. V., ce 901
Podolsky, E., br 803
Potgieter, M., *794
Pratt, J. P., br 58

Q

Queneau, M., ce 267

R

Radell, N. H., *773
Randall, S. W., *876
Reams, R. A., *1002
Rees, J. L., l 908
Reynolds, M. S., *1116, *1119
Richardson, P. S., *138
Roberts, L. J., ed 1239
Robinson, C. H., *28
Robinson, I. D., ce 380
Roloff, L., *359
Rosen, G., *861
Ross, W., br 390
Rourke, A. J. J., *457
Russell, E. W., ce 715

S

Saenger, D. R., l 908
Salzano, J., *149, *359, *1016
Samruatruamphol, S., *790
Samsa, B., br 58
Schuck, C., *708
Schumacher, M. T., *149
Shaffer, J., ce 1246
Sister Mary Cecilia, l 806
Sister Mary Donata Lins, ce 52
Smith, A. H., *363
Smith, B., ce 1024
Smith, E. E., br 60, br 803, br 907
Smith, M. B., *576
Smull, M. L., *469
Snyder, W. F., *119
Spencer, R. W., br 60
Spurling, D., f 1118
Stare, F. J., *1103
Stauffer, L. D., *993
Stefferud, A., br 60
Stones, H. H., br 1038
Sure, B., *1232
Swanson, P. P., *144, *256

T

Tadle, J., *597
Thomas, O. M., br 60
Todhunter, E. N., f 17, f 132, br 162, f 249, f 358, f 473, f 588, f 711, f 802, f 875, f 1001, f 1107, f 1242, l 1254
Trainer, L. R., *18
Tremolières, J., ce 1020
Trulson, M. F., *797, br 803, *1103, *1108
Turgeon, C., br 390
Tufner, E. R., *1119
Tuttle, W. W., *149, *359, *1016

V

Van Syckle, C., *1228

W

Wagstaff, M. A., br 390
Walker, G. H., ce 494
Warnick, K. P., *486, *1143
Weber, A., *149
Wellin, E., *889
Wells, O. V., *13
West, B. B., br 803
White, H. S., *1121
White, J. G., *124
White, P. L., *1121
Wilcox, E. B., *45
Williams, H. H., *868
Winter, A. R., *597
Wishik, S. M., *464
Wolf, M. H., *1223
Wood, A., br 60
Wood, A. L., *474
Wood, L., br 803
Wood, P., *45
Woods, E., *486, *1143
Wright, F. H., br 60

Y

Ylvisaker, E. N., l 908
Yoshida, Y., ce 265
Young, C. M., *868, f 894, *1111

Z

Zeman, F., 804
Zickefoose, J., *1016

PERIODICALS ABSTRACTED IN THE CURRENT LITERATURE SECTION OF THE JOURNAL

Acta Societatis Medicorum Upsaliensis
Adult Leadership
Allied Food and Beverage
American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, The
American Journal of Digestive Diseases
American Journal of Medical Sciences, The
American Journal of Medicine, The
American Journal of Nursing, The
American Journal of Physiology
American Journal of Psychiatry
American Journal of Public Health
American Journal of Surgery
American Restaurant Magazine
American School Food Service News
Annals of Internal Medicine
Archives of Internal Medicine
Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana
British Journal of Nutrition, The
British Medical Journal, The
Bulletin of Maternal Welfare, The
Canadian Medical Association Journal
Children
Chronicle of the World Health Organization
College and University Business
Cooking for Profit
Diabetes
Endocrinology
Food Engineering
Food and Nutrition
Food and Nutrition Notes and Reviews (Australia)
Food Research
Food Science Abstracts
Food Service
Food Technology
Forecast for Home Economists
Gastroenterology
Hospital Management
Hospital Topics
Hospitals
Hotel Management
Hotel Monthly
Industrial Medicine and Surgery
Inplant Food Management
Institutional Feeding and Housing
Institutions
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of the American Geriatries Society
Journal of the American Medical Association, The
Journal of Aviation Medicine
Journal of Biological Chemistry, The
Journal of the Canadian Dietetic Association, The
Journal of Clinical Investigation
Journal of the Dietetic Association of Victoria (Australia)
Journal of Health, Physical Education, Recreation
Journal of Home Economics
Journal of the Indian Medical Association
Journal of Nutrition, The
Journal of Pediatries, The
Journal of School Health, The
Lancet, The
Medical Clinics of North America, The
Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly, The
Military Medicine
Modern Hospital, The
New England Journal of Medicine
New York State Journal of Medicine
Nursing Outlook
Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews
Nutrition Reviews
Personnel Journal
Physiological Reviews
Practical Home Economics
Proceedings of the Nutrition Society
Psychosomatic Medicine
Public Health Reports
Quarterly Bulletin of Northwestern University Medical School
Restaurant Management
Royal Sanitary Institute Journal
Royal Society for the Promotion of Health Journal, The
Science
South African Journal of Clinical Science
South African Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine
Southern Medical Journal
Texas State Journal of Medicine
Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine, The
Western Hotel and Restaurant Reporter
What's New in Home Economics

ADVERTISEMENT

INSIDE SCIENCE

The Vital Story of VITAMIN A

by Science Writer

We live in a golden age of the sciences!

In the science of nutrition discoveries of food elements and their action have resulted in the promise of better health for us all.

Let's consider vitamin A as an example.

A Capsule History. 1913 was the year. Two teams working independently with animal feeding experiments discovered that a diet which was good in all other respects but which varied only in the source of fat caused young animals to thrive or sicken as the fat was varied. The work of these teams (McCollum and Davis; Osborne and Mendel) led to the discovery of the food factor which we know as vitamin A.

Composition and Action. A pale yellow, oil-soluble substance, vitamin A is expressed in the chemist's shorthand as $C_{20}H_{29}OH$. It is necessary in the diets of men and animals to promote the body's growth and development. Vitamin A is a vital requirement in guarding the health of the eyes and skin, and for resistance against infection. It helps maintain the health of mucous membranes and other specialized epithelial and glandular tissues.

Vitamin A enters the body as a constituent of food. Or it may be created within the body when a precursor of vitamin A is eaten. A precursor is a food element with potential vitamin A *value* but no actual vitamin A *content*. For instance, many green leaves have a high vitamin A value but, paradoxically, contain no actual vitamin A. The body converts the precursor into the vitamin. The most common precursor of vitamin A is beta carotene, the natural yellow coloring of many foods, such as dairy products, cereal grains, carrots, alfalfa, etc.

When consumed in food vitamin A is absorbed primarily in the healthy intestine, is esterified in the intestine's walls and is carried as an ester in the lymph and blood to the body's storage depots. The liver, which has a large capacity for storage, contains about 90% of the vitamin A found in the body.

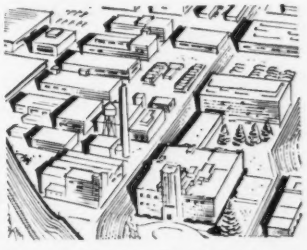
Isolation and Synthesis. It was not until 1937 that pure, crystalline vitamin A was isolated by Holmes and Corbett from fish-liver oil. Research in the synthesis of vitamin A was stimulated during the Second World War by the threat to natural sources in fish-liver oil. This work resulted in several processes to produce vitamin A synthetically. Of these, one of the most successful was evolved by the Roche research team headed by Dr. Otto Isler which was announced in 1947. Much of the vitamin A now used for pharmaceutical manufacturing and food fortification in the United States and many other countries of the world is produced by this process.

Vitamin A and beta carotene produced by the Hoffmann-La Roche synthesis have many positive advantages for food and pharmaceutical manufacturers. Among these are the complete absence of any "fishy" odor, taste, or after-taste; the reasonable and stable price; their stability, purity and uniformity and the assurance of a steady economical supply.

Vitamin A is described in the U. S. Pharmacopoeia as a fully acceptable compound for use in pharmaceutical products. The U. S. Food and Drug Administration has approved its use for the fortification of margarine and other foods.

Human Requirements. The Food & Nutrition Board of the National Research Council recommends that a daily allowance of 5000 International Units of vitamin A in the diet will maintain good nutrition of healthy adults in the U.S.A. The Board's recommendations vary above this for pregnant and lactating women, and below for infants and children. The adult dose used in therapy may vary from 50,000 to 200,000 units daily.

Production. At the huge Roche Park plant of Hoffmann-La Roche in Nutley, New Jersey, over 500 pieces of large-scale chemical engineering equipment are working constantly to produce the superior 'Roche' vitamin A. This production is so large that 'Roche' vitamin A comes from the plant actually by the tons. In fact, the entire needs of the food and pharmaceutical industries of the United States and Canada can be met from this one plant.



Again the Roche people, who have so often led the way in vitamin research and production, have made another contribution to the better health and well-being of countless millions.

This article is one of a series giving a brief resume of our present knowledge of those essential health factors—the vitamins. Reprints of this and other articles are available without charge. The Vital Story of Vitamin C was published previously and others are forthcoming. Send your request to: Vitamin Division, Hoffmann-La Roche Inc., Nutley 10, New Jersey. In Canada: Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd., 286 St. Paul St., W.; Montreal, Quebec.

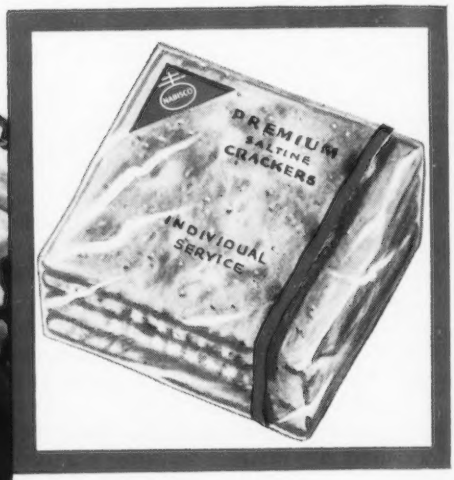
ADVERTISEMENT

You'll benefit by 6 big advantages when you serve

1. CUT HANDLING COSTS.
2. ELIMINATE BREAKAGE.
3. CRACKERS ALWAYS FRESH.
4. LOW COST PER SERVING.
5. TOP-QUALITY CRACKERS.
6. CLOSE PORTION CONTROL.

PREMIUM SALTINE CRACKERS*

baked by NABISCO ... only 1⅓¢ per serving



delicious with salads

always fresh and crisp ... in moistureproof cellophane packets

other famous "NABISCO INDIVIDUALS"

COOKIE TREATS
delicious with beverages less than 1⅗¢ per serving

RITZ CRACKERS
ideal with juices only 1¢ per serving

DANDY OYSTER CRACKERS
fine with oysters less than 2¢ per serving

*Snowflake Saltine Crackers in the Pacific States

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES AND BOOKLET

National Biscuit Co., Dept. 27, 449 W. 14th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Kindly send free samples and new booklet "America's Home Favorites."
Name.....
Organization.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

high-protein recipes using

GEVRAL* PROTEIN

Geriatric Vitamin-Mineral-Protein Supplement Lederle

For the patient on a high-protein diet, GEVRAL PROTEIN is an excellent supplement. In addition to 60% protein, it supplies 26 vitamins and minerals in a dry powder that can be added to many beverages and foods. Here are some suggested recipes:

simple drinks

Blend 1 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN with small amount of milk or orange juice; make smooth paste; stir in additional milk or juice to make 8 oz. For chocolate milk, prepare milk drink, then add 1-2 tbsp. chocolate syrup. For hot cocoa, add 1 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN to instant cocoa powder in cup; add small amount of hot water, make smooth paste; stir in enough water to fill cup.

special drinks

Vanilla Milk, 4 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN, 1 pint cool water, 1 cupful skim milk, 1 tbsp. sugar, ½ tsp. vanilla. Mix with rotary beater. Serve hot or cold. Makes 4 servings.

Chocolate Malted Milk. 1 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN, 1 tbsp. chocolate malt powder, 1 tsp. sugar, 1 glass whole milk. Mix with rotary beater. Makes 1 serving.

Egg Nog. 4 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN, 3 cups cool water, 1 tbsp. sugar, 2 well beaten eggs, ½ tsp. vanilla. Mix with rotary beater. Makes 4-5 servings.

other foods

Soups. Place 1 heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN in saucepan. From ¾ cup of water, take enough to make smooth paste. Stir in remaining water, then ½ can of cream of mushroom, chicken, asparagus, or celery soup.

Cereals. One heaping tbsp. GEVRAL PROTEIN can be mixed with ½ cup hot cereal during or after cooking. Add sugar, milk, or cream to taste.

LEDERLE LABORATORIES DIVISION
AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY Pearl River, New York

Lederle

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

How Leading Dietitians Found the Delicious, Healthful Way to

Ease the Budget Squeeze!

Leading hospitals, colleges, state institutions and industrial cafeterias have developed a more satisfactory menu with the savings effected by switching to delicious Bombay. Each 4-ounce serving of Bombay Orange (reconstituted beverage) costs only 1.57¢ . . . the Grapefruit only 1.48¢ per 4-ounce serving. Yet Bombay affords sound laboratory-controlled nutrition (more than minimum daily adult Vitamin-C requirement in every 4-ounce serving).

Packed by
The H. R. Nicholson Co.

Kenshaw & Oakleaf
Baltimore 15, Md.

Bombay

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA
ORANGE & GRAPEFRUIT BASES

FISH CAKES

HAMBURGERS

MEAT BALLS

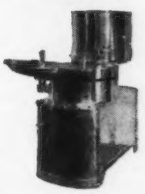
AUTOMATIC

for all your patty making

CRAB CAKES

CROQUETTES

HASH PATTIES



Automatic Model DA—capacity 2400 patties per hour.

There's no faster or better way to prepare hamburgers or other food patties than the Automatic Food Shaper way! These efficient, electrically driven shapers eliminate all the mess and drudgery of hand shaping of patties. Capacities range from 20, 40 or 60 patties a minute—all of uniform size, shape and weight.

AUTOMATICS' exclusive design never squeezes out the valuable food juices or bruises the food. This results in juicier, fluffier, better tasting patties.

Why not write today for additional information and prices?

AUTOMATIC FOOD SHAPING CO., INC.
58 New Street • New York, N. Y.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Aatell & Jones, Inc. 1288
Abbott Laboratories 1279
Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co. 1265
American Can Company 1299
American Cyanamid Co.—Lederle Lab. Div. 1307
American Machine & Foundry Co. 1284
American Meat Institute 1273
Antle & Co., L. L. 1309
Automatic Food Shaping Co., Inc. 1307
Blakeslee & Company, G. S. 1206
Blickman, Inc., S. 1199
Boonton Molding Company 1259
Calgon, Inc. 1306
Chicago Dietetic Supply House, Inc. 1276
Cleveland Range Company 1278
Continental Coffee Company 1280
Converted Rice, Inc. 1283
Custom Food Products, Inc. 1261
Dietene Company 1245
Diversey Corporation 1207
Duke Manufacturing Company 1302
Economics Laboratory, Inc. 1269
Fearn Foods, Inc. 1251
Flex-Straw Company 1286
Gerber Products Company 1277
Globe Slicing Machine Company 1257
The Great Western Sugar Company 1305
Hall China Company 1301
Hanson Scale Company 1276
H. J. Heinz Company 1275
Hoffmann LaRoche, Inc. 1303
Hotpoint Company 1203
International Molded Plastics, Inc. 1272
International Nickel Co., Inc. 1255
Mead Johnson & Company 1200
Kellogg Company 1209
Klenzade Products, Inc. 1309
Kraft Foods Company ..... Cover 4
Koch Refrigerators, Inc. 1253
Libbey Glass Company 1205
Lily-Tulip Cup Corporation 1267
M & R Laboratories 1208
Middleby-Marshall Oven Company 1306
The C. V. Mosby Company 1300
National Biscuit Company 1304
The Nestle Company, Inc. 1282
The H. R. Nicholson Company 1307
Pet Milk Company 1247
Poultry & Egg National Board 1284
Procter & Gamble Company 1281
Quaker Oats Company ..... Cover 3
Ralston Purina Company 1210
Rich Products Corporation 1308
John Sexton & Company 1271
Standard Brands, Inc. 1285
Swartzbaugh Manufacturing Co. 1249
Toledo Scale Company 1204
Welbilt Stove Co. (Garland Division) 1287
Wesson Oil & Snowdrift Sales Co. ..... Cover 2
Wesson Oil & Snowdrift (5-gal.) 1263

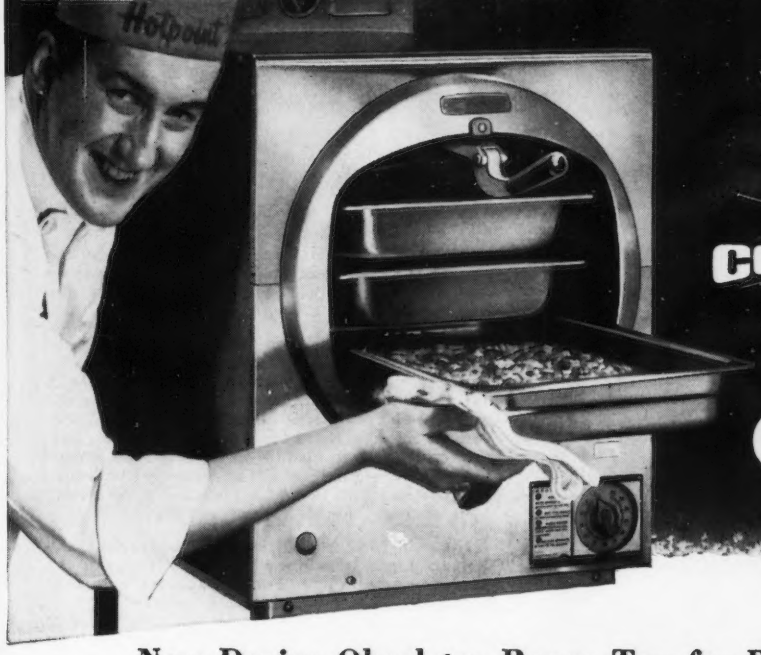
BECAUSE of its low cost and its amazing yield, servings of Rich's WHIP TOPPING cost as little as a penny! Yet many restaurants get an extra dime for desserts topped with this delicious topping. Result: a 10% food cost! Only Rich's WHIP TOPPING gives you such economy, so why not get a free demonstration of its many advantages from your frozen food distributor?

Rich Products Corp., 1148 Niagara Street, Buffalo 13, N. Y.

It's FROZEN.. it's ready to use anytime.. on a moment's notice!

Rich's
GREEN LABEL
WHIP TOPPING
...puts "buy" in their eye for a penny!

NOW - YOU CAN COOK OVER 3 TIMES AS FAST



with the new **Hotpoint**

HIGH COMPRESSION

Steam Cooker*

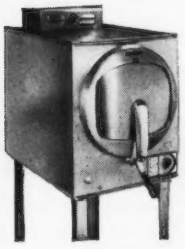
New Device Obsoletes Range Top for Boiling and Stewing— "Years Ahead" of Ordinary Steamers!

The Hotpoint High-Compression Steam Cooker is a remarkable new device designed to cook foods over 3 times faster than ordinary methods. Speeds up to 10 times faster—or even greater—are not uncommon. Your vegetable work and much of your meat cookery can now be done with total time savings of from 3 to 8 hours a day!

By actual test, a 22 lb. batch of peas cooks in just 60 seconds in the High Compression Cooker—compared with 10 minutes in an ordinary steamer—and anywhere from 12 to 25 minutes when boiled on a range top. Meats are tenderized while they speed-cook, making the Compression Cooker the ideal device for stewed chicken, pot roast, veal roast, stews, turkey, lamb roast, and a host of other meat dishes. Noodles, macaroni, spaghetti are cooked in 1/10 the time formerly required.

Color, flavor and nutrition are preserved to a far greater degree than with old-fashioned, slow cooking methods. Savings in meat and vegetable shrinkage, the most costly of all food losses, can repay the cost of the Compression Cooker in a short time.

Leading authorities who have previewed the new Hotpoint High-Compression Steam Cooker rank it as the most important new development in meat and vegetable cookery of the past 25 years. When you have seen it in operation, we feel sure that you will immediately understand why.



Big, Versatile Capacity! Cooks as many as 3 different foods at one time, up to ½ bushel of vegetables in a single load or 234 pounds an hour.

Automatic Timer—times cooking up to one hour. Automatically turns off heat and pressure at end of dialed cooking period. Automatic Power Saver cuts power cost to fraction of old-fashioned methods.

Cuts cooking time 3 to 8 hours per day!

Product	Time in Minutes: Range Top*	Ordinary Steamer	Pressurized Steam Cooker**	Time Saving
Beans	20–35	25	4–5	89% max.
Carrots	30–35	20	3–4	92% max.
Chicken (3½ lbs.)	90–120	‡	8–10	94% max.
Corn on cob	8–15	5	3–4	80% max.
Peas	12–25	15	1	96% max.
Potatoes (quartered)	25–30	25	5–7	84% max.
Spinach	6–8,	10	1	90% max.
Turkey (25 lbs.)	150–180	‡	50–60	73% max.

* Plus average preheat time of over 20 min. ** Plus average preheat time of 2–6 min.
‡ Not normally prepared in ordinary steamer

* The Meaning of HIGH COMPRESSION

The Hotpoint High-Compression Steam Cooker operates at a steam pressure of 29.7 p.s.i.a., or 15 pounds above atmospheric pressure at sea level. At this pressure, the boiling point of water is 250° F., compared with 212° F. at atmospheric pressure. The 38° F. differential between 212° F. and 250° F. results in cooking speeds 2 to 10 times faster than possible with other methods, and assures a product that looks better, tastes better, is better.

Hotpoint Commercial Cooking

Hotpoint Co. A Division of General Electric Company

HOTPOINT CO., Commercial Equipment Dept.
225 South Seeley Avenue, Chicago 12, Illinois

☐ Please send full information on H. C. Steam Cooker.

☐ Please send a representative to demonstrate.

Name.....

Address.....

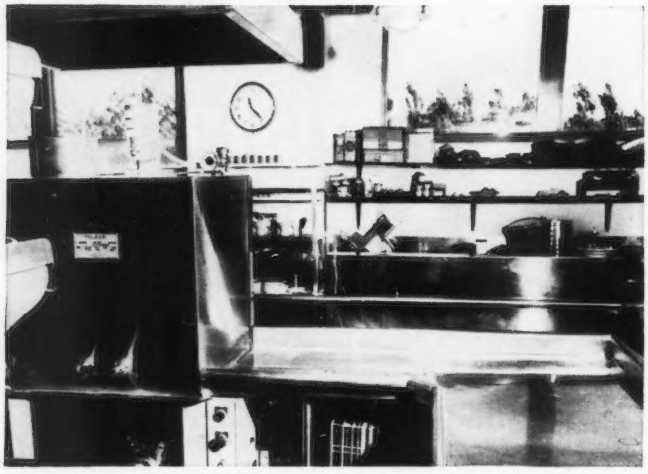
City.....County.....State.....

Another

Fine Installation of

TOLEDO®

Kitchen Machines

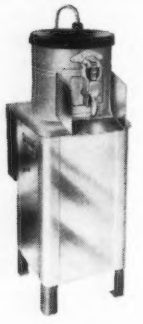


DISHWASHER . . . Model DS-27, with convenient three-way door.
Hob Nob Kitchen Equipment installed by I. Shapiro, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis.

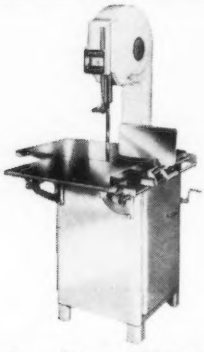
A smart place for fine food and cocktails on the shores of Lake Michigan near Racine, Wisconsin . . . the new Higgins Hob Nob, with its distinctive dining deck.

In the Hob Nob kitchen are modern Toledos to provide work-saving efficiency step by step in food service operations. Installed here are a Toledo Door-Type Dishwasher to streamline the washing and rinsing of dishes . . . a Toledo Slicer with illuminated platter and gravity-feed, plus new ease and safety in cleaning . . . a Toledo Power Meat Saw designed for safe and speedy operation, ease of cleaning . . . and a Toledo Potato Peeler with efficient "double action" peeling.

Write for further information concerning the Toledo Line, offering a complete selection of Toledo Dishwashers, Food Machines and Disposers for all restaurant requirements.



PEELER . . . sharp abrasive on both disc and cylinder insures complete "skin deep" peeling with minimum waste.



SAW . . . faster cutting, faster cleaning. Large capacity. Illuminated meat table.

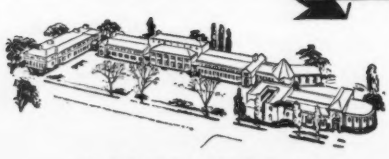
SLICER . . . conveniently located for slicing meat, cucumbers, tomatoes, and other foods.

SERVICE Factory-Trained 200 Cities

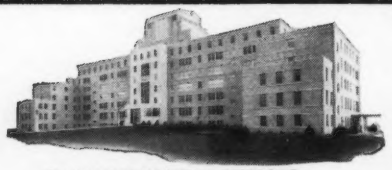
TOLEDO SCALE COMPANY

Kitchen Machine Division, 245 Hollenbeck St., Rochester, N. Y.

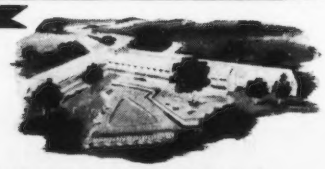
TYPICAL RECENT TOLEDO INSTALLATIONS



TREADWAY INN, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



ST. CHARLES HOSPITAL, TOLEDO, O.



CHERRY HILL INN, HADDONFIELD, N. J.

CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL
LOS ANGELES 29, CALIFORNIA
Libbey Glass
Division of Owens-Illinois
Toledo 1, Ohio
Gentlemen:
We have kept an accurate check of the service of our Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses, and have found them to have an almost endless life. In fact, they last so long that the cost of each serving is so small it is almost impossible to figure it. That's mighty important to an organization like ours where we must effect every economy yet always give the best in care and service.
Very truly yours,
William L. Anderson
William L. Anderson
Purchasing Agent
CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL
Illustrated on this attractive tray are Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses No. 606 (left) and No. 610 (right).
Libbey
HEAT-TREATED

Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses

give efficient, low-cost service at the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital,

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

MORE THAN 16,000 patients a year are benefited by the most modern care and treatment facilities of the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital. In its free clinic, over 100,000 visits per year are made by patients who cannot afford private care. For its glassware service the hospital selected Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses. Are they satisfied? We think the letter shown above speaks for itself.

Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses are specially processed to stand up 3-5 times longer than ordinary tumblers under the heaviest service conditions. They take hard knocks and sterilization temperatures in stride. Through reduced breakage, you need fewer glassware replacements, smaller inventory, less storage space. And you get additional savings through Libbey's chip-resistant rims, guaranteed: "A new glass if the rim of a Libbey 'Safedge' glass ever chips."

Your Libbey Supply dealer is ready with all the details. Call him today or write Libbey Glass, Division of Owens-Illinois, Toledo 1, Ohio.

LIBBEY SAFEDGE GLASSWARE
AN (I) PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

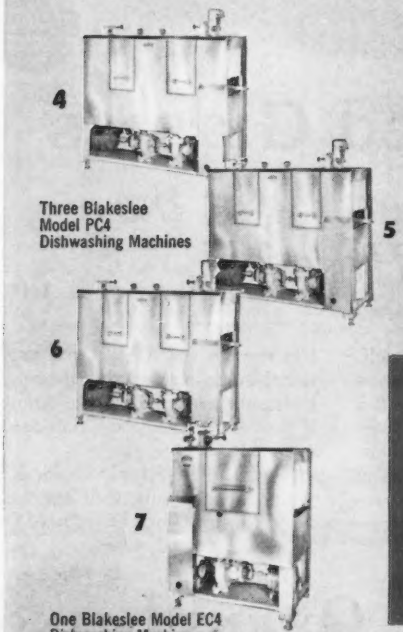
Architect and Engineer
Welton Becket, F.I.A.I. and Associates
Installation by
Harold E. Peterson, Inc. and
West Coast Fixture Co., Inc.

OVER 2 ACRES OF KITCHENS *in the fabulous* Beverly Hilton

1
22'7" Blakeslee
Model 86PT3
Dishwashing Machine

...SERVED BY SEVEN BLAKESLEE DISHWASHING MACHINES

2 3
Two Blakeslee Model DTC4 Dishwashing Machines



4 5 6 7
Three Blakeslee Model PC4 Dishwashing Machines
One Blakeslee Model EC4 Dishwashing Machine

In large and small establishments—when quality is a consideration—the ultimate choice is Blakeslee. Blakeslee-Built kitchen machines—dishwashers, peelers, mixers—have established a reputation for economical performance and efficiency for over 75 years.

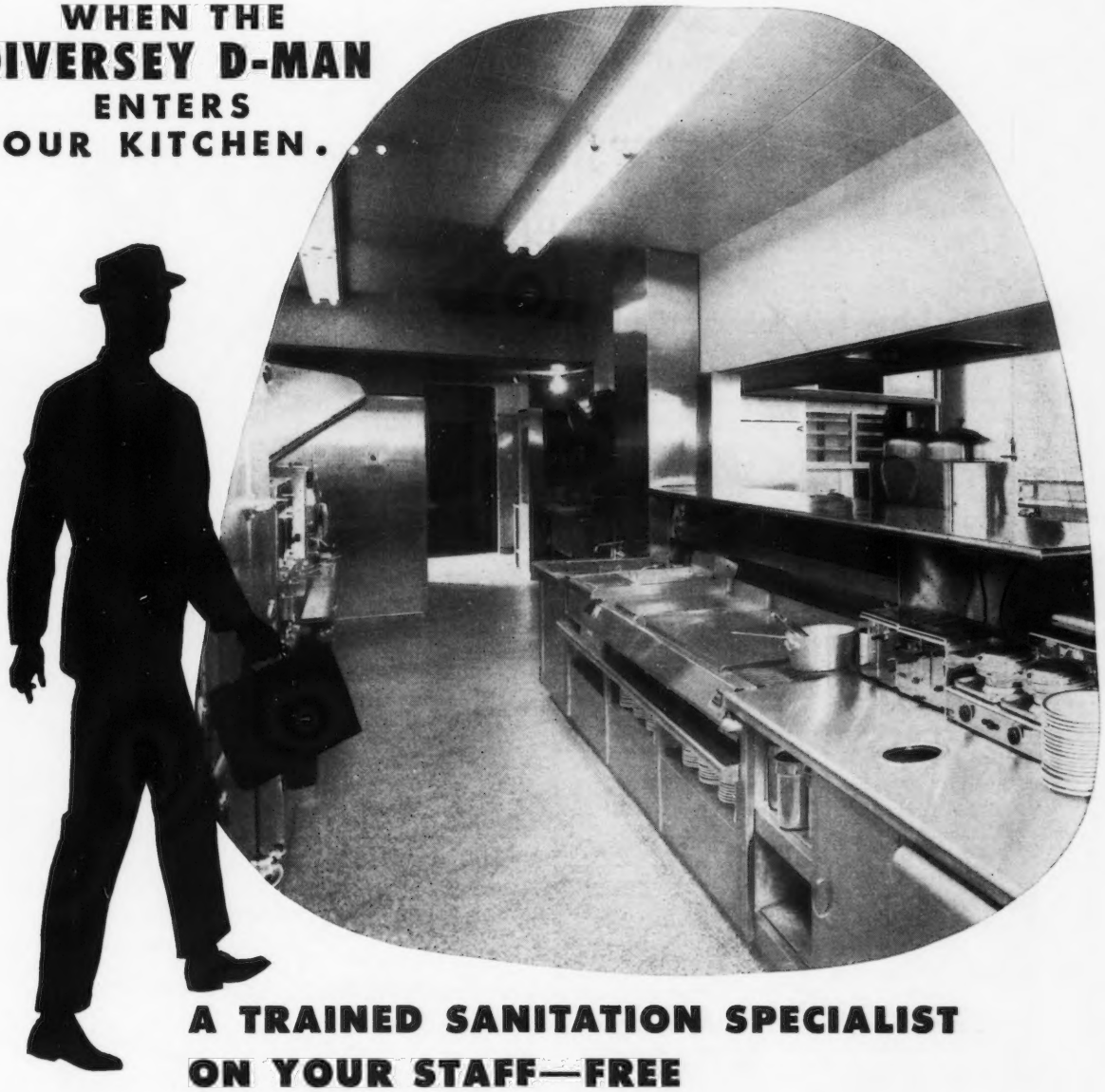
Write for complete information on machines to fit your needs.

BLAKESLEE
KITCHEN MACHINES
DISHWASHERS • GLASSWASHERS
PEELERS • MIXERS AND ACCESSORIES

Since 1880
BLAKESLEE BUILT KITCHEN MACHINES
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

G. S. BLAKESLEE & CO.
1844 S. LARAMIE AVE., CHICAGO 50, ILL.
NEW YORK LOS ANGELES TORONTO

WHEN THE DIVERSEY D-MAN ENTERS YOUR KITCHEN . . .



A TRAINED SANITATION SPECIALIST ON YOUR STAFF—FREE

Here's a topnotch sanitation expert whom we will lend to you *free!* He knows how to ELIMINATE stained dishware, costly hand toweling, "almost clean" machine-washed dishes, irritated skin in hand-wash operations, crusted pans, harmful bacteria, and insect contamination! Repeat: he knows how to ELIMINATE these common kitchen sanitation problems!

He's your Diversey D-Man . . . a carefully trained sanitation specialist. His knowledge and experience plus the full facilities of the Diversey Research Laboratories are at your personal service. He can show you how others have increased efficiency in many sanitation operations . . . how they have reduced labor and material costs.

Get the facts on this unique Diversey D-Man service, as well as descriptive literature on the complete line of Diversey Sanitation Products. There is no cost or obligation for this information. Just call or write to:

MAKING SANITATION A SCIENCE

THE DIVERSEY CORPORATION

1820 Roscoe Street, Chicago 13, Illinois

(In Canada: The Diversey Corporation (Canada) Ltd., Port Credit, Ont.)

physiologically specific for the infant dietary

1.

Human breast milk:

"Just as the milk of other mammals is specific for their young, human milk is specific for young infants."

Haddy, T. B., and Adams, F. H.: J. Pediat. *40*:243 (Feb.) 1952.

2.

SIMILAC®

so similar to the milk of healthy, well-nourished mothers that there is no closer equivalent.

3.4%	Fat	3.4%
1.5%	Protein	1.7%
6.8%	Lactose	6.7%
50 mg./quart	Ascorbic Acid	50 mg./reliquefied quart

Other vitamins in adequate amounts

Milk minerals in favorable proportions

Fine, soft, fluid curd assuring rapid, easy digestion

Regular Similac feedings provide a source of nutritional protection; help reduce the incidence of complications encountered in the first year of life.

Similac feedings are simple to prepare

Supplied: as Powder in tins of 1 lb., with measuring cup; as Liquid in tins of 13 fl. oz.

M & R LABORATORIES, COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

Kellogg's QUICK QUIZ FOR DIETITIANS

Can you prescribe the right cereal for these special diet problems?

(Check your "prescriptions" with the answers below)

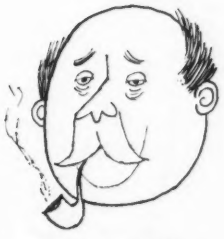
A. Low Sodium

B. High Vitamin

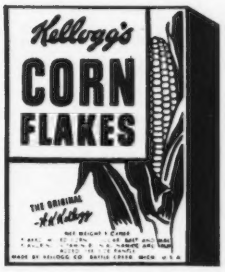
C. High Protein

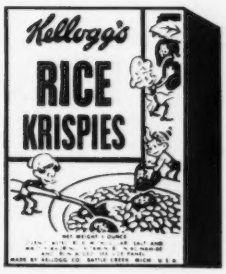
D. Bland

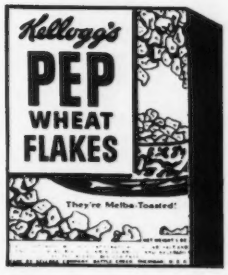
E. Wheat Allergy



F. High Residue



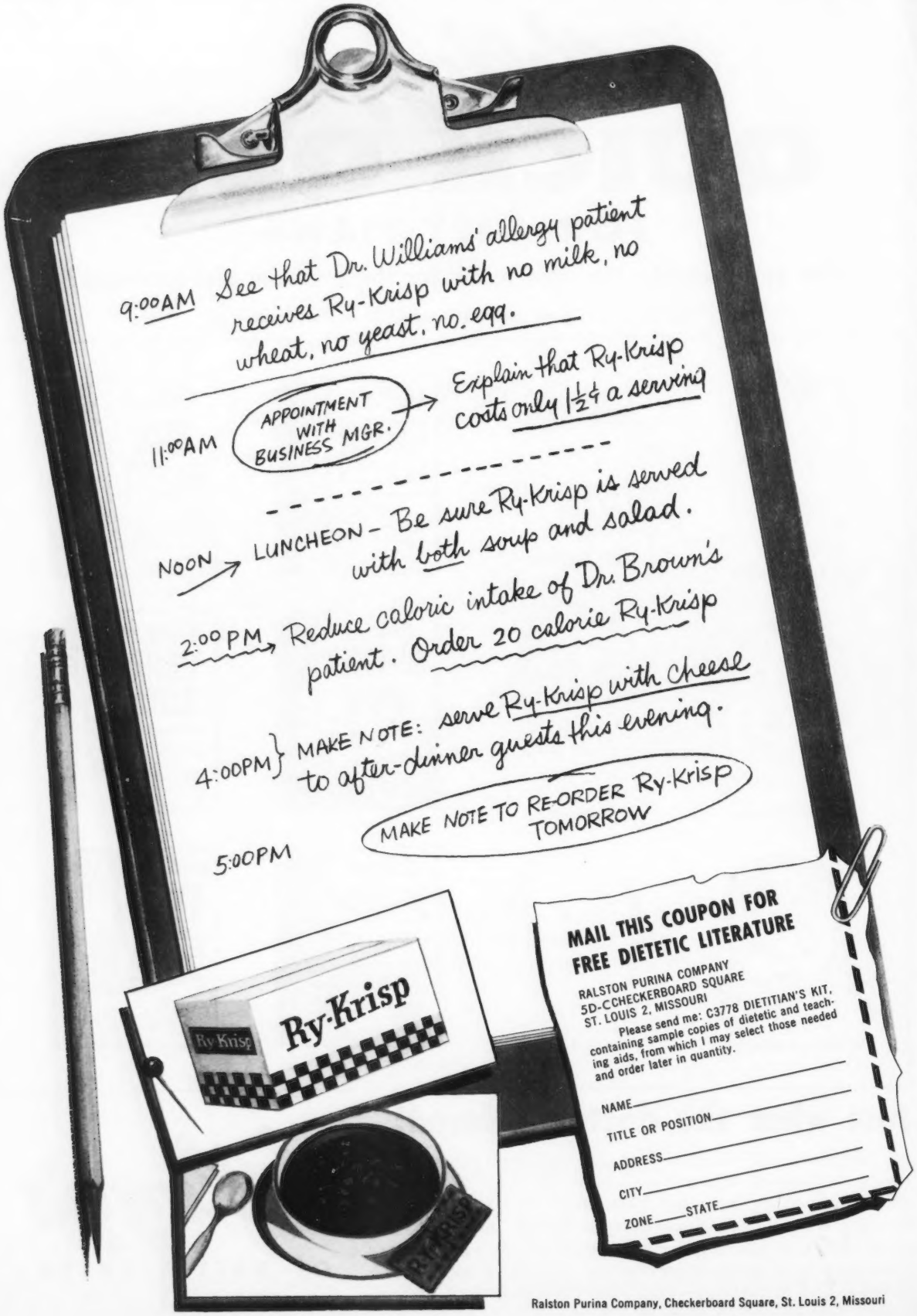




Just what the doctor ordered!

All Kellogg's cereals—all 12 of them—are made from pure whole grain . . . or restored to whole grain nutritive values. You were 100% correct if you prescribed these cereals: A. *Low Sodium*—Shredded Wheat (.001 sodium grams per oz.); B. *High Vitamin*—Pep (400 IU Vitamin D, .25 mg. Thiamine); C. *High Protein*—Corn Soya (5.10 grams of protein per oz.); D. *Bland*—Rice Krispies; E. *Wheat Allergy*—Corn Flakes (wheat free); F. *High Residue*—All-Bran (2.40 grams of fiber per oz.)

Kellogg's
OF BATTLE CREEK


9:00AM See that Dr. Williams' allergy patient receives Ry-Krisp with no milk, no wheat, no yeast, no egg.
11:00AM
APPOINTMENT WITH BUSINESS MGR.
Explain that Ry-Krisp costs only 1½¢ a serving
NOON
LUNCHEON – Be sure Ry-Krisp is served with both soup and salad.
2:00PM Reduce caloric intake of Dr. Brown's patient. Order 20 calorie Ry-Krisp
4:00PM MAKE NOTE: serve Ry-Krisp with cheese to after-dinner guests this evening.
MAKE NOTE TO RE-ORDER Ry-Krisp TOMORROW
5:00PM
Ry-Krisp
Ry-Krisp
MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE DIETETIC LITERATURE
RALSTON PURINA COMPANY
5D-CCHECKERBOARD SQUARE
ST. LOUIS 2, MISSOURI
Please send me: C3778 DIETITIAN'S KIT, containing sample copies of dietetic and teaching aids, from which I may select those needed and order later in quantity.
NAME
TITLE OR POSITION
ADDRESS
CITY
ZONE STATE
Ralston Purina Company, Checkerboard Square, St. Louis 2, Missouri

The scales are tipped in your favor!

Most of your patients need only a normal, well-balanced diet to supply all the nutrients essential to good health. And one of the safest and most practical ways to get these nutrients is in canned foods!

American Can Company, the world's leading manufacturer of metal containers, supplies the cans that bring these delicious foods to market with nature's nutrients locked in.

Just at the time fruits and vegetables, which are grown especially for canning, reach their maximum maturity in the field, they're picked, their enzymes are promptly inactivated, air is excluded during canning and container is hermetically sealed.

The advantages of canned foods over fresh foods are many: important nutrients of foods are preserved in airtight containers. The foods are ready to serve when needed and these wholesome products are available in containers in varying sizes to accommodate the needs of both large and small family units.

Containers to help people live better

American Can Company CANCO

New York, Chicago, San Francisco

Just Off MOSBY *Press!*

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF NUTRITION

A Textbook on the Theory and Application of Nutrition

By

ESTELLE E. HAWLEY, Ph.D., *Associate in Pediatrics and Nutrition, The University of Rochester Medical Center.*

GRACE CARDEN, B.S. (*Retired*) *Formerly Chief Dietitian, Strong Memorial and Rochester Municipal Hospitals*

ELIZABETH D. MUNVES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor, School of Education, New York University.*

Fourth Edition **689 pages, 70 illustrations.** **Price, $5.25**

Especially designed for student use this text presents nutrition and Nutrition in Health and Disease clearly and concisely, wide in scope and of sufficient depth to provide a foundation for immediate use and future growth. It stresses the relation of nutrition to other sciences such as chemistry and physiology, and shows the role nutrition plays in everyday life. Also it demonstrates the importance of nutrition to health.

The fourth revision of the Daily Recommended Allowances released in March, 1954, has been included and the data recalculated to those figures. The food tables used are adapted from Handbook No. 8 and express the data on the basis of the average serving of food. The diet therapy also reflects the latest thoughts on the various conditions discussed.

The style has been changed somewhat and the order of the chapters adjusted to conform to the preferred teaching programs of the several authors. A major change in this edition is the removal of the laboratory section, revamping it into a separate laboratory workbook.

The purpose of the book remains unchanged: 1) To set forth the fundamentals of normal nutrition and to indicate why and how adjustments are made for those whose body dysfunction makes changes necessary. 2) To point out the role of nutrition in everyday life and the effect of racial, cultural, environmental, economic, and psychological factors. 3) To stress the positive value of nutrition in the attainment of efficiency, happiness, and longevity in individuals, families, and nations.

New Material in 1955 Edition

- Many new tables and illustrations throughout the text have been included while older ones have been deleted.
- A new chapter "The Fate of Foodstuffs".
- A new chapter "Food Custom and Culture Patterns".
- A new chapter "The Patient".
- References have been totally revised.
- Most recent sodium and potassium content of food tables were included.
- New diabetic exchange tables have been included.
- Table of food composition, U. S. Department of Agriculture, has been included instead of previous table.
- Work projects have been added.
- A chapter on "Racial Differences in Food Use".

New Arrangement of Material

- New chapter "Classifications and Functions of Nutrients" gives over-all view before covering in detail.
- Order of chapters on carbohydrates, fat and proteins has been changed to conform with order usually taken up in chemistry.
- The vitamin chapters have been separated into two parts—i.e. water soluable—fat soluable, usually approached that way.
- Changed heading of Section II to—Normal Nutrition—as it is not "Special Conditions" as in other editions.
- Rearranged chapters on diet therapy to follow one another in logical order.

NOTE: The Laboratory Manual designed for use with this text is still in preparation but will be available very early in 1956

THE C. V. MOSBY COMPANY
3207 Washington Blvd., St.Louis 3, Missouri. Date_____

Gentlemen: Send me the new Fourth Edition of "THE ART AND SCIENCE OF NUTRITION," by Hawley-Carden-Munves, just off the Mosby Press. Price, $5.25. Also send me when available the Laboratory Manual designed for use with this text.

NAME_____ POSITION_____

INSTITUTION_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

ADA-12-55

CALIFORNIA

WILSHIRE

PREFERRED for COFFEE SERVICE

WASHINGTON

DENVER

CLUB

EASTERN

PORTLAND

SAF-HANDLE

ST. LOUIS

Hall China has all the qualities essential to good coffee service—a heavy, fireproof body that cannot absorb flavor or aroma; glaze that is pure, leadless and tasteless; thick walls that hold the heat. All Hall coffee pots are made by an exclusive process that inseparably fuses body, glaze, and color. Reasonable first cost and exceptional durability keep replacement at the lowest possible level.

Hall Coffee Pots are available in sizes ranging from individual to banquet service.

Write for Bulletin SM-1 which lists and illustrates Hall casseroles, baking dishes, coffee and teapots, creamers, jugs, ash trays, salads, and many other items available in 27 beautiful underglaze colors.

THE HALL CHINA COMPANY • EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Fireproof Cooking China

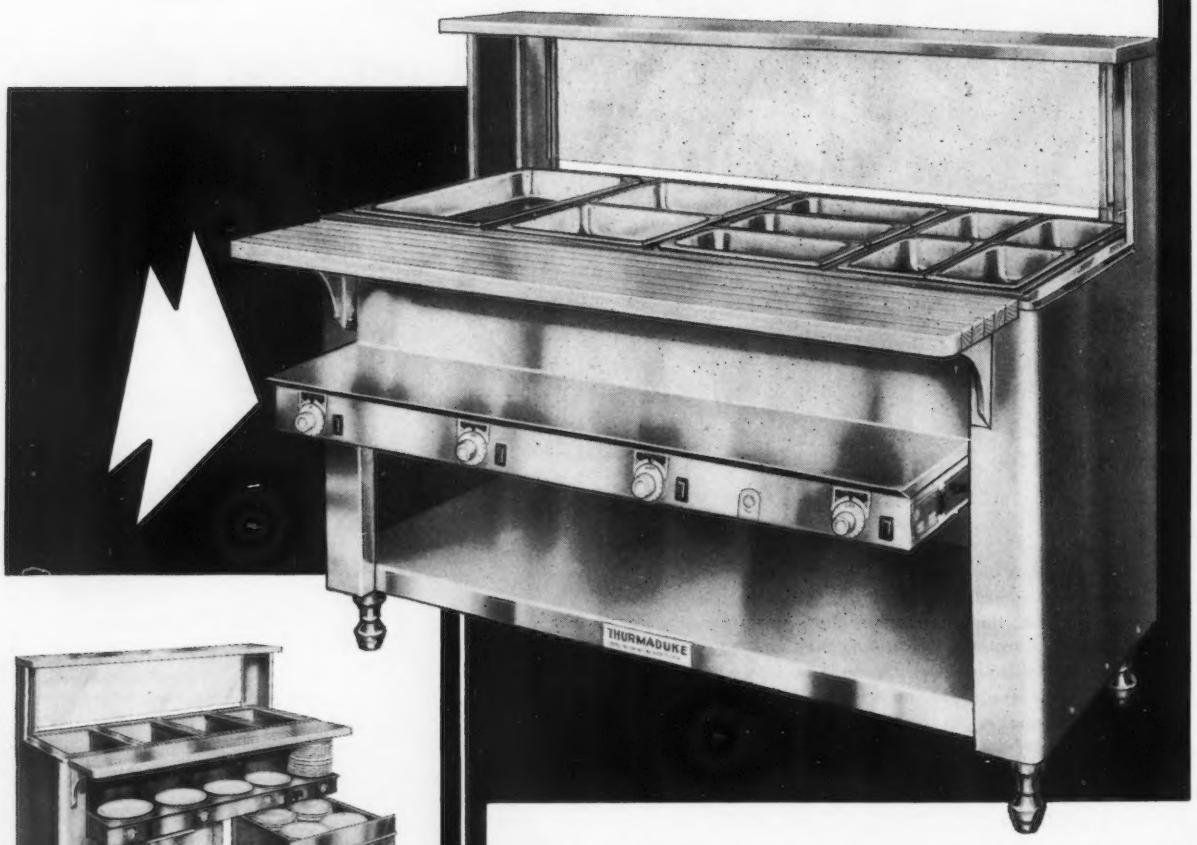
HALL
Secret Process
FIREPROOF CHINA

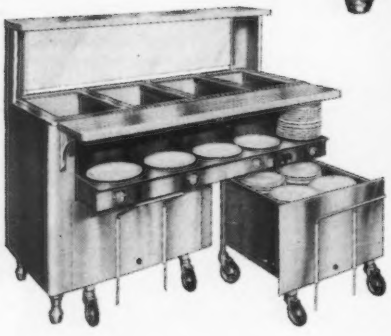
Hall coffee pots are carefully hand-finished by expert craftsmen.

NO OTHER FOOD WARMER OFFERS YOU ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF

THE NEW THURMADUKE
WATERLESS FOOD WARMER

With Integral Dish Shelf





These new Thurmaduke Models were designed feature by feature to save you endless hours of wasted time and many wasted dollars.

The new built-in dish shelf keeps your dishes handy, puts the controls at your finger-tips, easy to see, easy to adjust.

On electric models, a master control switch on the right end of the shelf turns the entire unit on and off without disturbing individual thermostat settings for each food compartment.

Heavy insulation in all four sides and bottom of each heating compartment reduces heat loss and provides maximum heat control.

All welded bodies of stainless steel or paint-grip steel with two coats of Thurmaduke Gray Enamel are designed for rugged service, easy sanitary maintenance. Aluminum alloy corrosion resistant adjustable legs are dirt, water and bug-proof. Sectional hard maple carving board can be removed without tools for cleaning.

A new dish truck model is also available **(small illustration)**. Each truck holds 112 nine inch plates which are kept warm by a concealed heating element which plugs into any standard 110-120V outlet.

DUKE MANUFACTURING CO. Dept. D-12
2305 NO. BROADWAY, ST. LOUIS 6, MO.

Please send complete information on
☐ Cafeteria Counters ☐ Food Warmers

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY AND ZONE_____ STATE_____

When a patient toys with his food, or flatly refuses to eat, chances are it just doesn't taste as good as it *could*. The cure for lack of flavor and jaded appetites is **MSG** (mono sodium glutamate) — "The Secret of Good Taste."

Mono sodium glutamate, an essential natural flavor component of protein foods, is often lost during processing, preparation, or retention on the steam table.

The original, natural fresh flavor can be restored by adding a small quantity of **MSG** to meats, poultry, fish, soups, vegetables, sauces and gravies before or during cooking.

Easy to use. *Simply add* **MSG** *in addition to, and in about the same proportion as salt.* Every meal will be at its flavor peak when served. Omit entirely in salt-free diets.

Try **MSG** *and discover "The Secret of Good Taste"*

MSG

99+% Pure Mono Sodium Glutamate Crystals

A Product of

AMERICAN AGRICULTURE

Available in

10 lb. handsome canisters
1 lb. functional shaker-top cans

THE GREAT WESTERN SUGAR COMPANY

Denver Colorado

throw away your wooden spoon

Calgonite Electronic Dispenser *stirs solution automatically*—prevents clogging with undissolved compound, and wasteful layering of solution in tank. Simple, foolproof electronic action keeps washing solution just right. Get a Calgonite Electronic Dispenser for truly *automatic* action.

CALGON, INC., HAGAN BLDG., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

the perfect dishwashing team

Calgonite® and the Calgonite Dispenser

Calgonite

Washes *more* dishes *cleaner* on a lower cost-per-clean-dish basis.

Calgonite Electronic Dispenser

Simple, foolproof action; built-in stirrer assures top efficiency.

Calgonite and the Calgonite Dispenser

the perfect dishwashing team

Calgon, Inc. Hagan Building Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Mail Coupon Now

MIDDLEBY-MARSHALL OVEN COMPANY

768-C **WEST ADAMS ST., CHICAGO 6, ILL.**

Gentlemen: Without obligation, please send me further information on the new M-M Roasting and Baking Ovens.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ STATE_____

CITY_____

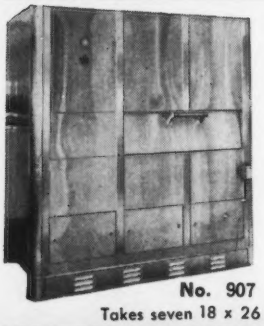
FREE... get your copy of the 1956 Middleby-Marshall catalog-folder now...

Complete your bakery equipment files Now with Middleby-Marshall's New catalog-folder:

A size and model to *meet* every requirement.

Since 1888 more bakers have bought built-for-life Middleby-Marshall Ovens than any other make. And Middleby-Marshall Ovens get better every year! Are you paying for a new oven through the inefficiencies of your present one? Are you interested in operating economies — easier, better production? Send for your copy of the New Middleby-Marshall Revolving Oven Catalog-Folder Now.

World's Largest Manufacturer of Bake Ovens—Since 1888



No. 907
Takes seven 18 x 26 pans

CUT DEEP FRYER COSTS WITH ANCO-X FAT AND OIL EXTENDER

Stops foaming, no more "mothering" the basket. Retards rancidity, and keeps oil fresh twice as long. It more than pays for itself by cutting frying costs, thereby increasing profits. Improves flavor and color of fried foods, too. Order Anco-X today.

ALL ANCO QUALITY PRODUCTS ARE SOLD ON A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

See your institutional food jobber or write direct to

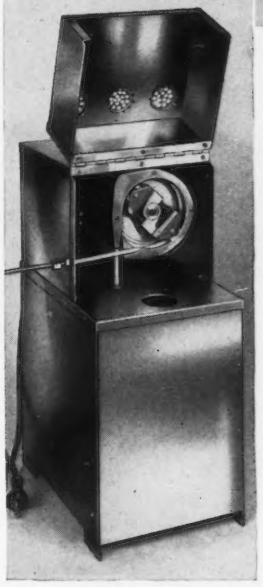
ANCO

THIS NAME IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF FINEST QUALITY

L. L. ANTLE & CO., INC. 125 Piedmont Ave., N.E., Atlanta, Ga.

DRY DISHES *Faster*

KLENZADE



FLASH-DRI FEEDER

- ★ Eliminates Water Spotting
- ★ Economical to Use
- ★ Constant Feed of Drying Agent
- ★ Easy to Install

Klenzade Flash-Dri Feeder is an automatic rinse line injector specifically designed to continuously add Klenzade Flash-Dri, a drying agent, into final rinse line on dishwashing machines. Flash-Dri Feeder is a simple, positive tube-type pump with only one moving part. Operated by dependable pressure switch for automatic rinse line injection. Easily installed on any dish machine.

Simple Automatic Operation

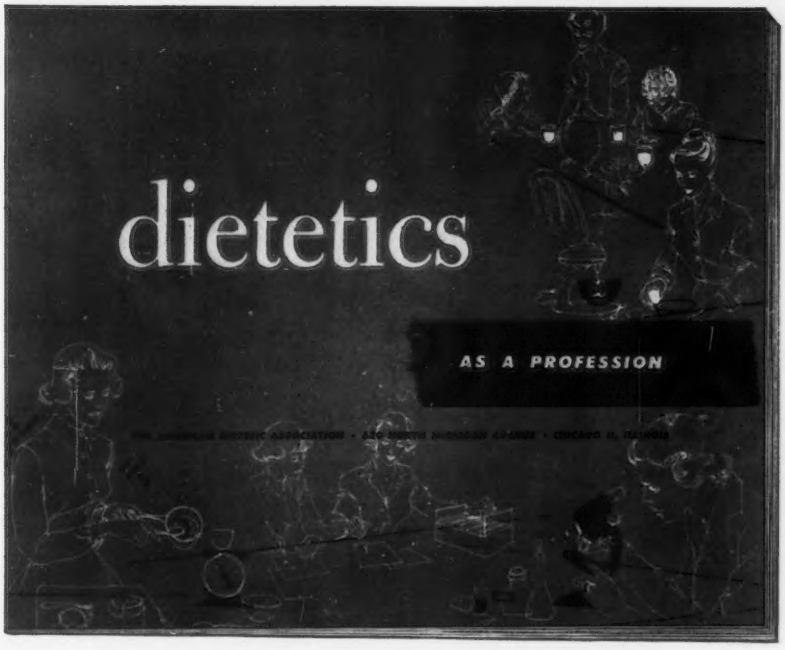
KLENZADE PRODUCTS, INC.
BELOIT, WISCONSIN

dietetics
as a profession

This handsome NEW guide to a wide choice of satisfying careers in dietetics and nutrition . . . just published!

Attractively designed . . . printed in color . . . with photographs and sketches . . .

Prices: 25c each, $20 for 100, $50 for 300.



Send your order to . . . THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

620 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

did you miss it?

Our life-saving film, BREAST SELF-EXAMINATION... Are you the fortunate "one" in every ten American women who *now* knows the simplest and most thorough way to examine her own breasts for signs that may mean cancer —while it is still in its early stage and chances of cure are the best? Or are you one of the other "nine" whom we are still trying to forewarn and forearm?

Our doctors assure us that BREAST SELF-EXAMINATION has already saved many a woman's life and *could* save many thousands more every year. They say that the lesson it teaches is the best "insurance" you can have against death from the commonest type of cancer in women over 35. That's because you yourself are more likely than your doctor to be the first to discover any lump or thickening that *might* mean cancer.

If you (or anyone you know) missed our film, we want to tell you where and when you can see it in your town. Call the American Cancer Society office nearest you or write to "Cancer" in care of your local Post Office.

American Cancer Society®

...with deliciously different
PETTIJOHNS MUFFINS

Looking for a way to add tempting *variety* to soft bulk diets? Try this new recipe for Pettijohns Muffins.

These nut-sweet, whole wheat muffins give patients a welcome change of menu ... yet provide the same safe, *gentle* bulk that's made Pettijohns *hot cereal** such an important part of special diets.

Patients enjoy golden, tender Pettijohns Muffins at *any* meal. And they're so easy to fix. Cost little. Serve these delicious muffins, made with nourishing Pettijohns Whole Wheat Cereal, often – the ideal "something different" for your soft bulk diets.

Serve Hot Pettijohns, too!

***A single serving (1 ounce, dry weight of Pettijohns, with sugar and four ounces of milk) makes this contribution to the minimum daily adult requirements:**

Thiamin	16.20%
Riboflavin	11.60%
Iron	11.60%
Calcium	19.20%
Phosphorus	28.00%

Plus whole grain food values of proteins, minerals and B vitamins.

A Product of
The Quaker Oats Company

PETTIJOHNS MUFFINS

Quick Bread
100 medium muffins

Portion: 2 muffins — Total Weight of Batter: 11 lb. 8 oz.

INGREDIENTS	AMOUNT	WEIGHT	COST
Flour, sifted	1½ quarts	1½ lb.	
Sugar	2 cups	1 lb.	
Soda	4 teaspoons		
Baking Powder	½ cup		
Salt	2 tablespoons		
Pettijohns Rolled Wheat	3 quarts	2 lb. 4 oz.	
Raisins (dates, figs, cooked prunes or nutmeats)	1 pt.	15 oz.	
Eggs, beaten	8 eggs	14 oz. (E.P.)	
Buttermilk	2 quarts	12 oz.	
Melted shortening	1½ cups		

Directions

1. Sift together flour, sugar, soda, baking powder and salt into mixer bowl. Add Pettijohns and raisins.
2. Add beaten eggs, buttermilk and melted shortening; beat at low speed only until dry ingredients are dampened, about ½ minute. *Do not overbeat.*
3. Fill greased muffin pans ⅔ full.
4. Bake in a hot oven (425° F.) about 20 minutes.

PETTIJOHNS MUFFINS — THE QUAKER OATS COMPANY INSTITUTIONAL KITCHEN

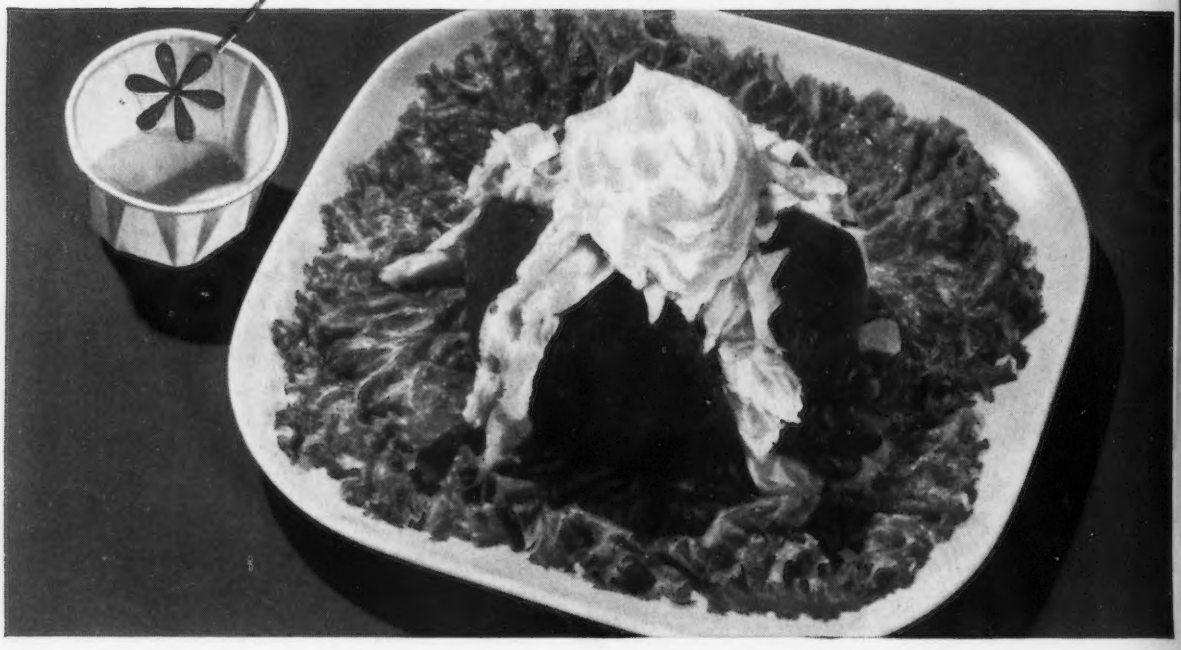
The cost of a soufflé cup

is the trifle more you pay per serving

to guarantee salad satisfaction when you use

Kraft Mayonnaise

The full-bodied, quality mayonnaise



Dress your salads with Kraft Mayonnaise and see for yourself how this high-quality dressing improves their taste. And this superior mayonnaise will cost you only slightly more per serving than ordinary mayonnaise—about as much as a single soufflé cup.

Kraft Mayonnaise delivers top results because it's true mayonnaise at its finest—luxuriously rich, made from costly salad oil, eggs, fragrant vinegar and seasoning. *Nothing else!*

Kraft Mayonnaise is available in 1-gallon jars and 4-gallon tins.

KRAFT Foods Company INSTITUTIONAL DIVISION

KRAFT FOODS COMPANY, 500 Peshtigo Court, Chicago 90, Illinois

The nation's taste is your best buying guide

e